

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission file number: 001-37657

Yirendai Ltd.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

10/F, Building 9, 91 Jianguo Road
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100022
The People's Republic of China

(Address of principal executive offices)

Yu Cong, Chief Financial Officer

Telephone: +86 10 5395-3680

Email: ir@yirendai.com

10/F, Building 9, 91 Jianguo Road
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100022
The People's Republic of China

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
American depositary shares (one American depositary share representing two ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share)	New York Stock Exchange
Ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share*	New York Stock Exchange

* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on the New York Stock Exchange of American depositary shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

(Title of Class)

[Table of Contents](#)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.
**121,343,424 ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share, as of
December 31, 2017.**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards[†] provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

[†]The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued
by the International Accounting Standards Board

Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.
 Item 17 Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes No

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	ii
FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION	iii
PART I	1
Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	1
Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	1
Item 3. Key Information	1
Item 4. Information on the Company	54
Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments	88
Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	88
Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees	120
Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	130
Item 8. Financial Information	135
Item 9. The Offer and Listing	136
Item 10. Additional Information	137
Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	148
Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	149
PART II	151
Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	151
Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	151
Item 15. Controls and Procedures	152
Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert	152
Item 16B. Code of Ethics	152
Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	152
Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	153
Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	153
Item 16F. Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant	153
Item 16G. Corporate Governance	153
Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure	153
PART III	153
Item 17. Financial Statements	153
Item 18. Financial Statements	154
Item 19. Exhibits	154
SIGNATURES	157

INTRODUCTION

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires in this annual report:

- “ADSS” refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents two ordinary shares;
- “China” or the “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, excluding, for the purposes of this annual report only, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan;
- “CreditEase” refers to CreditEase Holdings (Cayman) Limited, our parent company and controlling shareholder;
- “M3+ Net Charge-off Rate,” with respect to loans facilitated during a specified time period, which we refer to as a vintage, is defined as the difference between (i) the total balance of outstanding principal of loans that become over three months delinquent during a specified period, and (ii) the total amount of recovered past due payments of principal and accrued interest in the same period with respect to all loans in the same vintage that have ever become over three months delinquent, divided by (iii) the total initial principal of the loans facilitated in such vintage;
- “ordinary shares” refers to our ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 per share;
- “payout ratio” refers to the percentage of an investor’s outstanding principal and accrued interest paid out to the investor from our quality assurance program in the event of loan default. We currently implement a 100% payout ratio allowing investors to fully recover their outstanding principal and accrued interest in the event of loan default;
- “Online lending information intermediary service providers” refer to marketplaces connecting borrowers and investors;
- “prime borrower” refers to credit card holders with stable credit performance and salary income. In determining whether a prospective borrower has stable credit performance and salary income, we review such borrower’s credit card statement for the last six months and/or credit report from the People’s Bank of China, or the PBOC, for the last five years, as well as the borrower’s salary for the last six months;
- “RMB” and “Renminbi” refer to the legal currency of China;
- “US\$,” “U.S. dollars,” “\$,” and “dollars” refer to the legal currency of the United States; and
- “Yirendai,” “we,” “us,” “our company” and “our” refer to Yirendai Ltd., its subsidiaries and its consolidated variable interest entities.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This annual report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current expectations and views of future events. These statements are made under the “safe harbor” provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You can identify these forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “aim,” “estimate,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “is/are likely to,” “potential,” “continue” or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- our goals and strategies;
- our future business development, financial condition and results of operations;
- the expected growth of the online consumer finance marketplace market in China;
- our expectations as to the charge-off rates of loans facilitated through our platform and the sufficiency of our quality assurance program;
- our expectations regarding demand for and market acceptance of our products and services;
- our expectations regarding our relationships with investors and borrowers;
- our plans to invest in our proprietary technologies in the areas of data collection and processing algorithms as well as new business initiatives;
- competition in our industry; and
- relevant government policies and regulations relating to our industry.

We would like to caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements and you should read these statements in conjunction with the risk factors disclosed in “Item 3D. Key Information—Risk Factors.” Those risks are not exhaustive. We operate in an evolving environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is impossible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ from those contained in any forward-looking statement. We do not undertake any obligation to update or revise the forward-looking statements except as required under applicable law. You should read this annual report and the documents that we reference in this annual report completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect.

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information

A. Selected Financial Data

The following summary consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, summary consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report beginning on page F-1. The following summary consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014, and the summary consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2013, 2014 and 2015 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this annual report. Our historical results do not necessarily indicate results expected for any future periods. The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes and “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects” below. Our audited consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB ⁽¹⁾	RMB ⁽¹⁾	RMB ⁽¹⁾	RMB ⁽¹⁾	RMB ⁽¹⁾	US\$
	(in thousands, except for share, per share and per ADS data, and percentages)					
Summary Consolidated Statements of Operations:						
Net revenues	19,247	196,525	1,313,639	3,237,991	5,543,350	851,998
Operating costs and expenses:						
Sales and marketing	32,091	137,746	679,771	1,571,038	2,921,236	448,986
Origination and servicing	7,715	21,820	86,360	180,076	417,882	64,227
General and administrative	30,724	64,637	137,114	402,111	526,845	80,976
Total operating costs and expenses	(70,530)	(224,203)	(903,245)	(2,153,225)	(3,865,963)	(594,189)
Interest income	—	—	4,799	36,843	114,851	17,652
Fair value adjustments related to consolidated asset backed financing entities	—	—	(11,333)	(19,735)	(40,124)	(6,167)
Non-operating income, net	—	—	—	575	876	135
(Loss)/income before provision for income taxes	(51,283)	(27,678)	403,860	1,102,449	1,752,990	269,429
Income tax (expense)/benefit	—	(30)	(128,521)	13,949	(381,207)	(58,590)
Net (loss)/income	(51,283)	(27,708)	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding ⁽²⁾ :						
Basic	100,000,000	100,000,000	100,652,055	118,240,414	120,457,573	120,457,573
Net (loss)/income per ordinary share						
Basic	(0.5128)	(0.2771)	2.7356	9.4418	11.3881	1.7503
Net (loss)/income per ADS ⁽³⁾						
Basic	(1.0256)	(0.5542)	5.4712	18.8836	22.7762	3.5006
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding ⁽²⁾ :						
Diluted	100,000,000	100,000,000	100,652,055	118,937,082	122,256,838	122,256,838
Net (loss)/income per ordinary share						
Diluted	(0.5128)	(0.2771)	2.7356	9.3865	11.2205	1.7246
Net (loss)/income per ADS ⁽³⁾						
Diluted	(1.0256)	(0.5542)	5.4712	18.7730	22.4410	3.4492

[Table of Contents](#)

- (1) Starting from the second quarter of 2016, we changed our reporting currency from the U.S. dollar to the Renminbi, to reduce the impact of increased volatility of the RMB to US\$ exchange rate on our reported operating results. The change in our reporting currency has been retroactively reflected for all periods presented herein.
- (2) On January 5, 2015, we effected a 10,000-for-1 share split, such that our authorized share capital of US\$50,000 was divided into 500,000,000 ordinary shares with a par value of US\$0.0001 each, of which 10,000 ordinary shares were issued and outstanding and were owned by CreditEase. On June 25, 2015, we issued 99,990,000 ordinary shares, par value US\$0.0001 each to CreditEase for an aggregate purchase price of US\$9,999. The share split and the share issuance have been retroactively reflected for all periods presented herein.
- (3) Each ADS represents two ordinary shares.

	As of December 31,					US\$
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	
	(in thousands)					
Summary Consolidated Balance Sheet:						
Cash and cash equivalents	—	1,378	846,120	968,225	1,857,175	285,443
Restricted cash	—	—	483,965	1,218,286	1,805,693	277,530
Loans at fair value	—	—	221,268	371,033	791,681	121,679
Held-to-maturity investments	—	—	30,000	98,917	9,944	1,528
Available-for-sale investments	—	—	—	1,158,000	963,253	148,049
Total assets	29,860	402,144	2,190,003	4,783,388	7,518,664	1,155,597
Liabilities from quality assurance program	—	—	546,332	1,471,000	2,793,948	429,422
Total liabilities	10,740	178,736	1,213,061	2,643,469	4,548,611	699,108
Total equity	19,120	223,408	976,942	2,139,919	2,970,053	456,489

Exchange Rate Information

Our business is primarily conducted in China and almost all of our revenues are denominated in RMB. However, periodic reports made to shareholders will include current period amounts translated into U.S. dollars using the then current exchange rates, for the convenience of the readers. Unless otherwise noted, all translations from RMB to U.S. dollars and from U.S. dollars to RMB in this annual report were made at a rate of RMB6.5063 to US\$1.00, the exchange rate set forth in the H.10 Statistical release of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as of December 29, 2017, the last business day of 2017. We make no representation that any RMB or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars or RMB, as the case may be, at any particular rate, or at all. The PRC government imposes control over its foreign currency reserves in part through direct regulation of the conversion of RMB into foreign exchange and through restrictions on foreign trade. On April 20, 2018, the exchange rate was RMB 6.2945 to US\$1.00.

The following table sets forth information concerning exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar for the periods indicated.

Period	Exchange Rate			
	Period-End	Average ⁽¹⁾	Low	High
	(RMB per U.S. Dollar)			
2012	6.2301	6.2990	6.3879	6.2221
2013	6.0537	6.1412	6.2438	6.0537
2014	6.2046	6.1704	6.2591	6.0402
2015	6.4778	6.2869	6.4896	6.1870
2016	6.9430	6.6549	6.9580	6.4480
2017	6.5063	6.7350	6.9575	6.4773
October	6.6328	6.6254	6.6533	6.5712
November	6.6090	6.6200	6.6385	6.5967
December	6.5063	6.5932	6.6210	6.5063
2018				
January	6.2841	6.4233	6.5263	6.2841
February	6.3280	6.3183	6.3471	6.2649
March	6.2726	6.3174	6.3565	6.2685
April (through April 20)	6.2945	6.2859	6.3045	6.2655

Source: Federal Reserve Statistical Release

(1) Annual averages are calculated using the average of month-end rates of the relevant year. Monthly averages are calculated using the average of the daily rates during the relevant period.

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Our Business

We have a limited operating history in a new and evolving market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.

The market for China’s online consumer finance marketplaces is new and may not develop as expected. The regulatory framework for this market is also evolving and may remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Potential borrowers and investors may not be familiar with this market and may have difficulty distinguishing our services from those of our competitors. Convincing potential new borrowers and investors of the value of our services is critical to increasing the volume of loan transactions facilitated through our marketplace and to the success of our business.

We launched our online marketplace in March 2012 and have a limited operating history. In addition, starting in the fourth quarter of 2014, we began offering new loan products with different pricing grades. In the second quarter of 2017, we further launched a new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower’s credit profile. We have also recently established an open fintech sharing platform “Yirendai Enabling Platform,” or the YEP, to provide big-data-backed anti-fraud, risk management and precise customer acquisition solutions to industry partners. As our business develops or in response to competition, we may continue to introduce new products or make adjustments to our existing products, or make adjustments to our business model. In connection with the introduction of new products or in response to general economic conditions, we may impose more stringent borrower qualifications to ensure the quality of loans on our platform, which may negatively affect the growth of our business. Any significant change to our business model, such as our offering of a quality assurance program starting in January 2015 and the revision to the quality assurance program funding policy in the fourth quarter of 2015, may not achieve expected results and may have a material and adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. It is therefore difficult to effectively assess our future prospects. The risks and challenges we encounter or may encounter in this developing and rapidly evolving market may have impacts on our business and prospects. These risks and challenges include our ability to, among other things:

- navigate an evolving regulatory environment;

[Table of Contents](#)

- expand the base of borrowers and investors served on our marketplace;
- acquire borrowers and investors in a cost-effective manner;
- broaden our loan product offerings;
- enhance our risk management capabilities;
- improve our operational efficiency;
- cultivate a vibrant consumer finance ecosystem;
- maintain the security of our platform and the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our platform;
- attract, retain and motivate talented employees; and
- defend ourselves against litigation, regulatory, intellectual property, privacy or other claims.

If we fail to educate potential borrowers and investors about the value of our platform and services, if the market for our marketplace does not develop as we expect, or if we fail to address the needs of our target market, or other risks and challenges, our business and results of operations will be harmed.

If we are unable to maintain or increase the volume of loan transactions facilitated through our marketplace or if we are unable to retain existing borrowers or investors or attract new borrowers or investors, our business and results of operations will be adversely affected.

The volume of loan transactions facilitated through our marketplace has grown rapidly since our inception. The total amount of loans facilitated through our marketplace was RMB41,406.1 million (US\$6,364.0 million) in 2017, which increased substantially from RMB20,486.1 million in 2016 and RMB9,557.6 million in 2015. To maintain the high growth momentum of our marketplace, we must continuously increase the volume of loan transactions by retaining current participants and attracting more users. We intend to continue to dedicate significant resources to our user acquisition efforts, including establishing new acquisition channels, particularly as we continue to grow our marketplace and introduce new loan products. We utilize online channels, such as search engine marketing, search engine optimization, partnerships with internet companies and internet traffic acquisition from third-party online loan products marketplaces, as well as CreditEase's nationwide service network for user acquisition. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 49.5%, 42.5% and 27.1% of our borrowers were acquired through referrals from CreditEase, respectively, contributing 67.0%, 62.0% and 45.6% of the total amount of loans facilitated through our marketplace, respectively. If there are insufficient qualified loan requests, investors may be unable to deploy their capital in a timely or efficient manner and may seek other investment opportunities. If there are insufficient investor commitments, borrowers may be unable to obtain capital through our marketplace and may turn to other sources for their borrowing needs and investors who wish to exit their investments prior to maturity on the secondary loan market may not be able to do so in a timely manner.

The overall transaction volume may be affected by several factors, including our brand recognition and reputation, the interest rates offered to borrowers and investors relative to market rates, the effectiveness of our risk control, the repayment rate of borrowers on our marketplace, the efficiency of our platform, the macroeconomic environment and other factors. In connection with the introduction of new products or in response to general economic conditions, we may also impose more stringent borrower qualifications to ensure the quality of loans on our platform, which may negatively affect the growth of loan volume. In addition, although we have entered into a cooperation framework agreement with CreditEase, pursuant to which CreditEase will provide us offline user acquisition services, we cannot assure you that we will continue to receive sufficient support from CreditEase. If any of our current user acquisition channels become less effective, if we are unable to continue to use any of these channels or if we are not successful in using new channels, we may not be able to attract new borrowers and investors in a cost-effective manner or convert potential borrowers and investors into active borrowers and investors, and may even lose our existing borrowers and investors to our competitors. If we are unable to attract qualified borrowers and sufficient investor commitments or if borrowers and investors do not continue to participate in our marketplace at the current rates, we might be unable to increase our loan transaction volume and revenues as we expect, and our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

The laws and regulations governing the online lending information intermediary service industry in China are developing and evolving and subject to changes. If we fail to obtain and maintain requisite approvals, licenses or permits applicable to our business, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Due to the relatively short history of the online lending information intermediary service industry in China, the laws and regulations governing our industry have undergone significant changes in recent years and may continue to evolve. In July 2015, the China Banking Regulatory Commission, or the CBRC, the predecessor of China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission newly established in April 2018, together with nine other PRC regulatory agencies jointly issued a series of policy measures applicable to the online lending information intermediary service industry titled the Guidelines on Promoting the Healthy Development of Online Finance Industry, or the Guidelines. The Guidelines formally introduced for the first time the regulatory framework and basic principles for administering the online lending information intermediary service industry in China. Based on the core principles of the Guidelines, in August 2016, the CBRC together with three other PRC regulatory agencies jointly issued the Interim Measures on Administration of Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries, or the Interim Measures. The Interim Measures require online lending information intermediaries and their branches that propose to carry out the online lending information intermediary services to file a record with the local financial regulatory department at the place where it is registered within ten business days after obtaining the business license. Local financial regulatory departments have the power to assess and classify the online lending information intermediaries which have submitted filings, and to publicize the filed information and the classification results on their official websites. An online lending information intermediary must apply for appropriate telecommunication license in accordance with the relevant requirements of telecommunication authorities subsequent to completion of the filing, and is required to explicitly identify itself as an online lending information intermediary in the business scope set forth in its business license.

In accordance with the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, the CBRC, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, and the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, the predecessor of the State Administration for Market Regulation newly established in April 2018, jointly issued the Guide to the Record-filing of Online Lending Information Intermediaries in November 2016, or the Record-filing Guidelines, which outlines the rules, procedures and required documents for the record-filing of online lending information intermediaries, and directs local financial regulatory departments to adopt detailed implementation rules for the record-filing by online lending information intermediaries within their jurisdictions. However, specific rules and procedures regarding, among other things, assessment standards and classification rules for the filings by online lending information intermediaries with local financial regulatory departments, application for appropriate telecommunication business licenses and the addition of online lending information intermediary services to the business scope on business licenses have yet to be formulated and issued. In December 2017, the Office of Leading Group on Special Rectification of Risks in the Online Lending, the regulator for administration and supervision on the nationwide Internet finance and online lending, or the National Rectification Office, issued the Notice on Rectification and Inspection Acceptance of Risk of Online Lending, or Circular 57, which provides further clarification on several matters in connection with the rectification and record-filing of online lending information intermediaries. Circular 57, among other things, requires certain local governmental authorities to establish an inspection team to conduct risk rectification inspections on online lending information intermediaries within their jurisdictions. If an online lending information intermediary institution passes the inspection, the local governmental authorities shall complete its record-filing. Circular 57 also requires local governmental authorities to complete record-filings of online lending information intermediaries within its jurisdiction by the end of April 2018, except that the deadline for certain complicated cases may be postponed to May 2018 or June 2018. However, the local financial regulatory department has not formally issued the detailed implementation rules for record-filing, the deadline for record-filing might be postponed. We have not so far completed such inspection and there are uncertainties that whether we are able to meet the requirements of the Interim Measures, the Record-filing Guidelines and Circular 57 regarding filing with the local financial regulatory department, application for the appropriate telecommunication license and revision to our business scope. In addition, Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entity, which operates an online wealth management platform, has not obtained a telecommunication business operating license. We cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities will not view us as failing to complete the necessary filing or obtain the necessary license applicable to our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Furthermore, we are unable to predict with certainty the impact, if any, that future legislation, judicial precedents, rules or regulations relating to the online lending information intermediary service industry will have on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Due to the uncertainty of the relevant laws, regulations and requirements, we may face remarkable increased risk of default or delinquency of borrowers, and our third-party service providers may implement new internal control and compliance procedures which prohibiting them from working with us, which could lead to significantly higher default rates and adverse impacts on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial positions. In addition, if our practice is deemed to violate any laws, rules or regulations, or if we are unable to obtain and maintain any requisite approvals, licenses or permits required for our business, we may face regulatory warning, fines, injunction or other punitive measures, and our business, financial condition and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

If our practice is deemed to violate any PRC laws, rules or regulations, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

According to the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, an online lending information intermediary must not engage in certain activities, including, among other things, (i) fund raising for the intermediary itself, (ii) holding investors' funds or setting up capital pool with investors' funds, (iii) providing security or guarantee to investors as to the principals and interest of the investments, (iv) promoting its financing products on physical premises other than through the permitted electronic channels, such as telephones, mobile phones and internet, (v) making loans, (vi) splitting the terms of projects seeking financing, (vi) issuing or selling wealth management or other financial products, or selling wealth management products, funds, insurance, trust or other financial products as an agent, (viii) conducting securitization or similar business, or conducting loan transfers through packaging, securitization, trust or fund units, (ix) engaging in any form of mixture, bundling or agency activities with other businesses such as institutional investment, commission sale or brokerage, (x) making false or misleading statement regarding projects seeking financing, (xi) providing information intermediary services for loans to be used in high-risk financing transactions such as investment in stocks, over-the-counter financing, futures contracts, structured products and other derivatives, and (xii) equity crowd-funding. The Interim Measures prohibits online lending information intermediaries from making any decision on behalf of investors without authorization. In addition, under the Interim Measures, online lending information intermediaries must adequately disclose on their websites to investors information such as basic information of borrowers and projects seeking financing, risk assessment and possible risk outcome, and use of proceeds of loans facilitated and not yet due; each online lending information intermediary must also disclose prominently on its website information concerning its business operation such as financing transactions facilitated, set up a dedicated portion on its website for information disclosure, and regularly announce to the public its annual report as well as laws, regulations and rules applicable to online lending. The Interim Measures requires online lending information intermediaries to engage accounting firms to conduct periodic audits of the status of fund custody, information disclosure, security of information technology system and operation compliance, to engage qualified institutions to perform regular evaluation concerning information security, and to disclose to investors and borrowers of the results of such audit and evaluation. Under the Interim Measures, online lending information intermediaries must also strength their risk management, enhance screening and verification of borrowers and investors' information, and set up custody accounts with qualified banks to hold customer funds, among other things.

In accordance with the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, the CBRC also issued two other implementation rules and regulations in addition to the Record-Filing Guidelines, namely, (i) the Guidelines for the Depository Business of Online Lending Funds in February 2017, or the Custodian Guidelines; and (ii) the Guidelines for the Disclosure of Information on Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries in August 2017, or the Disclosure Guidelines. The Custodian Guidelines require each online lending information intermediary to set up a custody account with a single commercial bank for the funds of investors on its platform, take responsibility for the continued development and secure operation of its technical system, make appropriate information disclosure to the custody bank, perform daily account reconciliation with the custody bank, safely maintain its accounts and records, arrange for the independent audits of the custody account and publicly disclose the audit results, and cooperate with the custody bank in meeting anti-money laundering obligations. The Disclosure Guidelines sets forth the information disclosure requirement for online lending information intermediaries, including with respect to their filings and licenses, fund custody, organization, operation, risk management, data regarding loans facilitated, financial audit and compliance review, and channels for customer complaints. In addition, the Disclosure Guidelines require online lending information intermediaries to disclose to investors information concerning borrowers, projects, project risk assessment and possible risk outcome. Under the Disclosure Guidelines, an online lending information intermediary must provide consistent information disclosure across all online channels such as its website, mobile phone application, WeChat public accounts and Weibo accounts, and set up on its website and other online channels a conspicuous section for information disclosure. Furthermore, in May 2017, the CBRC, the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security jointly released the Notice to Further Enhance the Management of Campus Loans, which prohibits online lending information intermediaries from facilitating loans to college students.

[Table of Contents](#)

In December 2017, the Leading Group Office of the Internet Financial Risk Rectification Campaign and the National Rectification Office jointly issued the Notice on Rectification of Cash Loan Businesses, or Circular 141, which sets out certain principles in connection with cash loan businesses and online lending information intermediaries. According to Circular 141, online lending information intermediaries are prohibited from: (i) deducting interests, commissions, management fees and deposits from the loans before they are released to the borrowers; (ii) outsourcing core functions such as data collection, customer identification, credit assessment or account openings; (iii) enabling banking financial institutions to engage in P2P online lending; (iv) providing loan facilitation services to individuals who do not possess sufficient debt repayment capabilities or to students; (v) conducting real-estate financing such as down payment loans for real estate purchasing. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Relating to Online Lending Information Intermediary.”

To comply with the laws, rules and regulations relating to the online lending information intermediary service industry, we have implemented various policies and procedures, which we believe set the best practice in the industry, including, without limitation, the following: (i) we do not use our own capital to invest in loans facilitated through our online marketplace; (ii) we do not commit to provide guarantees to investors under any agreement for the full return of loan principal and interest; (iii) we do not hold investors’ funds and funds loaned through our platform are deposited into and settled by a third-party custody account managed by a qualified bank, China Guangfa Bank; (iv) Heng Cheng, our variable interest entity operating our online consumer lending platform has obtained the internet information services licenses, or the ICP license, as an internet information provider, from the relevant local counterpart of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology in accordance with applicable laws; (v) we disclose on our website relevant information to investors and borrowers, such as disclosure to borrowers regarding interest rates, payment schedule, transaction fees, and other charges and penalties; (vi) we have been making strong effort to maintain the security of our platform and the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our platform; (vii) we do not facilitate any loans to college students; and (viii) we do not have loans on our platform that have outstanding balance over RMB200,000 (US\$30,739) limit as of this annual report.

However, the laws, rules and regulations continue to evolve in this emerging industry, and the interpretation of these laws, rules and regulations by the local authorities may be different from our understanding. We cannot be certain that our practices would not be deemed to violate any existing or future laws, rules and regulations. For instance,

- our automated investing tool automatically allocates committed funds from multiple investors among multiple approved borrowers, which goes beyond the simple one-to-one matching between investors and borrowers and could be viewed as making decision on behalf of investors without authorization. While investors using our automated investing tools give us prior authorization to allocate their funds among borrowers on their behalf, and we believe such prior authorization is sufficient to meet the requirement of the Interim Measures, we cannot assure you that the PRC regulatory authorities would take the same view as ours;
- our automated investing tool may also be viewed as splitting the terms of projects seeking financing and /or offering wealth management products;
- if our automated investing tool fails to match committed investors with approved borrowers in a timely manner, we might be deemed to hold investors’ funds and form a capital pool incidentally;
- for investor protection purpose, we set up the quality assurance program with the purposes of limiting investors’ potential losses due to borrower defaults historically. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Investor Protection.” The Interim Measures prohibit online lending information intermediaries from providing security or guarantee to investors as to the principals and interest of the investments. Circular 57 further prohibits online lending information intermediaries from setting up new risk reserve funds or increasing existing risk reserve funds, and requires them to gradually reduce the existing risk reserve funds. We are now changing our practices and begin to cooperate with guarantee companies and insurance companies. The guarantee fees are paid to the guarantee companies and the insurance premium are paid to the insurance companies, respectively, by the borrowers. However, it is uncertain how the Interim Measures or Circular 57 will be interpreted due to the lack of detailed implementation rules. As a result, we cannot assure that our existing practice might not be viewed by the PRC regulatory authorities as that we are providing securities or risk reserve fund to the investors or otherwise violating the Interim Measures or Circular 57;

[Table of Contents](#)

- the Interim Measures require that the balance of money borrowed by any individual must not exceed RMB200,000 (US\$30,739) on an online lending information intermediary platform and not exceed RMB1 million (US\$153,697) on all online lending information intermediary platforms in the PRC. We already adjusted our relevant policy and completely terminated facilitating loans with principal over RMB200,000 (US\$30,739) starting from May 1, 2017 and we began to spin off the loans we facilitated in the past having outstanding balance over such limit since the beginning of 2018. By now, we do not have loans on our platform that have outstanding balance over RMB200,000 (US\$30,739) limit, but we cannot assure you that the forgoing loan spin-off program would be recognized by the PRC regulatory authorities. In addition, due to lack of industry-wide information sharing arrangement, we cannot assure you that the aggregate amount of loans taken out by a borrower on our platform and other online lending information intermediary platforms at any point in time does not exceed the limit set in the Interim Measures;
- as we are transitioning into a comprehensive online financial services platform, certain independent third parties start to promote and sell wealth management products on our wealth management platform operated by Yi Ren Wealth Management. Selling wealth management products online may be subject to a variety of PRC laws and regulations governing financial services, such as the Internet Insurance Measures, as well as the relevant requirements of telecommunication authorities, pursuant to which Yi Ren Wealth Management may need to obtain an ICP license. On March 28, 2018, the Leading Group Office of the Internet Financial Risk Rectification Campaign issued the Notice on Expanding the Vigour of the Rectification of Asset Management Operations Conducted Via the Internet and Inspection and Acceptance Work, or Circular 29, which provided that without the approval of the PRC financial regulatory authorities, no entity may issue or sell asset management products through the internet. The application and interpretation of these laws and regulations are ambiguous and may be interpreted and applied inconsistently between different government authorities. Although we believe our role is only that of an intermediary between the sellers and the purchasers of the wealth management products, which is not forbidden by Circular 29, the PRC regulatory authorities may nevertheless view our activities as the sale by us or on an agency basis of wealth management products without complying with the Interim Measures, Circular 29 and relevant PRC laws and regulations regarding online sale of funds and insurance products;
- we have not yet disclose on our website (i) risk assessment and possible risk outcome of the projects listed on our platform as seeking financing, (ii) use of proceeds of loans facilitated by us and not yet due, (iii) periodic audit result by an accounting firm of our status in fund custody, information disclosure, security of information technology system and operation compliance, or (iv) periodic evaluation result by a qualified institution concerning our information security, all as required by the Interim Measures;
- we do not yet arrange for the independent audit of the custody account for investor funds and publicly disclose the result of such audit, as required by the Custodian Guidelines; and
- Circular 141 prohibits online lending information intermediaries from facilitating loans without specified purposes. Although we require borrowers to specify and undertake the usage of the loans when they apply for the loans, we cannot ensure that all those borrowers will comply with their undertaking, nor can we ensure that such requirement is sufficient for those loans to be deemed by the governmental authorities as not falling within the aforementioned prohibited business.

[Table of Contents](#)

- Total fees paid by borrowers comprise fixed interest that are paid to investors and transaction fees we charge borrowers for our services. The transaction fees are paid by the borrowers from the loans after the loans are released to the borrowers' sub-account under the master custody accounts. Although our transaction fees are different from interests, commissions, management fees or deposits, our current fee collection methods might be deemed by the PRC regulatory authorities as up-front deductions from loans released to the borrowers prohibited by Circular 141.
- Circular 57 permits low frequencies transfers of lenders' rights to loans between lenders for liquidity purpose, but expressly prohibits certain transfers, including transfers of lenders' rights in form of assets-backed securities, trust assets, fund properties and certain other form of securities, and transfers as a result of online lending information intermediaries providing current or fixed-term financial products to lenders, the terms of which are not consistent with the terms that the corresponding borrowers intend to borrow the loans for. We allow and facilitate lenders to transfer their rights to loans on our platform. Our automated investing tool also allows an investor to invest a specified amount of money to borrowers through our marketplace for a specified period of time, which might be viewed by the PRC regulatory authorities as fixed-term financial products. Due to lack of detailed implementation rules to Circular 57, we cannot assure you that all our practices would be deemed to comply with Circular 57.

We have been in frequent communications with governmental authorities to clarify these and other regulatory requirements and ensure the compliance of our business. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been subject to any material fines or other penalties under any PRC laws, rules or regulations including those governing the online lending information intermediary service industry in China.

Due to the continuing development and evolution in the online lending information intermediary service industry as well as the broader internet finance industry, the PRC regulatory authorities are constantly evaluating the practices of market participants and requesting rectification of those that have been identified as not in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations. We cannot assure you that our practices will not be required to be rectified or our rectification measures and results will be satisfactory to the relevant authorities. If our practice is deemed to violate any laws, rules or regulations, we may face, among others, regulatory warning, correction order, condemnation, fines and criminal liability. If such situations occur, our business, financial condition and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

The PRC government has adopted several regulations governing personal credit reporting businesses. According to these regulations and measures, no entity may engage in personal credit reporting business without approval by the credit reporting industry regulatory department under the State Council. If any entity directly engages in personal credit reporting business without such approval, the entity is subject to penalties including suspension of business, confiscation of revenues related to personal credit reporting business, fines and criminal liabilities. We organize, store and analyze information provided by users and third parties. This information and data contains certain personal information of users, a portion of which, upon their consent, we may provide to our marketplace investors and/or make available on the YEP as part of the big data backed risk management, anti-fraud and precise customer acquisition solutions provided to industry partners. Due to the lack of further interpretations of the current regulations governing personal credit reporting businesses, and the fact that the credit reporting industry regulatory department under the State Council has not officially granted any approval for personal credit reporting businesses under such regulations to any entity as of the date of this annual report, it is uncertain whether we would be deemed to engage in personal credit reporting business. We cannot assure you that we will not be required in the future to obtain approval or license for personal credit reporting business and comply with the relevant regulations, which may be costly, or become subject to penalties associated with regulations governing personal credit reporting business.

[Table of Contents](#)

According to the Regulations on the Administration of Financing Guarantee Companies, or the Financing Guarantee Rules, promulgated by State Council on August 2, 2017 which became effective on October 1, 2017, without the approval by the competent government department, no entity may operate financing guarantee business in which such entity acts as a guarantor providing guarantee to the guaranteed parties as to their loans, bonds or other types of debt financing. If any entity engages in financing guarantee business without such approval, the entity may be subject to penalties including ban or suspension of business, confiscation of revenues related to financing guarantee business, fines and criminal liabilities. Circular 141 further sets out that a banking financial institution shall not accept any credit enhancement service, ultimate commitment or any other disguised credit enhancement service provided by any third-party institution without guarantee qualifications. We cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish the borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank from August 2017 to December 2017. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to timely replenish such deposit from time to time. We also undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount. Since the promulgation of Circular 141, we have suspended the cooperation with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank. Due to the lack of further interpretations and the evolving regulatory environments, it is uncertain whether we would be deemed by the PRC regulatory authorities as operating financing guarantee business, which is prohibited by the Interim Measures. We cannot assure you that we will not be subject to sanctions imposed by relative PRC regulatory agencies, or be required in the future to obtain approval or license for financing guarantee business to continue our cooperation with banks.

If four business arrangements with certain institutional investors were deemed to violate PRC laws and regulations, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

As part of our strategy to expand our investor base from individual investors to institutional investors, we may from time to time explore alternative funding initiatives, including through standardized capital instruments such as the issuance of asset-backed securities. In October 2015 we established a business relationship with a trust, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E1, or Trust No. 1, in a pilot program, under which Trust No. 1 invested in loans through our platform using funds received from its investor, which is also its sole beneficiary. Trust No. 1 is administered by an independent third-party state-owned trust company, which acts as the trustee, for the purposes of providing returns to its sole beneficiary through extending loans up to an aggregate principal amount of RMB250.0 million to borrowers recommended by our platform. Trust No. 1's settlor and sole beneficiary is Fengsheng Private Investment Fund No. 1, or Fund No. 1, a fund managed by Zhe Hao Shanghai Asset Management Company, or Zhe Hao, an affiliate of CreditEase. Fund No. 1's investors are PRC individuals who are not affiliated with our company. In April 2016, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No. 1, transferred Fund No. 1's entire beneficiary rights in Trust No. 1 to China International Capital Corporation Limited, a special purpose vehicle, which subsequently issued and listed RMB250.0 million asset-backed securities on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in China, with the loans invested by Trust No. 1 through our platform as the underlying assets. Heng Ye, one of our PRC subsidiaries, purchased RMB47.5 million asset-backed securities through the Shenzhen Stock Exchange.

In July 2016, we established a business relationship with another trust, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E2, or Trust No. 2, which is of the similar structure to Trust No. 1 described above—Trust No. 2 is administered by an independent third-party state-owned trust company and has a fund, CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund managed by Zhe Hao, or Fund No. 2, as its settlor and sole beneficiary. Trust No. 2 invested an aggregate of RMB300.0 million in loans to borrowers recommended by our platform using the funds raised by its sole beneficiary from ultimate investors, including RMB30.0 million invested by Heng Cheng, one of our variable interest entities in the PRC. In April 2017, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No. 2, transferred Fund No. 2's beneficiary rights in Trust No. 2 to Bohai International Trust Co., Ltd., an independent third party, which created Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1, or Zhong Yi Trust, to host the beneficial rights. Zhong Yi Trust has subsequently completed an issuance of RMB300.0 million (US\$46.1 million) asset-backed securities through private placements. On the date of transfer, Heng Ye purchased all subordinated beneficiary rights amounted to RMB102.3 million (US\$15.7 million) representing 34% of the asset-backed securities upon their issuance.

In June 2017 and October 2017, we established similar business relationship with other trusts, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E3, or Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust Yirendai personal loan Single Capital Trust, or Bohai Trust No. 1, respectively. Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 are administered by the independent third-party trust company to invest in loans to borrowers recommended by our platform, with Heng Ye as their sole settlor and sole beneficiary. Heng Ye invested in an aggregate of RMB500.0 million (US\$76.8 million) and RMB200.0 million (US\$30.7 million) in the Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although Heng Cheng, our consolidated variable interest entity operating our online marketplace, are not part of the fund-raising process by the trusts or the funds, we cannot assure you that our provision of services to the trusts and investments through the trusts by Heng Ye will not be viewed by PRC regulators as violating any laws or regulations regarding capital pools. Also, we transferred cash to Trust No.1 in an amount equal to certain percentage of the entire assets put into the trust, as a security fund to protect the trust from potential losses from defaults of loans in which the trust has invested. Under limited circumstances, the remainder of such fund may be returned to us, and we cannot assure you that we will not be viewed by PRC regulators as bearing some credit risk or providing credit enhancement services under such arrangement. In addition, we cannot assure you that (a) Heng Ye's purchase of the asset-backed securities regarding Trust No. 1 through the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, (b) Heng Ye's purchase of the asset-backed securities regarding Trust No. 2 in private placement, and (c) Heng Ye's subscription to Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, would not be deemed as investment in loans facilitated through the online marketplace we operate by using our own capital. Furthermore, the PRC regulatory authorities may regard these arrangements relating to Trust No. 1, Trust No. 2, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 as constituting selling trust products or conducting loan transfers through packaging, securitization, trust or fund units prohibited by the Interim Measures. If any of such business arrangements were deemed to violate PRC laws and regulations, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, as the laws, rules and regulations applicable to asset-backed securities are still developing, it remains uncertain as to the application and interpretation of such laws, rules and regulations, particularly as they relate to the online lending information intermediary industry.

If the combination of the interest and transaction fees charged to the borrower on a loan is deemed to exceed the cap on judicially-protected interest rate, such excess interest or transaction fee may be ruled as unenforceable or even invalidated by the courts.

Total fees paid by borrowers comprise fixed interest that are paid to investors and transaction fees we charge borrowers for our services. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Our Products and Services—Loan Pricing Mechanism." In determining the transaction fee rate we charge, we take into account, among others, the creditworthiness of borrowers, costs incurred by us in providing loan origination services and our reasonably estimated profits. The transaction fees we charge are recognized as our revenue and investors will not receive any part of the transaction fees we charge borrowers. As a result, we do not believe that our business operation violates the Provisions on Several Issues Concerning Laws Applicable to Trials of Private Lending Cases issued by the Supreme People's Court on September 1, 2015, or the Private Lending Judicial Interpretation and Certain Opinions Concerning Further Strengthening Finance Judgment Work issued by the Supreme People's Court on August 4, 2017, or the Opinions on Finance Judgment even though in some cases the combination of the fixed interest rate that borrowers pay investors and the transaction fee rate we charge borrowers exceeds the cap on judicially-protected interest rate. However, the PRC courts may not hold similar view as we do, and parts or all of the transaction fees we collected may be ruled as unenforceable or even invalid by the PRC courts, which would materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. To the extent the combination of fixed interest and transaction fees that the borrowers are required to pay is considered to exceed the cap on judicially-protected interest rate, we may not be able to collect such excess amount, and if collected, may even be required to return some of such amount in accordance with the Private Lending Judicial Interpretations and the Opinions on Finance Judgment, which may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Circular 141, which took effect on December 1, 2017, requires that the interests and all the comprehensive capital costs charged and collected from a borrower should be uniformly converted into an annualized capital cost which shall not exceed the ceiling amount provided by the Private Lending Judicial Interpretations. In an effort to comply with Circular 141 and applicable regulations, we adjusted the pricing of all our products since February 1, 2018 to ensure that the annualized capital cost rates charged on all our loan products are no more than the cap on judicially-protected interest rate.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we are unable to maintain low default rates for loans facilitated by our platform, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Investments in loans on our marketplace involve inherent risks as the return of the principal on a loan investment made through our platform is not guaranteed, although we aim to limit investor losses due to borrower defaults to within an industry acceptable range through various preventive measures we have taken or will take. Our ability to attract borrowers and investors to, and build trust in, our marketplace is significantly dependent on our ability to effectively evaluate a borrower's credit profile and maintain low default rates. To conduct this evaluation, we have employed a series of procedures and developed a proprietary credit assessment and decisioning model. Our credit scoring model aggregates and analyzes the data submitted by a borrower as well as the data we collect from a number of internal and external sources, and then generates a Yirendai score for the prospective borrower. The score will be further used to approve and classify the borrower into one of the four segments in our current pricing grid. If our credit scoring model contains programming or other errors, is ineffective or the data provided by borrowers or third parties is incorrect or stale, our loan pricing and approval process could be negatively affected, resulting in misclassified or mispriced loans or incorrect approvals or denials of loans. If we are unable to effectively and accurately assess the credit profiles of borrowers, segment borrowers into appropriate grade in the pricing grid, or price loans on our platform appropriately, we may either be unable to offer attractive fee rates to borrowers and returns to investors, or unable to maintain low default rates of loans facilitated by our platform. Historically, loans generated from our online channels generally have experienced higher delinquency rates and higher charge-off rates as compared with loans generated from our offline channels. If the proportion of loans generated from our online channels increases as opposed to loans generated from our offline channels, the overall delinquency rates and charge-off rates of loans facilitated by our platform may increase. In addition, once a loan application is approved, we do not further monitor certain aspects of the borrower's credit profile, such as changes in the borrower's credit report and the borrower's purchasing pattern with online merchants. If the borrower's financial condition deteriorates, we may not be able to take measures to prevent default on the part of the borrower and thereby maintain low default rates for loans facilitated by our platform. The borrowers that we currently serve, including those falling under Grade I, II, III, IV and V of our current pricing grid, are primarily prime borrowers. If we expand to serve new borrower groups beyond prime borrowers in the future, we may find it difficult or unable to maintain low default rates of loans facilitated through our marketplace. Although we offer investor protection services in the form of a quality assurance program, if widespread defaults were to occur, investors may still incur losses and lose confidence in our marketplace and our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If default rates were to increase, we may set aside additional cash in our quality assurance program and recognize additional expenses and liabilities on our financial statements, which could have a material adverse effect on our working capital, financial condition, results of operations and business operations. We also may not have or generate sufficient cash to replenish our quality assurance program when necessary. In addition, because we offer investor protection in the form of a quality assurance program, high default rates would adversely affect the profitability of our loan products. For the historical lifetime cumulative M3+ Net Charge-off Rates for all loan products facilitated through our platform, see "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Major Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations—Effectiveness of Risk Management."

We have limited experience operating our quality assurance program. If it is under- or over-funded, or if we fail to accurately forecast the expected quality assurance program net payouts or otherwise implement the quality assurance program successfully, our financial results and competitive position may be harmed.

We have limited experience operating our new quality assurance program, which was launched in January 2015. We set aside a certain amount of cash in an interest-bearing custody account. In the event that a loan defaults, we withdraw funds from the custody account to repay investors the principal and accrued interest for the defaulted loan.

Since we commenced our online consumer finance business only in March 2012, we have limited information regarding the default rates on loans facilitated through our platform. In addition, given our limited operating history and introduction of new products, we have limited information on historical charge-off rates, and we may not be able to accurately forecast charge-offs for our target borrower group. Given these challenges, it is possible that we will under- or over-fund our quality assurance program. Moreover, under our recent change in the funding policy for our quality assurance program, instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we will contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of the transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed. Such change to the quality assurance program funding schedule could lead to under-funding of such program. If we under-fund our quality assurance program, and we do not or are unable to replenish the quality assurance program to a sufficient level in time, investors may not be fully protected from loss. This may result in negative sentiment among investors, which could materially hinder our ability to retain existing investors as well as to attract new investors, and investors may bring claims against us, whether or not they have legal rights to seek damages from us, which could lead to additional expenses and distract management's attention from our business operation. Conversely, if we over-fund our quality assurance program, this will reduce the amount of our working capital, as we cannot use the funds set aside in the quality assurance program for our operations, and cause us to lose business opportunities. Should any of the foregoing occur, our competitive position as well as our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the first three quarters of 2015, the amount of cash we set aside for the quality assurance program is not sufficient to cover all expected net payouts for loans facilitated during this period. In the fourth quarter of 2015, we revised our quality assurance program funding policy. Since then, we set aside sufficient cash in the quality assurance program to cover the expected net payouts. Moreover, in July 2017, we changed our funding policy for our quality assurance program. Instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of cash set aside for the quality assurance program was RMB1,701.5 million (US\$261.5 million).

The funding and operation of quality assurance program may have a material impact on our financial condition. A significant increase in our expected quality assurance program net payouts will have a negative impact on our net revenues and net income. See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Selected Statements of Operations Items—Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee.”

In addition, subject to the terms and limits in our agreements with investors, we currently allow investors to fully recover their outstanding principal and accrued interest in the event of loan default. As the industry continues to evolve and becomes more sophisticated, we may revisit our policy or the terms on which we offer the quality assurance program so that investors may recover less than 100% of the outstanding principal and accrued interest. However, if our estimate of the industry trend or market acceptance is not correct, any such reduction in quality assurance payout ratio may also cause negative sentiment among investors, potentially hindering our ability to retain existing investors as well as to attract new investors, and causing a material adverse impact on our competitive position and results of operations.

If our loan products do not achieve sufficient market acceptance, our financial results and competitive position will be harmed.

We incur expenses and consume resources upfront to develop, acquire and market new loan products. For example, we have developed four different segments in our pricing grid, which we refer to as Grade A, Grade B, Grade C and Grade D loans. We have facilitated loans falling under Grade A since our inception. As part of our efforts to introduce risk-based pricing, we raised the minimum borrower qualification standards for Grade A loans, and started to facilitate Grade B and Grade D loans in the fourth quarter of 2014 and Grade C loans in the first quarter of 2015. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower’s credit profile. Under this new credit scoring system, we have an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. In the transition period from May 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, we used both the upgraded risk grid and the previous pricing grid for loans facilitated on our platform. For a more detailed description of the pricing grades we currently offer, please see “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System.” New loan products must achieve high levels of market acceptance in order for us to recoup our investment in developing, acquiring and bringing them to market.

Our existing or new loan products and changes to our platform could fail to attain sufficient market acceptance for many reasons, including but not limited to:

- our failure to predict market demand accurately and supply loan products that meet this demand in a timely fashion;
- borrowers and investors using our platform may not like, find useful or agree with any changes;
- our failure to properly price new loan products;
- defects, errors or failures on our platform;

[Table of Contents](#)

- negative publicity about our loan products or our platform’s performance or effectiveness;
- views taken by regulatory authorities that the new products or platform changes do not comply with PRC laws, rules or regulations applicable to us; and
- the introduction or anticipated introduction of competing products by our competitors.

Another example is the automated investing tool that we offer to investors. With our automated investing tool, an investor may lend to borrowers on our marketplace for a specified period of time, and the investor’s funds are automatically allocated among approved borrowers. However, we cannot rule out the possibility that there may be a mismatch between the investor’s expected timing of exit and the maturity date of the loans to which the automated investing tool allocates the investor’s funds. Investors using our automated investing tool typically invest for a shorter period than the terms of the underlying loans. If we are unable to find another investor to take over the remainder of the loans from the original investor that uses our automated investing tool at the time of his expected exit, then the original investor will have to remain invested in the loans and his expectation of liquidity would not be satisfied. If such mismatches occur in a widespread manner, investor acceptance of or satisfaction with our automatic investing tool would be adversely impacted.

If our new loan products do not achieve adequate acceptance in the market, our competitive position, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

Our business depends on our ability to collect payment on and service the transactions we facilitate.

We utilize an automated process for collecting scheduled loan payments from our borrowers. Upon loan origination, we establish a payment schedule with payment occurring on a set business day each month. Borrowers then make scheduled loan repayments via a third-party payment platform to a custody account, and authorize us to debit the custody account for the transfer of scheduled loan repayments to the lending investors. As a day-to-day service to borrowers, we provide payment reminder services such as sending reminder text messages on the day a repayment is due. Once a repayment is past due, we also send additional reminder text messages. We outsource all stages of the collections process to CreditEase. To facilitate repayment and as a service to investors, the collections process is divided into distinct stages based on the severity of delinquency, which dictates the level of collection steps taken. However, despite such collection efforts, we cannot assure you that we will be able to collect the relevant payments as expected. Failure to collect payments and maintain low default rates for loans facilitated by our platform will have a material adverse effect on our business operations, financial positions and results of operations. As the amount of loans facilitated on our platform continues to increase, additional resources as to collection may be required, including additional resources from CreditEase or other third-party service providers. Costs associated with these additional efforts may similarly increase which may also have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. Furthermore, any misconduct in our collection practice (including that of CreditEase carried out on our behalf) is considered not to be in compliance with the relevant laws, rules and regulations may harm our reputation and business, which could further reduce our ability to collect payments from borrowers, lead to a decrease in the willingness of prospective borrowers to apply for loans on our platform, or fines and penalties imposed by the relevant regulatory authorities, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. In addition, if any laws, rules or regulations are adopted by the regulatory authorities in the future imposing additional restrictions on debt collection practice, we may need to modify our collection efforts accordingly.

If we do not compete effectively, our results of operations could be harmed.

The online consumer finance marketplace industry in China is intensely competitive and evolving. We compete with a large number consumer finance marketplaces. We also compete with financial products and companies that attract borrowers, investors or both. With respect to borrowers, we primarily compete with traditional financial institutions, such as consumer finance business units in commercial banks, credit card issuers and other consumer finance companies. With respect to investors, we primarily compete with other investment products and asset classes, such as equities, bonds, investment trust products, bank savings accounts, real estate and alternative asset classes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our competitors operate with different business models, have different cost structures or participate selectively in different market segments. They may ultimately prove more successful or more adaptable to new regulatory, technological and other developments. Some of our current and potential competitors have significantly more financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion, sale and support of their platforms. Our competitors may also have longer operating histories, more extensive borrower or investor bases, greater brand recognition and brand loyalty and broader partner relationships than us. Additionally, a current or potential competitor may acquire one or more of our existing competitors or form a strategic alliance with one or more of our competitors. Our competitors may be better at developing new products, offering more attractive investment returns or lower fees, responding faster to new technologies and undertaking more extensive and effective marketing campaigns. In response to competition and in order to grow or maintain the volume of loan transactions facilitated through our marketplace, we may have to offer higher investment return to investors or charge lower transaction fees, which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations. If we are unable to compete with such companies and meet the need for innovation in our industry, the demand for our marketplace could stagnate or substantially decline, we could experience reduced revenues or our marketplace could fail to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance, any of which could harm our business and results of operations.

If we fail to promote and maintain our brand in an effective and cost-efficient way, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

We believe that developing and maintaining awareness of our brand effectively is critical to attracting new and retaining existing borrowers and investors to our marketplace. Successful promotion of our brand and our ability to attract qualified borrowers and sufficient investors depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts and the success of the channels we use to promote our marketplace. Our efforts to build our brand have caused us to incur significant expenses, and it is likely that our future marketing efforts will require us to incur significant additional expenses. These efforts may not result in increased revenues in the immediate future or at all and, even if they do, any increases in revenues may not offset the expenses incurred. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand while incurring substantial expenses, our results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected, which may impair our ability to grow our business.

Credit and other information that we receive from third parties about a borrower may be inaccurate, discontinued, or may not accurately reflect the borrower's creditworthiness, which may compromise the accuracy of our credit assessment.

For the purpose of credit assessment, we obtain borrower credit information from third parties, such as financial institutions and e-commerce providers, and assess applicants' credit and assign credit scores to borrowers based on such credit information. A credit score assigned to a borrower may not reflect that particular borrower's actual creditworthiness because the credit score may be based on outdated, incomplete or inaccurate consumer reporting data. Although we do not permit borrowers to hold more than one loan that has been facilitated through our platform at a time, we currently do not have a comprehensive way to determine whether borrowers have obtained loans through other consumer finance marketplaces, creating the risk whereby a borrower may borrow money through our platform in order to pay off loans to investors on other platforms. Additionally, there is a risk that, following our obtaining a borrower's credit information, the borrower may have:

- become delinquent in the payment of an outstanding obligation;
- defaulted on a pre-existing debt obligation;
- taken on additional debt; or
- sustained other adverse financial events.

Such inaccurate or incomplete borrower credit information, and the potential discontinuation of borrower credit information from third parties could compromise the accuracy of our credit assessment, require adjustments to our credit assessment model and adversely affect the effectiveness of our control over our default rates, which could in turn harm our reputation and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, our business of connecting investors and individual borrowers may constitute an intermediary service, and our contracts with these investors and borrowers may be deemed as intermediation contracts, under the PRC Contract Law. Under the PRC Contract Law, an intermediary may not claim for service fee and is liable for damages if it conceals any material fact intentionally or provides false information in connection with the conclusion of an intermediation contract, which results in harm to the client's interests. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Relating to Online Lending Information Intermediary—Regulations on Loans between Individuals." Therefore, if we fail to provide material information to investors, or if we fail to identify false information received from borrowers or others and in turn provide such information to investors, and in either case if we are also found to be at fault, due to failure or deemed failure to exercise proper care, such as to conduct adequate information verification or employee supervision, we could be held liable for damages caused to investors as an intermediary pursuant to the PRC Contract Law. In addition, if we fail to complete our obligations under the agreements entered into with investors and borrowers, we could also be held liable for damages caused to borrowers or investors pursuant to the PRC Contract Law. On the other hand, we do not assume any liability solely on the basis of failure to correctly assign a loan grade to a particular borrower in the process of facilitating a loan transaction, as long as we do not conceal any material fact intentionally or provide false information, and are not found to be at fault otherwise. However, due to the lack of detailed regulations and guidance in the area of online lending information intermediary services and the possibility that the PRC government authority may promulgate new laws and regulations regulating online lending information intermediary services in the future, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current or future PRC laws and regulations for the online lending information intermediary service industry, and there can be no assurance that the PRC government authority will ultimately take a view that is consistent with us.

Any harm to our brand or reputation or any damage to the reputation of the online consumer finance marketplace industry may materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Enhancing the recognition and reputation of our brand is critical to our business and competitiveness. Factors that are vital to this objective include but are not limited to our ability to:

- maintain the quality and reliability of our platform;
- provide borrowers and investors with a superior experience in our marketplace;
- enhance and improve our credit assessment and decision-making models;
- effectively manage and resolve borrower and investor complaints; and
- effectively protect personal information and privacy of borrowers and investors.

Our brand and reputation may also be negatively affected if the guarantee company providing guarantees, or the insurance company providing surety insurances, to the loans we facilitated fails to repay, or reimburse the investors, the principal and accrued interest on defaulted loans pursuant to the terms of the guarantee arrangement and business agreement. Any malicious or innocent negative allegation made by the media or other parties about the foregoing or other aspects of our company, including but not limited to our management, business, compliance with law, financial condition or prospects, whether with merit or not, could severely hurt our reputation and harm our business and operating results. As the market for China's online consumer finance marketplaces is new and the regulatory framework for this market is also evolving, negative publicity about this industry may arise from time to time. Negative publicity about China's online consumer finance marketplace industry in general may also have a negative impact on our reputation, regardless of whether we have engaged in any inappropriate activities.

In addition, certain factors that may adversely affect our reputation are beyond our control. Negative publicity about our partners, outsourced service providers or other counterparties, such as negative publicity about their debt collection practices and any failure by them to adequately protect the information of borrowers and investors, to comply with applicable laws and regulations or to otherwise meet required quality and service standards could harm our reputation. Furthermore, any negative development in the online consumer finance marketplace industry, such as bankruptcies or failures of other consumer finance marketplaces, and especially a large number of such bankruptcies or failures, or negative perception of the industry as a whole, such as that arises from any failure of other consumer finance marketplaces to detect or prevent money laundering or other illegal activities, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents, could compromise our image, undermine the trust and credibility we have established and impose a negative impact on our ability to attract new borrowers and investors. Negative developments in the online consumer finance marketplace industry, such as widespread borrower defaults, fraudulent behavior and/or the closure of other online consumer finance marketplaces, may also lead to tightened regulatory scrutiny of the sector and limit the scope of permissible business activities that may be conducted by online consumer finance marketplaces like us. For example, incidents of inappropriate conduct by a number of online lending information intermediaries in connection with loans made to college students led to the outright regulatory prohibition in May 2017 of all new loans to college students made through platforms operated by online lending information intermediaries. If any of the foregoing takes place, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have incurred net losses in the past and may incur net losses in the future.

Although we had net income of RMB275.3 million, RMB1,116.4 million and RMB1,371.8 million (US\$210.8 million) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and retained earnings of RMB184.9 million, RMB1,177.1 million and RMB1,835.1 million (US\$282.0 million) as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, we cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to generate net income or will have retained earnings in the future. We anticipate that our operating expenses will increase in the foreseeable future as we seek to continue to grow our business, attract borrowers, investors and partners and further enhance and develop our loan products and platform. These efforts may prove more expensive than we currently anticipate, and we may not succeed in increasing our revenue sufficiently to offset these higher expenses. There are other factors that could negatively affect our financial condition. For example, the default rates of the loans facilitated through our platform may be higher than expected, which may lead to lower than expected net revenues and additional expenses in connection with the higher than expected net payouts from the quality assurance program. Furthermore, we have adopted share incentive plans in September 2015 and July 2017, and we may grant equity-based awards to eligible participants from time to time under the plan, which will result in share-based compensation expenses to us. As a result of the foregoing and other factors, our net revenue growth may slow, our net income margins may decline or we may incur additional net losses in the future and may not be able to maintain profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. In addition, our net revenue growth rate will likely decline as our net revenue grows to higher levels.

Our quarterly results may fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.

Our quarterly results of operations, including the levels of our net revenues, expenses, net (loss)/income and other key metrics, may vary significantly in the future due to a variety of factors, some of which are outside of our control, and period-to-period comparisons of our operating results may not be meaningful, especially given our limited operating history. Accordingly, the results for any one quarter are not necessarily an indication of future performance. Fluctuations in quarterly results may adversely affect the price of our ADSs. Factors that may cause fluctuations in our quarterly financial results include:

- our ability to attract new borrowers and investors and maintain relationships with existing borrowers and investors;
- loan volumes and the channels through which borrowers and investors are sourced, including the relative mix of online and offline channels;
- increases in quality assurance program liability related to additional provisional expenses for increases in expected net payout;
- changes in our product mix and introduction of new loan products;
- our actual and expected quality assurance program net payouts for loans facilitated through our platform and the amount we set aside in the quality assurance program;
- the amount and timing of operating expenses related to acquiring borrowers and investors such as the amount of referral fee CreditEase charges us for borrower acquisition, and the maintenance and expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;

[Table of Contents](#)

- promulgation of new rules and regulations applicable to, or heightened regulatory scrutiny of, the online lending information intermediary industry;
- our decision to manage loan volume growth during the period;
- network outages or security breaches;
- general economic, industry and market conditions;
- our emphasis on borrower and investor experience instead of near-term growth; and
- the timing of expenses related to the development or acquisition of technologies or businesses.

In addition, we experience seasonality in our business, reflecting seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional personal consumption patterns, as our individual borrowers typically use their borrowing proceeds to finance their personal consumption needs. For example, we generally experience lower transaction value on our online consumer finance marketplace during national holidays in China, particularly during the Chinese New Year holiday season in the first quarter of each year. While our rapid growth has somewhat masked this seasonality, our results of operations could be affected by such seasonality in the future.

Failure to manage our liquidity and cash flows may materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We generated positive cash flows from operating activities of RMB861.3 million in 2015, RMB2,113.4 million in 2016 and RMB2,716.5 million (US\$417.5 million) in 2017. Our cash generated from operating activities primarily includes the transaction fees from borrowers. Historically, borrowers paid the transaction fees primarily on a monthly basis over the term of the loan, which has contributed to our generating negative cash flows from operating activities. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we adopted a new fee collection schedule whereby we either collect the entire amount of the transaction fee upfront upon completion of our loan facilitation services, or collect a portion of the transaction fee upfront and the rest on a monthly basis over the term of the loan. However, we cannot assure you the new fee collection schedule will improve our cash position. Inability to collect payments from customers, borrowers in particular, in a timely and sufficient manner may adversely affect our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, in the first three quarters of 2015, the amount of cash we set aside for the quality assurance program is not sufficient to cover all expected net payouts for loans facilitated during this period. In the fourth quarter of 2015, we revised our quality assurance program funding policy. Since then, we set aside sufficient cash in the quality assurance program to cover the expected net payouts. Moreover, in July 2017, we changed our funding policy for our quality assurance program. Instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed. Such change to the quality assurance program funding schedule could lead to under-funding of such program. In the event the actual or expected quality assurance program net payouts are higher than the quality assurance program balance, we will or may need to, as the case may be, increase the amount of cash that is available in our quality assurance program, which may have a material adverse effect on our working capital.

Our reputation may be harmed if information supplied by borrowers is inaccurate, misleading or incomplete, including if the borrowers use the loan proceeds for purposes other than as originally provided.

Borrowers supply a variety of information that is included in the loan listings on our marketplace. We do not verify all the information we receive from borrowers, and such information may be inaccurate or incomplete. For example, we often do not verify a borrower's home ownership status or intended use of loan proceeds, and the borrower may use loan proceeds for other purposes with increased risk than as originally provided. In addition, as online lending information intermediaries are prohibited from facilitating loans to be used for high-risk activities such as investment in stocks, over-the-counter financing, future contracts, structures products and other derivative products or as the down payment for the purchase of residential real estate, we could be found to have violated applicable laws, rules or regulations if any of the borrowers use the loan proceeds for any such prohibited purpose, albeit inconsistent to what such borrower has previously disclosed to us. Moreover, investors do not, and will not, have access to detailed financial information about borrowers. If investors invest in loans through our platform based on information supplied by borrowers that is inaccurate, misleading or incomplete, those investors may not receive their expected returns and our reputation may be harmed. Moreover, inaccurate, misleading or incomplete borrower information could also potentially subject us to liability as an intermediary under the PRC Contract Law. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Relating to Online Lending Information Intermediary—Regulations on Loans between Individuals" below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fraudulent activity on our marketplace could negatively impact our operating results, brand and reputation and cause the use of our loan products and services to decrease.

We are subject to the risk of fraudulent activity both on our marketplace and associated with borrowers, investors and third parties handling borrower and investor information. For example, we detected an organized fraud incident concerning our FastTrack loan products in July 2016. After uncovering the fraud incident, we had suspended the offering of the FastTrack loan products until late July 2016 when we implemented more stringent requirements aiming to prevent similar type of fraud incidents. Our resources, technologies and fraud detection tools may be insufficient to accurately detect and prevent fraud. In addition, our anti-fraud and verification processes for borrowers from offline channels and online channels may differ, and such processes with respect to borrower from online channels may not be as extensive as those from offline channels. If we increase the proportion of loans generated from our online channels as opposed to our offline channels, we may experience an increase in fraudulent activity on our platform. Significant increases in fraudulent activity could negatively impact our brand and reputation, reduce the volume of loan transactions facilitated through our platform and lead us to take additional steps to reduce fraud risk, which would increase our costs. High profile fraudulent activity could even lead to regulatory intervention, and may divert our management's attention and cause us to incur additional expenses and costs. If any of the foregoing were to occur, our results of operations and financial condition would be materially and adversely affected.

Failure to maintain a successful strategic relationships with partners may have adverse impact on our future success.

We anticipate that we will continue to leverage our strategic relationships with existing partners in China's online consumer finance marketplace industry to grow our business while we will also pursue new relationships with additional partners such as traditional financial institutions and merchants in more sectors. For example, in the future, we may partner with traditional financial institutions to combine the efficiency advantages of online consumer finance marketplaces with the low funding costs of traditional financial institutions. Identifying, negotiating and documenting relationships with partners requires significant time and resources as does integrating third-party data and services into our system. Our current agreements with partners often do not prohibit them from working with our competitors or from offering competing services. Our competitors may be effective in providing incentives to our partners to favor their products or services, which may in turn reduce the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace. Certain types of partners may devote more resources to support their own competing businesses. In addition, these partners may not perform as expected under our agreements with them, and we may have disagreements or disputes with such partners, which could adversely affect our brand and reputation. If we cannot successfully enter into and maintain effective strategic relationships with business partners, our business will be harmed.

Misconduct, errors and failure to function by our employees and third-party service providers could harm our business and reputation.

We are exposed to many types of operational risks, including the risk of misconduct and errors by our employees and third-party service providers. Our business depends on our employees and third-party service providers to interact with potential borrowers and investors, process large numbers of transactions and support the loan collection process, all of which involve the use and disclosure of personal information. We could be materially adversely affected if transactions were redirected, misappropriated or otherwise improperly executed, if personal information was disclosed to unintended recipients or if an operational breakdown or failure in the processing of transactions occurred, whether as a result of human error, purposeful sabotage or fraudulent manipulation of our operations or systems. In addition, the manner in which we store and use certain personal information and interact with borrowers and investors through our marketplace is governed by various PRC laws. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct or errors by employees or third-party service providers, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses. If any of our employees or third-party service providers take, convert or misuse funds, documents or data or fail to follow protocol when interacting with borrowers and investors, we could be liable for damages and subject to regulatory actions and penalties. We could also be perceived to have facilitated or participated in the illegal misappropriation of funds, documents or data, or the failure to follow protocol, and therefore be subject to civil or criminal liability. In addition, we currently rely on CreditEase and in the future may continue to rely on CreditEase or other third-party service providers for loan collection services. Aggressive practices or misconduct by any of our third-party service providers, including CreditEase, in the course of collecting loans could damage our reputation.

[Table of Contents](#)

Furthermore, as we rely on certain third-party service providers, such as third-party payment platforms and custody and settlement service providers, to conduct our business, if these third-party service providers failed to function properly, we cannot assure you that we would be able to find an alternative in a timely and cost-efficient manner or at all. Any of these occurrences could result in our diminished ability to operate our business, potential liability to borrowers and investors, inability to attract borrowers and investors, reputational damage, regulatory intervention and financial harm, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Fluctuations in interest rates could negatively affect transaction volume.

All loans facilitated through our marketplace are issued with fixed interest rates. If interest rates rise, investors who have already committed capital may lose the opportunity to take advantage of the higher rates. If interest rates decrease after a loan is made, borrowers through our platform may prepay their loans to take advantage of the lower rates. Investors through our platform would lose the opportunity to collect the above-market interest rates payable on the prepaid loans and might delay or reduce future loan investments. As a result, fluctuations in the interest rate environment may discourage investors and borrowers from participating in our marketplace, which may adversely affect our business.

A severe or prolonged downturn in the Chinese or global economy could materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese or global economy may have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In particular, general economic factors and conditions in China or worldwide, including the general interest rate environment and unemployment rates, may affect borrower willingness to seek loans and investor ability and desire to invest in loans. Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions. The global financial markets have experienced significant disruptions since 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies have experienced periods of recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 has been uneven and there are new challenges, including the escalation of the European sovereign debt crisis from 2011, the end of quantitative easing by the U.S. Federal Reserve, the economic slowdown in the Eurozone in 2014 and the expected exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union. The Chinese economy has slowed down since 2012 and such slowdown may continue. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including the United States and China. There have also been concerns over events in North Korea, the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in volatility in financial and other markets. There have also been concerns about the economic effect of the tensions in the relationship between China and other countries, including the surrounding Asian countries. If the Chinese and global economic uncertainties persist, many of our investors may delay or reduce their investment in the loans facilitated through our platform. Adverse economic conditions could also reduce the number of qualified borrowers seeking loans on our platform, as well as their ability to make payments. Should any of these situations occur, the amount of loans facilitated through our platform and our net revenues will decline, and our business and financial condition will be negatively impacted. Additionally, continued turbulence in the international markets may adversely affect our ability to access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs.

We may need additional capital, and financing may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

In 2014, our principal sources of liquidity were advances from our parent company, CreditEase, representing operating costs and expenses paid or borne by the various entities affiliated with CreditEase on our behalf, as our online consumer finance marketplace business was carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase as a business unit under CreditEase at the time. We completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015, and we will not have such advances from CreditEase going forward. As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of RMB846.1 million, RMB968.2 million, and RMB1,857.2 million (US\$285.4 million), respectively. Although we believe that our anticipated cash flows from operating activities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the ordinary course of business for the next 12 months, we cannot assure you this will be the case. We may need additional cash resources in the future if we experience changes in business conditions or other developments. We may also need additional cash resources in the future if we find and wish to pursue opportunities for investment, acquisition, capital expenditure or similar actions. If we determine that our cash requirements exceed the amount of cash and cash equivalents we have on hand at the time, we may seek to issue equity or debt securities or obtain credit facilities. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our ability to protect the confidential information of our borrowers and investors may be adversely affected by cyber-attacks, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins or similar disruptions.

Our platform collects, stores and processes certain personal and other sensitive data from our borrowers and investors, which makes it an attractive target and potentially vulnerable to cyber-attacks, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins or similar disruptions. Under the PRC Cyber Security Law, which took effect on June 1, 2017, we are required to formulate security management system and operational procedures, take measures to prevent acts that jeopardize cyber security such as computer virus, network attacks and network intrusion, and safeguard personal information, user information and business secrets. If we are deemed a critical information infrastructure under the Cyber Security Law, we will be subject to additional requirement regarding the construction, security protection, purchase of products and services, secrecy, localization of data, and annual evaluation of the infrastructure. While we have taken steps to protect the confidential information that we have access to, our security measures could be breached. Because techniques used to sabotage or obtain unauthorized access to systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until they are launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. Any accidental or willful security breaches or other unauthorized access to our platform could cause confidential borrower and investor information to be stolen and used for criminal purposes. Security breaches or unauthorized access to confidential information could also expose us to liability related to the loss of the information, adverse regulatory consequences, time-consuming and expensive litigation and negative publicity. If security measures are breached because of third-party action, employee error, malfeasance or otherwise, or if design flaws in our technology infrastructure are exposed and exploited, our relationships with borrowers and investors could be severely damaged, we could incur significant liability and our business and operations could be adversely affected.

If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.

We are subject to reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related rules require that we include a report from management on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our annual report on Form 20-F beginning with our annual report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017. Our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017. See “Item 15. Controls and Procedures.”

In addition, once we cease to be an “emerging growth company” as such term is defined in the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In the future, our management may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm, after conducting its own independent testing, may issue an adverse opinion audit report if it is not satisfied with our internal controls or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, operated or reviewed, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us. In addition, our reporting obligations may place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. We may be unable to timely complete our evaluation testing and any required remediation.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the course of documenting and testing our internal control procedures, in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, we may identify weaknesses and deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, if we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as these standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. If we fail to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment, we could suffer material misstatements in our financial statements and fail to meet our reporting obligations, which would likely cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information. This could in turn limit our access to capital markets, harm our results of operations, and lead to a decline in the trading price of our ADSs. Additionally, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could expose us to increased risk of fraud or misuse of corporate assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock exchange on which we list, regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions. We may also be required to restate our financial statements from prior periods.

Our operations depend on the performance of the internet infrastructure and fixed telecommunications networks in China.

Almost all access to the internet in China is maintained through state-owned telecommunication operators under the administrative control and regulatory supervision of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT. We primarily rely on a limited number of telecommunication service providers to provide us with data communications capacity through local telecommunications lines and internet data centers to host our servers. We have limited access to alternative networks or services in the event of disruptions, failures or other problems with China's internet infrastructure or the fixed telecommunications networks provided by telecommunication service providers. With the expansion of our business, we may be required to upgrade our technology and infrastructure to keep up with the increasing traffic on our platform. We cannot assure you that the internet infrastructure and the fixed telecommunications networks in China will be able to support the demands associated with the continued growth in internet usage.

In addition, we have no control over the costs of the services provided by telecommunication service providers. If the prices we pay for telecommunications and internet services rise significantly, our results of operations may be adversely affected. Furthermore, if internet access fees or other charges to internet users increase, our user traffic may decline and our business may be harmed.

Any significant disruption in service on our platform or in our computer systems, including events beyond our control, could prevent us from processing or posting loans on our marketplace, reduce the attractiveness of our marketplace and result in a loss of borrowers or investors.

In the event of a platform outage and physical data loss, our ability to perform our servicing obligations, process applications or make loans available on our marketplace would be materially and adversely affected. The satisfactory performance, reliability and availability of our platform and our underlying network infrastructure are critical to our operations, customer service, reputation and our ability to retain existing and attract new borrowers and investors. Much of our system hardware is hosted in a leased facility located in Beijing that is operated by our IT Staff. We also maintain a real-time backup system at a separate facility also located in Beijing. Our operations depend on our ability to protect our systems against damage or interruption from natural disasters, power or telecommunications failures, air quality issues, environmental conditions, computer viruses or attempts to harm our systems, criminal acts and similar events. If there is a lapse in service or damage to our leased Beijing facilities, we could experience interruptions in our service as well as delays and additional expense in arranging new facilities.

Any interruptions or delays in our service, whether as a result of third-party error, our error, natural disasters or security breaches, whether accidental or willful, could harm our relationships with our borrowers and investors and our reputation. Additionally, in the event of damage or interruption, our insurance policies may not adequately compensate us for any losses that we may incur. Our disaster recovery plan has not been tested under actual disaster conditions, and we may not have sufficient capacity to recover all data and services in the event of an outage. These factors could prevent us from processing or posting payments on loans, damage our brand and reputation, divert our employees' attention, subject us to liability and cause borrowers and investors to abandon our marketplace, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our platform and internal systems rely on software that is highly technical, and if it contains undetected errors, our business could be adversely affected.

Our platform and internal systems rely on software that is highly technical and complex. In addition, our platform and internal systems depend on the ability of such software to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data. The software on which we rely has contained, and may now or in the future contain, undetected errors or bugs. Some errors may only be discovered after the code has been released for external or internal use. Errors or other design defects within the software on which we rely may result in a negative experience for borrowers and investors using our platform, delay introductions of new features or enhancements, result in errors or compromise our ability to protect borrower or investor data or our intellectual property. Any errors, bugs or defects discovered in the software on which we rely could result in harm to our reputation, loss of borrowers or investors or liability for damages, any of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may not be able to prevent others from unauthorized use of our intellectual property, which could harm our business and competitive position.

We regard our trademarks, domain names, know-how, proprietary technologies and similar intellectual property as critical to our success, and we rely on a combination of intellectual property laws and contractual arrangements, including confidentiality, invention assignment and non-compete agreements with our employees and others to protect our proprietary rights. We are applying for 273 trademarks, all of which are pending with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. As of the date of this annual report, a total of 44 trademarks have been transferred to us by CreditEase. In addition, we have also obtained a worldwide and royalty-free license from CreditEase to use certain of its trademarks. However, the trademark licenses granted by CreditEase to us have not been filed with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Intellectual Property” and “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulation on Intellectual Property Rights.” We cannot assure you that any of our intellectual property rights would not be challenged, invalidated, circumvented or misappropriated, or such intellectual property will be sufficient to provide us with competitive advantages. In addition, because of the rapid pace of technological change in our industry, parts of our business rely on technologies developed or licensed by third parties, and we may not be able to obtain or continue to obtain licenses and technologies from these third parties on reasonable terms, or at all.

It is often difficult to register, maintain and enforce intellectual property rights in China. Statutory laws and regulations are subject to judicial interpretation and enforcement and may not be applied consistently due to the lack of clear guidance on statutory interpretation. Confidentiality, invention assignment and non-compete agreements may be breached by counterparties, and there may not be adequate remedies available to us for any such breach. Accordingly, we may not be able to effectively protect our intellectual property rights or to enforce our contractual rights in China. Preventing any unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly and the steps we take may be inadequate to prevent the misappropriation of our intellectual property. In the event that we resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, such litigation could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our managerial and financial resources. We can provide no assurance that we will prevail in such litigation. In addition, our trade secrets may be leaked or otherwise become available to, or be independently discovered by, our competitors. To the extent that our employees or consultants use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related know-how and inventions. Any failure in protecting or enforcing our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims, which may be expensive to defend and may disrupt our business and operations.

We cannot be certain that our operations or any aspects of our business do not or will not infringe upon or otherwise violate trademarks, patents, copyrights, know-how or other intellectual property rights held by third parties. We may be from time to time in the future subject to legal proceedings and claims relating to the intellectual property rights of others. In addition, there may be third-party trademarks, patents, copyrights, know-how or other intellectual property rights that are infringed by our products, services or other aspects of our business without our awareness. Holders of such intellectual property rights may seek to enforce such intellectual property rights against us in China, the United States or other jurisdictions. If any third-party infringement claims are brought against us, we may be forced to divert management’s time and other resources from our business and operations to defend against these claims, regardless of their merits.

[Table of Contents](#)

Additionally, the application and interpretation of China's intellectual property right laws and the procedures and standards for granting trademarks, patents, copyrights, know-how or other intellectual property rights in China are still evolving and are uncertain, and we cannot assure you that PRC courts or regulatory authorities would agree with our analysis. If we were found to have violated the intellectual property rights of others, we may be subject to liability for our infringement activities or may be prohibited from using such intellectual property, and we may incur licensing fees or be forced to develop alternatives of our own. As a result, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

From time to time we may evaluate and potentially consummate strategic investments or acquisitions, which could require significant management attention, disrupt our business and adversely affect our financial results.

We may evaluate and consider strategic investments, combinations, acquisitions or alliances to further increase the value of our marketplace and better serve borrowers and investors. These transactions could be material to our financial condition and results of operations if consummated. If we are able to identify an appropriate business opportunity, we may not be able to successfully consummate the transaction and, even if we do consummate such a transaction, we may be unable to obtain the benefits or avoid the difficulties and risks of such transaction.

Strategic investments or acquisitions will involve risks commonly encountered in business relationships, including:

- difficulties in assimilating and integrating the operations, personnel, systems, data, technologies, products and services of the acquired business;
- inability of the acquired technologies, products or businesses to achieve expected levels of revenue, profitability, productivity or other benefits;
- difficulties in retaining, training, motivating and integrating key personnel;
- diversion of management's time and resources from our normal daily operations;
- difficulties in successfully incorporating licensed or acquired technology and rights into our platform and loan products;
- difficulties in maintaining uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies within the combined organizations;
- difficulties in retaining relationships with customers, employees and suppliers of the acquired business;
- risks of entering markets in which we have limited or no prior experience;
- regulatory risks, including remaining in good standing with existing regulatory bodies or receiving any necessary pre-closing or post-closing approvals, as well as being subject to new regulators with oversight over an acquired business;
- assumption of contractual obligations that contain terms that are not beneficial to us, require us to license or waive intellectual property rights or increase our risk for liability;
- failure to successfully further develop the acquired technology;
- liability for activities of the acquired business before the acquisition, including intellectual property infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities and other known and unknown liabilities;

[Table of Contents](#)

- potential disruptions to our ongoing businesses; and
- unexpected costs and unknown risks and liabilities associated with strategic investments or acquisitions.

We may not make any investments or acquisitions, or any future investments or acquisitions may not be successful, may not benefit our business strategy, may not generate sufficient revenues to offset the associated acquisition costs or may not otherwise result in the intended benefits. In addition, we cannot assure you that any future investment in or acquisition of new businesses or technology will lead to the successful development of new or enhanced loan products and services or that any new or enhanced loan products and services, if developed, will achieve market acceptance or prove to be profitable.

Our business depends on the continued efforts of our senior management. If one or more of our key executives were unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, our business may be severely disrupted.

Our business operations depend on the continued services of our senior management, particularly the executive officers named in this annual report. While we have provided different incentives to our management, we cannot assure you that we can continue to retain their services. If one or more of our key executives were unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them easily or at all, our future growth may be constrained, our business may be severely disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected, and we may incur additional expenses to recruit, train and retain qualified personnel. In addition, although we have entered into confidentiality and non-competition agreements with our management, there is no assurance that any member of our management team will not join our competitors or form a competing business. If any dispute arises between our current or former officers and us, we may have to incur substantial costs and expenses in order to enforce such agreements in China or we may be unable to enforce them at all.

Competition for employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the qualified and skilled employees needed to support our business.

We believe our success depends on the efforts and talent of our employees, including risk management, software engineering, financial and marketing personnel. Our future success depends on our continued ability to attract, develop, motivate and retain qualified and skilled employees. Competition for highly skilled technical, risk management and financial personnel is extremely intense. We may not be able to hire and retain these personnel at compensation levels consistent with our existing compensation and salary structure. Some of the companies with which we compete for experienced employees have greater resources than we have and may be able to offer more attractive terms of employment.

In addition, we invest significant time and expenses in training our employees, which increases their value to competitors who may seek to recruit them. If we fail to retain our employees, we could incur significant expenses in hiring and training their replacements, and the quality of our services and our ability to serve borrowers and investors could diminish, resulting in a material adverse effect to our business.

Increases in labor costs in the PRC may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The economy in China has experienced increases in inflation and labor costs in recent years. As a result, average wages in the PRC are expected to continue to increase. In addition, we are required by PRC laws and regulations to pay various statutory employee benefits, including pension, housing fund, medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, unemployment insurance and maternity insurance to designated government agencies for the benefit of our employees. The relevant government agencies may examine whether an employer has made adequate payments to the statutory employee benefits, and those employers who fail to make adequate payments may be subject to late payment fees, fines and/or other penalties. We expect that our labor costs, including wages and employee benefits, will continue to increase. Unless we are able to control our labor costs or pass on these increased labor costs to our users by increasing the fees of our services, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus that contribute to our business.

We believe that a critical component of our success is our corporate culture, which we believe fosters innovation, encourages teamwork and cultivates creativity. As we develop the infrastructure of a public company and continue to grow, we may find it difficult to maintain these valuable aspects of our corporate culture. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively impact our future success, including our ability to attract and retain employees, encourage innovation and teamwork and effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives.

We do not have any business insurance coverage.

Insurance companies in China currently do not offer as extensive an array of insurance products as insurance companies in more developed economies. Currently, we do not have any business liability or disruption insurance to cover our operations. We have determined that the costs of insuring for these risks and the difficulties associated with acquiring such insurance on commercially reasonable terms make it impractical for us to have such insurance. Any uninsured business disruptions may result in our incurring substantial costs and the diversion of resources, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks, which could significantly disrupt our operations.

We are vulnerable to natural disasters and other calamities. Fire, floods, typhoons, earthquakes, power loss, telecommunications failures, break-ins, war, riots, terrorist attacks or similar events may give rise to server interruptions, breakdowns, system failures, technology platform failures or internet failures, which could cause the loss or corruption of data or malfunctions of software or hardware as well as adversely affect our ability to provide products and services on our platform.

Our business could also be adversely affected by the effects of Zika virus, Ebola virus disease, H1N1 flu, H7N9 flu, avian flu, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, or SARS, or other epidemics. Our business operations could be disrupted if any of our employees is suspected of having Zika virus, Ebola virus disease, H1N1 flu, H7N9 flu, avian flu, SARS or other epidemic, since it could require our employees to be quarantined and/or our offices to be disinfected. In addition, our results of operations could be adversely affected to the extent that any of these epidemics harms the Chinese economy in general.

Risks Related to Our Carve-out from CreditEase and Our Relationship with CreditEase

We rely on our parent company, CreditEase, for the successful operation of our business.

We have limited experience operating as a stand-alone company. We commenced our online consumer finance marketplace business in March 2012, and Yirendai Ltd. was incorporated in 2014 in the Cayman Islands as a wholly owned subsidiary of CreditEase. Founded in 2006 by our executive chairman, Mr. Ning Tang, CreditEase is a large financial services company focusing on providing inclusive finance and wealth management products and services in China. Inclusive finance focuses on providing access to affordable and responsible financing solutions to those in China who are often unable to gain such access. We completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015. Historically, CreditEase has provided us with origination and servicing, financial, administrative, sales and marketing, risk management, human resources and legal services, and also with the services of a number of its executives and employees. Although we have become a stand-alone company, we expect CreditEase to continue to provide us with certain support services during a transitional period. We have also relied on CreditEase for the successful operation of our online consumer finance marketplace. In the future, we expect to continue to rely on CreditEase for various aspects of our operations, such as risk management, offline acquisition of new borrowers and investors and outstanding loan collection services. Although we have entered into a series of agreements with CreditEase relating to our ongoing business cooperation and service arrangements with CreditEase, we cannot assure you that we will continue to receive the same level of support from CreditEase after we become a stand-alone company. The cost of services which CreditEase provides to us may from time to time increase based on commercial negotiations between CreditEase and us. For example, pursuant to our contractual agreement with CreditEase, the fee rate for the offline borrower acquisition services which CreditEase provides to us has recently increased from 5% to 6% of the loans facilitated to borrowers referred by CreditEase for the three years starting 2016. After that, the fee rate may be adjusted on a yearly basis based on commercial negotiation, and after taking into consideration the costs to CreditEase for providing such services and with reference to market rates. Furthermore, borrowers, investors and business partners may react negatively to our carve-out from CreditEase. As such, our carve-out from CreditEase may materially and adversely affect our business. In addition, as a result of our carve-out from CreditEase, our historical growth and financial performance may not be indicative of our future performances as a stand-alone public company.

Our financial information included in this annual report may not be representative of our financial condition and results of operations if we had been operating as a stand-alone company.

Prior to the establishment of Yirendai Ltd., our online consumer finance marketplace business was carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase. We completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015, and all of our online consumer finance marketplace business is now carried out by our own subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities. Since we and the subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase that operated our online marketplace business are under common control of CreditEase, our consolidated financial statements include the assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and cash flows that were directly attributable to our business for all periods presented. In particular, our consolidated balance sheets include those assets and liabilities that are specifically identifiable to our business; and our consolidated statements of operations include all costs and expenses related to us, including costs and expenses allocated from CreditEase to us. Allocations from CreditEase, including amounts allocated to origination and servicing expenses, sales and marketing expenses and general and administrative expenses, were made using a proportional cost allocation method and based on headcount or transaction volume for the provision of services attributable to us. We made numerous estimates, assumptions and allocations in our historical financial statements because we did not operate as a stand-alone company prior to our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015. Although our management believes that the assumptions underlying our historical financial statements and the above allocations are reasonable, our historical financial statements may not necessarily reflect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows as if we had operated as a stand-alone company during those periods. See “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions” for our arrangements with CreditEase and “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects” and the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report for our historical cost allocation. In addition, upon becoming a stand-alone company, we have established our own financial, administrative and other support systems to replace CreditEase’s systems, the cost of which may have been significantly different from cost allocation with CreditEase for the same services. Therefore, you should not view our historical results as indicators of our future performance.

Any negative development in CreditEase’s market position, brand recognition or financial condition may materially and adversely affect our marketing efforts and the strength of our brand.

Prior to our initial public offering, we were a wholly-owned subsidiary of CreditEase, and after our initial public offering, CreditEase remains as our controlling shareholder. We have benefited significantly and expect to continue to benefit significantly from our association with CreditEase in marketing our brand and our marketplace. Referrals from CreditEase’s nationwide service network currently accounts for a majority of our borrowers and loan volume. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 49.5%, 42.5% and 27.1% of our borrowers were acquired through referrals from CreditEase, respectively, contributing 67.0%, 62.0% and 45.6% of the total amount of loans facilitated through our marketplace, respectively. If user referrals through CreditEase decrease or become less effective, the quality of the borrowers referred by CreditEase does not meet our borrower qualification standards, or if we are unable to continue to use CreditEase as a user acquisition channel for any reason, our business and results of operations may be adversely and materially affected. There can be no assurance that we would be able to find other user acquisition channels to replace referrals from CreditEase on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. We also benefit from CreditEase’s strong brand recognition in China, which provides us credibility and a broad marketing reach. If CreditEase loses its market position, the effectiveness of our marketing efforts through our association with CreditEase may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any negative publicity associated with CreditEase or any negative development in respect of CreditEase’s market position, financial condition, or in terms of compliance with legal or regulatory requirements in China, will likely have an adverse impact on the effectiveness of our marketing as well as our reputation and brand.

Our agreements with CreditEase may be less favorable to us than similar agreements negotiated between unaffiliated third parties. In particular, our non-competition agreement with CreditEase limits the scope of business that we are allowed to conduct.

We have entered into a series of agreements with CreditEase and the terms of such agreements may be less favorable to us than would be the case if they were negotiated with unaffiliated third parties. In particular, under our non-competition agreement with CreditEase, we agree during the non-competition period, which will end on the earlier of (i) one year after the control ending date or (ii) the fifteenth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering, not to compete with CreditEase in the business currently conducted by CreditEase, other than the online consumer finance marketplace business currently conducted or contemplated to be conducted by us as of the date of the agreement and any other businesses that we and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time. The control ending date refers to the earlier of (i) the first date when CreditEase no longer owns at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities or (ii) the first date when CreditEase ceases to be the largest beneficial owner of our then outstanding voting securities. Such contractual limitations may significantly affect our ability to diversify our revenue sources and may materially and adversely impact our business and prospects should the growth of online consumer finance marketplace industry in China slow down. In addition, pursuant to our master transaction agreement with CreditEase, we agree to indemnify CreditEase for liabilities arising from litigation and other contingencies related to our business and assumed these liabilities as part of our carve-out from CreditEase. The allocation of assets and liabilities between CreditEase and our company may not reflect the allocation that would have been reached by two unaffiliated parties. Moreover, so long as CreditEase continues to control us, we may not be able to bring a legal claim against CreditEase in the event of contractual breach, notwithstanding our contractual rights under the agreements described above and other inter-company agreements entered into from time to time.

CreditEase will control the outcome of shareholder actions in our company.

As of March 31, 2018, CreditEase held 82.4% of our outstanding ordinary shares and total voting power. CreditEase's voting power gives it the power to control certain actions that require shareholder approval under Cayman Islands law, our current memorandum and articles of association and NYSE requirements, including approval of mergers and other business combinations, changes to our memorandum and articles of association, the number of shares available for issuance under any share incentive plans, and the issuance of significant amounts of our ordinary shares in private placements.

CreditEase's voting control may cause transactions that might not be beneficial to the holders of our ADSs to occur and may prevent transactions that would be beneficial to the holders of our ADSs. For example, CreditEase's voting control may prevent a transaction involving a change of control of us, including transactions in which a holder of our ADSs might otherwise receive a premium for the securities held by such holder over the then-current market price. In addition, CreditEase is not prohibited from selling a controlling interest in us to a third party and may do so without the approval of the holders of our ADSs and without providing for a purchase of the ADSs. If CreditEase is acquired or otherwise undergoes a change of control, any acquirer or successor will be entitled to exercise the voting control and contractual rights of CreditEase, and may do so in a manner that could vary significantly from that of CreditEase. In addition, the significant concentration of share ownership may adversely affect the trading price of the ADSs due to investors' perception that conflicts of interest may exist or arise. See "—We may have conflicts of interest with CreditEase and, because of CreditEase's controlling ownership interest in our company, we may not be able to resolve such conflicts on favorable terms for us."

We may have conflicts of interest with CreditEase and, because of CreditEase's controlling ownership interest in our company, we may not be able to resolve such conflicts on favorable terms for us.

Conflicts of interest may arise between CreditEase and us in a number of areas relating to our ongoing relationships. Potential conflicts of interest that we have identified include the following:

- ***Non-competition arrangements with CreditEase.*** We and CreditEase have entered into a non-competition agreement under which we agree not to compete with each other's core business. CreditEase agrees not to compete with us in a business that is of the same nature as (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business currently conducted or contemplated to be conducted by us as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that we and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time. We agree not to compete with CreditEase in the business conducted by CreditEase, other than (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business operated by us as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that we and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Employee recruiting and retention.* Because both CreditEase and we are engaged in consumer finance related businesses in China, we may compete with CreditEase in the hiring of new employees, in particular with respect to risk management related matters. We have a non-solicitation arrangement with CreditEase that restricts us and CreditEase from hiring any of each other's employees.
- *Our board members or executive officers may have conflicts of interest.* Our executive chairman, Ning Tang, and two directors, Quan Zhou and Tina Ju, are members of the board of directors of CreditEase. In addition, we have granted and may in the future continue to grant incentive share compensation to CreditEase's employees and consultants. These relationships could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest when these persons are faced with decisions with potentially different implications for CreditEase and us.
- *Sale of shares in our company.* CreditEase may decide to sell all or a portion of our shares that it holds to a third party, including to one of our competitors, thereby giving that third party substantial influence over our business and our affairs. Such a sale could be contrary to the interests of our employees or our other shareholders.
- *Allocation of business opportunities.* Under our non-compete agreement with CreditEase, we agree not to compete with CreditEase in the businesses conducted by CreditEase. There may arise other business opportunities that both we and CreditEase find attractive and which would complement our respective businesses. CreditEase may decide to take such opportunities itself, which would prevent us from taking advantage of those opportunities.
- *Developing business relationships with CreditEase's competitors.* So long as CreditEase remains as our controlling shareholder, we may be limited in our ability to do business with its competitors. This may limit our ability to market our services for the best interests of our company and our other shareholders.

Although our company has become a stand-alone public company, we expect to operate, for as long as CreditEase is our controlling shareholder, as an affiliate of CreditEase. CreditEase may from time to time make strategic decisions that it believes are in the best interests of its business as a whole, including our company. These decisions may be different from the decisions that we would have made on our own. For example, we may be required to pay CreditEase for services that we currently enjoy free of charge from CreditEase, such as the information and data sharing. See "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Carve-out Agreements with CreditEase—Intellectual Property License Agreement." CreditEase's decisions with respect to us or our business may be resolved in ways that favor CreditEase and therefore CreditEase's own shareholders, which may not coincide with the interests of our other shareholders. We have an audit committee, consisting of three independent directors, to review and approve all proposed related party transactions, including any transactions between us and CreditEase. However, we may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and even if we do so, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with a non-controlling shareholder. Even if both parties seek to transact business on terms intended to approximate those that could have been achieved between unaffiliated parties, this may not succeed in practice. Furthermore, if CreditEase sought to alter or violate the terms of the non-competition agreement with us in order to compete with us in the online consumer finance marketplace or otherwise, such conflicts may not be resolved in our favor in light of CreditEase's controlling interest in us. If CreditEase were to compete with us, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Our executive chairman, Mr. Ning Tang, has considerable influence over us and our corporate matters.

Our executive chairman, Mr. Ning Tang, has considerable influence over us and our corporate matters. Mr. Tang beneficially owns 43.4% of the total outstanding shares of CreditEase, which is our controlling shareholder as of March 31, 2018. Moreover, as Mr. Tang, as a director of CreditEase, currently holds three out of the five votes of CreditEase's board of directors, he therefore controls the decision making of CreditEase and indirectly has considerable influence over us, our corporate matters and matters requiring shareholder approval, such as electing directors and approving material mergers, acquisitions or other business combination transactions. This concentrated control will limit the ability of the holders of our ordinary shares and our ADSs to influence corporate matters and could also discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions, which could have the effect of depriving the holders of our ordinary shares and our ADSs of the opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over the prevailing market price.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the NYSE Listed Company Manual and, as a result, will rely on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to shareholders of other companies.

We are a “controlled company” as defined under the NYSE Listed Company Manual because CreditEase beneficially owns more than 50% of our outstanding ordinary shares. For so long as we remain a controlled company under that definition, we are permitted to elect to rely, and will rely, on certain exemptions from corporate governance rules, including an exemption from the rule that a majority of our board of directors must be independent directors. As a result, you will not have the same protection afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to these corporate governance requirements.

Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure

If the PRC government deems that the contractual arrangements in relation to Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, do not comply with PRC regulatory restrictions on foreign investment in the relevant industries, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations.

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses, such as distribution of online information, is subject to restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. For example, foreign investors are not allowed to own more than 50% of the equity interests in a value-added telecommunication service provider (except e-commerce) and any such foreign investor must have experience in providing value-added telecommunications services overseas and maintain a good track record in accordance with the Guidance Catalog of Industries for Foreign Investment promulgated in 2007, as amended, and other applicable laws and regulations.

We are a Cayman Islands company and our PRC subsidiaries are considered foreign-invested enterprises. To comply with PRC laws and regulations, we conduct our operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements entered into among Yi Ren Heng Ye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Heng Ye, Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Heng Cheng, and the shareholders of Heng Cheng, and a series of contractual arrangements entered into among Chongqing Heng Yu Da Technology Co., Ltd., or Heng Yu Da, Yiren Financial Information Service (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Yi Ren Wealth Management, and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management. As a result of these contractual arrangements, we exert control over Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management and consolidate their operating results in our financial statements under U.S. GAAP. For a detailed description of these contractual arrangements, see “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Corporate History and Structure.”

In the opinion of our PRC counsel, Han Kun Law Offices, our current ownership structure, the ownership structure of Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, and Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, the contractual arrangements among Heng Ye, Heng Cheng and the shareholders of Heng Cheng and the contractual arrangements among Heng Yu Da, Yi Ren Wealth Management and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management are not in violation of existing PRC laws, rules and regulations; and these contractual arrangements are valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with their terms and applicable PRC laws and regulations currently in effect. However, Han Kun Law Offices has also advised us that there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current or future PRC laws and regulations and there can be no assurance that the PRC government will ultimately take a view that is consistent with the opinion of our PRC counsel.

It is uncertain whether any new PRC laws, rules or regulations relating to variable interest entity structures will be adopted or if adopted, what they would provide. In particular, in January 2015, the Ministry of Commerce, or MOC, published a discussion draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law for public review and comments.

[Table of Contents](#)

Among other things, the draft Foreign Investment Law expands the definition of foreign investment and introduces the principle of “actual control” in determining whether a company is considered a foreign-invested enterprise, or an FIE. Under the draft Foreign Investment Law, variable interest entities would also be deemed as FIEs, if they are ultimately “controlled” by foreign investors, and be subject to restrictions on foreign investments. However, the draft law has not taken a position on what actions will be taken with respect to the existing companies with the “variable interest entity” structure, whether or not these companies are controlled by Chinese parties. It is uncertain when the draft would be signed into law and whether the final version would have any substantial changes from the draft. See “—Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation of draft PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations” below. If the ownership structure, contractual arrangements and business of our company, Heng Ye, Heng Yu Da, Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management are found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, or we fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals, the relevant governmental authorities would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including levying fines, confiscating our income or the income of Heng Ye, Heng Yu Da, Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, revoking the business licenses or operating licenses of Heng Ye, Heng Yu Da, Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, shutting down our servers or blocking our online platform, discontinuing or placing restrictions or onerous conditions on our operations, requiring us to undergo a costly and disruptive restructuring, restricting or prohibiting our use of proceeds from our initial public offering to finance our business and operations in China, and taking other regulatory or enforcement actions that could be harmful to our business. Any of these actions could cause significant disruption to our business operations and severely damage our reputation, which would in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of these occurrences results in our inability to direct the activities of Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, and/or our failure to receive economic benefits from Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, we may not be able to consolidate their results into our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

We rely on contractual arrangements with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, and their respective shareholders for a portion of our business operations, which may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing operational control.

We have relied and expect to continue to rely on contractual arrangements with Heng Cheng and its shareholders to operate our www.yirendai.com website. We have also relied and expect to continue to rely on contractual arrangements with Yi Ren Wealth Management and its shareholders to operate our wealth management website and mobile application, which serve as an online portal for investment products, including the loan products offered on our platform as well as other investment products offered by third parties. For a description of these contractual arrangements, see “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organization Structure.” These contractual arrangements may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing us with control over our consolidated variable interest entities. For example, Heng Cheng, Yi Ren Wealth Management and their respective shareholders could breach their contractual arrangements with us by, among other things, failing to conduct their operations, including maintaining our website and using the domain names and trademarks, in an acceptable manner or taking other actions that are detrimental to our interests.

If we had direct ownership of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, we would be able to exercise our rights as a shareholder to effect changes in the board of directors of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, which in turn could implement changes, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations, at the management and operational level. However, under the current contractual arrangements, we rely on the performance by Heng Cheng, Yi Ren Wealth Management and their respective shareholders of their obligations under the contracts to exercise control over Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. The shareholders of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management may not act in the best interests of our company or may not perform their obligations under these contracts. Such risks exist throughout the period in which we intend to operate our business through the contractual arrangements with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. Although we have the right to replace any shareholder of Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management under their respective contractual arrangements, if any shareholder of Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management is uncooperative or any dispute relating to these contracts remains unresolved, we will have to enforce our rights under these contracts through the operations of PRC laws and arbitration, litigation and other legal proceedings and therefore will be subject to uncertainties in the PRC legal system. See “—Any failure by Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, or their respective shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them would have a material adverse effect on our business” below. Therefore, our contractual arrangements with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, may not be as effective in ensuring our control over the relevant portion of our business operations as direct ownership would be.

[Table of Contents](#)

Any failure by Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, or their respective shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them would have a material adverse effect on our business.

If Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, or their respective shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under the contractual arrangements, we may have to incur substantial costs and expend additional resources to enforce such arrangements. We may also have to rely on legal remedies under PRC laws, including seeking specific performance or injunctive relief, and claiming damages, which we cannot assure you will be effective under PRC laws. For example, if the shareholders of Heng Cheng or the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management were to refuse to transfer their equity interest in Heng Cheng, or Yi Ren Wealth Management, as the case may be, to us or our designee if we exercise the purchase option pursuant to these contractual arrangements, or if they were otherwise to act in bad faith toward us, then we may have to take legal actions to compel them to perform their contractual obligations.

All the agreements under our contractual arrangements are governed by PRC laws and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in China. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC laws and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures. The legal system in the PRC is not as developed as in some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. Meanwhile, there are very few precedents and little formal guidance as to how contractual arrangements in the context of a consolidated variable interest entity should be interpreted or enforced under PRC laws. There remain significant uncertainties regarding the ultimate outcome of such arbitration should legal action become necessary. In addition, under PRC laws, rulings by arbitrators are final and parties cannot appeal arbitration results in court unless such rulings are revoked or determined unenforceable by a competent court. If the losing parties fail to carry out the arbitration awards within a prescribed time limit, the prevailing parties may only enforce the arbitration awards in PRC courts through arbitration award recognition proceedings, which would require additional expenses and delay. In the event that we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, or if we suffer significant delay or other obstacles in the process of enforcing these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert effective control over our consolidated variable interest entities, and our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected. See “—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.”

The shareholders of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, may have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may materially and adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The equity interests of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, are held by Mr. Ning Tang, our founder and executive chairman, and two other individuals, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian. Their interests in Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management may differ from the interests of our company as a whole. These shareholders may breach, or cause Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management to breach, the existing contractual arrangements we have with them and Heng Cheng, or Yi Ren Wealth Management, as the case may be, which would have a material adverse effect on our ability to effectively control Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management and receive economic benefits from Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management. For example, the shareholders may be able to cause our agreements with Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management to be performed in a manner adverse to us by, among other things, failing to remit payments due under the contractual arrangements to us on a timely basis. We cannot assure you that when conflicts of interest arise, any or all of these shareholders will act in the best interests of our company or such conflicts will be resolved in our favor.

Currently, we do not have any arrangements to address potential conflicts of interest between these shareholders and our company, except that we could exercise our purchase option under the exclusive option agreement with these shareholders to request them to transfer all of their equity interests in Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management to a PRC entity or individual designated by us, to the extent permitted by PRC laws. If we cannot resolve any conflict of interest or dispute between us and the shareholders of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, we would have to rely on legal proceedings, which could result in the disruption of our business and subject us to substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contractual arrangements in relation to Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities and they may determine that we owe additional taxes, which could negatively affect our financial condition and the value of your investment.

Under applicable PRC laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audit or challenge by the PRC tax authorities within ten years after the taxable year when the transactions are conducted. The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law requires every enterprise in China to submit its annual enterprise income tax return together with a report on transactions with its related parties to the relevant tax authorities. The tax authorities may impose reasonable adjustments on taxation if they have identified any related party transactions that are inconsistent with arm's length principles. We may face material and adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities determine that (i) the contractual arrangements between Heng Ye, our wholly-owned subsidiary in China, Heng Cheng, our consolidated variable interest entity in China, and the shareholders of Heng Cheng, and (ii) the contractual arrangements between Heng Yu Da, our wholly-owned subsidiary in China, Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entity in China, and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management were not entered into on an arm's length basis in such a way as to result in an impermissible reduction in taxes under applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, and adjust Heng Ye's and Heng Yu Da's income in the form of a transfer pricing adjustment. A transfer pricing adjustment could, among other things, result in a reduction of expense deductions recorded by Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for PRC tax purposes, which could in turn increase its tax liabilities without reducing Heng Ye's and Heng Yu Da's tax expenses. In addition, if Heng Ye or Heng Yu Da requests the shareholders of Heng Cheng or the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management, as the case may be, to transfer their equity interests in Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, as the case may be, at nominal or no value pursuant to these contractual arrangements, such transfer could be viewed as a gift and subject Heng Ye or Heng Yu Da to PRC income tax. Furthermore, the PRC tax authorities may impose late payment fees and other penalties on Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for the adjusted but unpaid taxes according to the applicable regulations. Our financial position could be materially and adversely affected if our consolidated variable interest entities' tax liabilities increase or if they are required to pay late payment fees and other penalties.

We may lose the ability to use and benefit from assets held by Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, that are material to the operation of our business if any of these entities goes bankrupt or becomes subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.

Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, hold certain assets that are material to the operation of our business. Under the contractual arrangements, our consolidated variable interest entities may not and their respective shareholders may not cause them to, in any manner, sell, transfer, mortgage or dispose of their assets or their legal or beneficial interests in the business without our prior consent. However, in the event Heng Cheng's shareholders or Yi Ren Wealth Management's shareholders breach these contractual arrangements and voluntarily liquidate Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management, or Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management declares bankruptcy and all or part of their assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, or are otherwise disposed of without our consent, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If Heng Cheng or Yi Ren Wealth Management undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, independent third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of these assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

If the chops of Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, and Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, are not kept safely, are stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised.

In China, a company chop or seal serves as the legal representation of the company towards third parties even when unaccompanied by a signature. Each legally registered company in China is required to maintain a company chop, which must be registered with the local Public Security Bureau. In addition to this mandatory company chop, companies may have several other chops which can be used for specific purposes. The chops of Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, and Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities are generally held securely by personnel designated or approved by us in accordance with our internal control procedures. To the extent those chops are not kept safely, are stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised and those corporate entities may be bound to abide by the terms of any documents so chopped, even if they were chopped by an individual who lacked the requisite power and authority to do so. In addition, if the chops are misused by unauthorized persons, we could experience disruption to our normal business operations. We may have to take corporate or legal action, which could involve significant time and resources to resolve while distracting management from our operations.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

Changes in China's economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Substantially all of our operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally and by continued economic growth in China as a whole.

The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the amount of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the government. In addition, the Chinese government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The Chinese government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy, and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations. In addition, in the past the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, and since 2012, China's economic growth has slowed down. Any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy may reduce the demand for our products and services and materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to us.

The PRC legal system is based on written statutes and prior court decisions have limited value as precedents. Since these laws and regulations are relatively new and the PRC legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involves uncertainties.

[Table of Contents](#)

In particular, PRC laws and regulations concerning the online lending information intermediary service industry are developing and evolving. Although we have taken measures to comply with the laws and regulations that are applicable to our business operations, including the Guidelines, the Interim Measures, the Custodian Guidelines, Circular 141 and Circular 57, and avoid conducting any activities that may be deemed as illegal under the current applicable laws and regulations, the PRC government authority may promulgate new laws and regulations regulating the online lending information intermediary service industry and amend the existing laws and regulations in the future. See “—Risks Related to Our Business—The laws and regulations governing the online lending information intermediary service industry in China are developing and evolving and subject to changes. If we fail to obtain and maintain requisite approvals, licenses or permits applicable to our business, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected” and “—Risks Related to Our Business—If our practice is deemed to violate any PRC laws or regulations, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.” We cannot assure you that our practices would not be deemed to violate any PRC laws or regulations. Moreover, developments in the online lending information intermediary service industry may lead to changes in PRC laws, regulations and policies or in the interpretation and application of existing laws, regulations and policies that may limit or restrict online consumer finance marketplaces like us, which could materially and adversely affect our business and operations.

From time to time, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce our legal rights. However, since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy than in more developed legal systems. Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules (some of which are not published in a timely manner or at all) that may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. Such uncertainties, including uncertainty over the scope and effect of our contractual, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights, could materially and adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations.

Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation of draft PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.

The MOC published a discussion draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law in January 2015 aiming to, upon its enactment, replace the trio of existing laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law and the Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. The draft Foreign Investment Law embodies an expected PRC regulatory trend to rationalize its foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments. Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to its enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation. The draft Foreign Investment Law, if enacted as proposed, may materially impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations in many aspects.

Among other things, the draft Foreign Investment Law expands the definition of foreign investment and introduces the principle of “actual control” in determining whether a company is considered a foreign-invested enterprise, or an FIE. The draft Foreign Investment Law specifically provides that entities established in China but “controlled” by foreign investors will be treated as FIEs. Once an entity is considered to be an FIE, it may be subject to the foreign investment restrictions or prohibitions set forth in a “negative list” to be separately issued by the State Council later. If an FIE proposes to conduct business in an industry subject to foreign investment “restrictions” in the “negative list,” the FIE must go through a market entry clearance by the MOC before being established. If an FIE proposes to conduct business in an industry subject to foreign investment “prohibitions” in the “negative list,” it must not engage in the business. However, an FIE that is subject to foreign investment “restrictions,” upon market entry clearance, may apply in writing for being treated as a PRC domestic investment if it is ultimately “controlled” by PRC government authorities and its affiliates and/or PRC citizens. In this connection, “control” is broadly defined in the draft law to cover the following summarized categories: (i) holding 50% or more of the voting rights of the subject entity; (ii) holding less than 50% of the voting rights of the subject entity but having the power to secure at least 50% of the seats on the board or other equivalent decision making bodies, or having the voting power to exert material influence on the board, the shareholders’ meeting or other equivalent decision making bodies; or (iii) having the power to exert decisive influence, via contractual or trust arrangements, over the subject entity’s operations, financial matters or other key aspects of business operations. Once an entity is determined to be an FIE, it will be subject to the foreign investment restrictions or prohibitions set forth in a “negative list,” to be separately issued by the State Council at a later date, if the FIE is engaged in an industry listed in the negative list. Unless the underlying business of the FIE falls within the negative list, which calls for market entry clearance by the MOC, prior approval from the government authorities as mandated by the existing foreign investment legal regime would no longer be required for establishment of the FIE.

[Table of Contents](#)

The “variable interest entity” structure, or VIE structure, has been adopted by many PRC-based companies, including us, to obtain necessary licenses and permits in the industries that are currently subject to foreign investment restrictions in China. See “—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure” and “Item 4. Information on the Company — C. Organizational Structure.” Under the draft Foreign Investment Law, variable interest entities that are controlled via contractual arrangement would also be deemed as FIEs, if they are ultimately “controlled” by foreign investors. Therefore, for any companies with a VIE structure in an industry category that is included in the “negative list” as restricted industry, the VIE structure may be deemed legitimate only if the ultimate controlling person(s) is/are of PRC nationality (either PRC companies or PRC citizens). Conversely, if the actual controlling person(s) is/are of foreign nationalities, then the variable interest entities will be treated as FIEs and any operation in the industry category on the “negative list” without market entry clearance may be considered as illegal.

It is uncertain whether we would be considered as ultimately controlled by Chinese parties. CreditEase is our parent company and controlling shareholder as of the date of this annual report. Although Mr. Ning Tang, our executive chairman and a PRC citizen, owns less than 50% of the voting power of CreditEase, he has the power to appoint three directors on the five-member board of CreditEase. It is uncertain, however, if these factors would be sufficient to give Mr. Tang control over us under the draft Foreign Investment Law. Moreover, the draft Foreign Investment Law has not taken a position on what actions will be taken with respect to the companies currently employing a VIE structure, whether or not these companies are controlled by Chinese parties. In addition, it is uncertain whether the online consumer finance marketplace industry, in which our variable interest entities operate, will be subject to the foreign investment restrictions or prohibitions set forth in the “negative list” that is to be issued. If the enacted version of the Foreign Investment Law and the final “negative list” mandate further actions, such as MOC market entry clearance or certain restructuring of our corporate structure and operations, to be completed by companies with existing VIE structure like us, there may be substantial uncertainties as to whether we can complete these actions in a timely manner, or at all, and our business and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

The draft Foreign Investment Law, if enacted as proposed, may also materially impact our corporate governance practice and increase our compliance costs. For instance, the draft Foreign Investment Law imposes stringent ad hoc and periodic information reporting requirements on foreign investors and the applicable FIEs.

We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulation of internet-related businesses and companies, and any lack of requisite approvals, licenses or permits applicable to our business may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The PRC government extensively regulates the internet industry, including foreign ownership of, and the licensing and permit requirements pertaining to, companies in the internet industry. These internet-related laws and regulations are evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainties. As a result, in certain circumstances it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be in violation of applicable laws and regulations.

We only have contractual control over our website. We do not directly own the website due to the restriction of foreign investment in businesses providing value-added telecommunication services in China, including internet information provision services. This may significantly disrupt our business, subject us to sanctions, compromise enforceability of related contractual arrangements, or have other harmful effects on us.

The evolving PRC regulatory system for the internet industry may lead to the establishment of new regulatory agencies. For example, in May 2011, the State Council announced the establishment of a new department, the State Internet Information Office (with the involvement of the State Council Information Office, the MITT, and the Ministry of Public Security). The primary role of this new agency is to facilitate the policy-making and legislative development in this field, to direct and coordinate with the relevant departments in connection with online content administration and to deal with cross-ministry regulatory matters in relation to the internet industry.

[Table of Contents](#)

Heng Cheng, our consolidated variable interest entity operating our online marketplace and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entity operating our wealth management website and mobile application, may be deemed to be providing commercial internet information services and data processing and transaction processing services, which would require Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management to obtain an ICP License and an EDI License.

An ICP License is a value-added telecommunications business operating license required for provision of commercial internet information services. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Value-Added Telecommunication Services.” Heng Cheng has obtained an ICP license, and Yi Ren Wealth Management is in the process of applying an ICP license. Furthermore, as we are providing mobile applications to mobile device users, it is uncertain if Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management will be required to obtain a separate value-added telecommunications business operating license with respect to the services provided through mobile devices in addition to the ICP License. Although we believe that not obtaining such separate license is in line with the current market practice, there can be no assurance that we will not be required to apply for an operating license for our mobile applications in the future.

An EDI License is a value-added telecommunications business operating license required for provision of data processing and transaction processing services. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 requires online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to apply for appropriate telecommunication business license in accordance with the relevant requirements of telecommunication authorities subsequent to completion of the record-filing with the local financial regulatory department. In accordance with the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, the relevant authorities are in the process of making detailed implementation rules regarding the application procedures for appropriate telecommunication business license by online lending information intermediaries. We plan to apply for any requisite telecommunication services license once the detailed implementation rules become available.

The Circular on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in and Operation of Value-added Telecommunications Business, issued by the MITT in July 2006, prohibits domestic telecommunication service providers from leasing, transferring or selling telecommunications business operating licenses to any foreign investor in any form, or providing any resources, sites or facilities to any foreign investor for their illegal operation of a telecommunications business in China. According to this circular, either the holder of a value-added telecommunication services operation permit or its shareholders must directly own the domain names and trademarks used by such license holders in their provision of value-added telecommunication services. The circular also requires each license holder to have the necessary facilities, including servers, for its approved business operations and to maintain such facilities in the regions covered by its license. Heng Cheng currently owns the relevant domain names and trademarks in connection with our value-added telecommunications business and has the necessary personnel to operate our websites. If an ICP License holder fails to comply with the requirements and also fails to remedy such non-compliance within a specified period of time, the MITT or its local counterparts have the discretion to take administrative measures against such license holder, including revoking its ICP License.

The interpretation and application of existing PRC laws, regulations and policies and possible new laws, regulations or policies relating to the internet industry have created substantial uncertainties regarding the legality of existing and future foreign investments in, and the businesses and activities of, internet businesses in China, including our business. We cannot assure you that we have obtained all the permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China or will be able to maintain our existing licenses or obtain new ones. If the PRC government considers that we were operating without the proper approvals, licenses or permits or promulgates new laws and regulations that require additional approvals or licenses or imposes additional restrictions on the operation of any part of our business, it has the power, among other things, to levy fines, confiscate our income, revoke our business licenses, and require us to discontinue our relevant business or impose restrictions on the affected portion of our business. Any of these actions by the PRC government may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Any failure by us or our third-party service providers to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations could damage our reputation.

In cooperation with our partnering custody banks and payment companies, we have adopted various policies and procedures, such as internal controls and “know-your-customer” procedures, for anti-money laundering purposes. In addition, we rely on our third-party service providers, in particular the custody banks and payment companies that handle the transfer of funds between borrowers and investors, to have their own appropriate anti-money laundering policies and procedures. The custody banks and payment companies are subject to anti-money laundering obligations under applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations and are regulated in that respect by the PBOC. If any of our third-party service providers fail to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and regulations, our reputation could suffer and we could become subject to regulatory intervention, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Any negative perception of the industry, such as that arises from any failure of other consumer finance marketplaces to detect or prevent money laundering activities, even if factually incorrect or based on isolated incidents, could compromise our image or undermine the trust and credibility we have established.

The Guidelines jointly released by ten PRC regulatory agencies in July 2015 purport, among other things, to require internet finance service providers, including online lending information intermediaries, to comply with certain anti-money laundering requirements, including the establishment of a customer identification program, the monitoring and reporting of suspicious transactions, the preservation of customer information and transaction records, and the provision of assistance to the public security department and judicial authority in investigations and proceedings in relation to anti-money laundering matters. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 require the online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to comply with certain anti-money laundering obligations, including verifying customer identification, reporting suspicious transactions and preserving customer information and transaction records. The Custodian Guidelines issued by PBOC in February 2017 require the online lending platforms to set up custody accounts with commercial banks and comply with the anti-money laundry requirements of the relevant commercial banks. We cannot assure you that the anti-money laundering policies and procedures we have adopted will be effective in protecting our marketplace from being exploited for money laundering purposes or will be deemed to be in compliance with applicable anti-money laundering implementing rules if and when adopted.

We rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a holding company, and we rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries for our cash and financing requirements, including the funds necessary to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders and service any debt we may incur. If our PRC subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us. In addition, the PRC tax authorities may require Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da to adjust their taxable income under the contractual arrangements they currently have in place with our consolidated variable interest entities in a manner that would materially and adversely affect their ability to pay dividends and other distributions to us. See “—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure—Contractual arrangements in relation to Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities and they may determine that we owe additional taxes, which could negatively affect our financial condition and the value of your investment.”

Under PRC laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiaries, as wholly foreign-owned enterprises in China, may pay dividends only out of their respective accumulated after-tax profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is required to set aside at least 10% of its accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such funds reaches 50% of its registered capital. At its discretion, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business. See also “—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders.”

[Table of Contents](#)

PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of our initial public offering and the concurrent private placement to make loans to or make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Under PRC laws and regulations, we are permitted to utilize the proceeds from our initial public offering and the concurrent private placement to fund our PRC subsidiaries by making loans to or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, subject to applicable government registration and approval requirements.

Any loans to our PRC subsidiaries, which are treated as foreign-invested enterprises under PRC laws, are subject to PRC regulations and foreign exchange loan registrations. For example, loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with the local counterpart of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE. According to the Interim Measures on the Management of Foreign Debts promulgated by SAFE, the Ministry of Finance and the National Development and Reform Commission on January 8, 2003, the statutory limit for the total amount of foreign debts of a foreign-invested company is the difference between the amount of total investment as approved by the MOC or its local counterpart and the amount of registered capital of such foreign-invested company. According to the Circular of the People's Bank of China on Matters relating to the Comprehensive Macro-prudential Management of Cross-border Financing issued by the People's Bank of China in January 2017, or Circular 9, the maximum amounts of foreign debt that each company may borrow is determined by reference to its so-called risk-weighted balance of cross-border financing, which may not exceed two times its net assets as indicated in its latest audited financial report. The risk-weighted balance of cross-border financing of a company is calculated based on its outstanding amounts of Renminbi and foreign currency cross-border debt, multiplied by risk conversion factors corresponding to their respective remaining terms, loan categories and currency. However, for a one-year grace period starting from January 11, 2017, a foreign-invested company such as our PRC subsidiaries may elect to determine the maximum amount of its foreign debt in according with the rules in effect prior to Circular 9, or to comply with Circular 9. On the other hand, PRC domestic companies such as our consolidated variable interest entities must comply with Circular 9. Moreover, according to Notice of the National Development and Reform Commission on Promoting the Administrative Reform of the Recordation and Registration System for Enterprises' Issuance of Foreign Debts issued by the National Development and Reform Commission in September 2015, any loans we extend to our consolidated variable interest entities or other PRC operating companies that are domestic PRC entities for more than one year must be filed with the National Development and Reform Commission or its local counterpart and must also be registered with SAFE or its local branches.

We may also decide to finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of capital contributions. These capital contributions must be approved by the MOC or its local counterpart. On March 30, 2015, SAFE promulgated Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming the Management Approach regarding the Settlement of Foreign Exchange Capital of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or Circular 19, which expands a pilot reform of the administration of the settlement of the foreign exchange capitals of foreign-invested enterprises nationwide. Circular 19 came into force and replaced both previous Circular 142 and Circular 36 on June 1, 2015. On June 9, 2016, SAFE promulgated Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Regulating Policies on the Control over Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital Accounts, or Circular 16, to further expand and strengthen such reform. Under Circular 19 and Circular 16, foreign-invested enterprises in the PRC are allowed to use their foreign exchange funds under capital accounts and RMB funds from exchange settlement for expenditure under current accounts within its business scope or expenditure under capital accounts permitted by laws and regulations, except that such funds shall not be used for (i) expenditure beyond the enterprise's business scope or expenditure prohibited by laws and regulations; (ii) investments in securities or other investments than principal-secured products issued by banks; (iii) granting loans to non-affiliated enterprises, except where it is expressly permitted in the business license; and (iv) construction or purchase of real estate for purposes other than self-use (except for real estate enterprises). In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be altered without SAFE's approval, and such Renminbi capital may not in any case be used to repay Renminbi loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Violations of these circulars could result in severe monetary or other penalties. These circulars may significantly limit our ability to use Renminbi converted from the cash provided by our offshore financing activities to fund the establishment of new entities in China by our PRC subsidiaries, to invest in or acquire any other PRC companies through our PRC subsidiaries, or to establish new variable interest entities in the PRC.

[Table of Contents](#)

In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans to our PRC subsidiaries or future capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiaries. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to use the proceeds we received from our initial public offering and our private placement and to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Fluctuations in exchange rates could result in foreign currency exchange losses and have a material adverse effect on the price of our ADSs.

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions and China's foreign exchange policies. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar, and the Renminbi appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. However, the PBOC regularly intervenes in the foreign exchange market to limit fluctuations in Renminbi exchange rates and achieve policy goals. During the period between July 2008 and June 2010, the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar had been stable and traded within a narrow range. Since June 2010, the Renminbi has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. Since October 1, 2016, Renminbi has joined the International Monetary Fund (IMF)'s basket of currencies that make up the Special Drawing Right (SDR), along with the U.S. dollar, the Euro, the Japanese yen and the British pound. Since the fourth quarter of 2016, the Renminbi has depreciated significantly in the backdrop of a surging U.S. dollar and persistent capital outflows of China until August 2017 where the Renminbi started to appreciate against the U.S. dollar. With the development of the foreign exchange market and progress towards interest rate liberalization and Renminbi internationalization, the PRC government may in the future announce further changes to the exchange rate system and we cannot assure you that the Renminbi will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future. There remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt a flexible currency policy.

Our operations are conducted through subsidiaries and VIEs located in China where Renminbi is the functional currency. Our reporting currency is also Renminbi. Any significant appreciation or depreciation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and cash flows. For example, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we receive from our initial public offering into Renminbi to pay our operating expenses, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount we would receive.

Very limited hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited and we may not be able to adequately hedge our exposure or at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currency. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates may have a material adverse effect on the price of our ADSs.

Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our net revenues effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our net revenues in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our company in the Cayman Islands relies on dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, such as profit distributions and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. Therefore, our PRC subsidiaries are able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to us without prior approval from SAFE, subject to the condition that the remittance of such dividends outside of the PRC complies with certain procedures under PRC foreign exchange regulation, such as the overseas investment registrations by the beneficial owners of our company who are PRC residents. But approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies.

In light of the flood of capital outflows of China in 2016 due to the weakening Renminbi, the PRC government has imposed more restrictive foreign exchange policies and stepped up scrutiny of major outbound capital movement. More restrictions and substantial vetting process are put in place by SAFE to regulate cross-border transactions falling under the capital account. For example, on January 26, 2017, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Improving Reform of Foreign Exchange Administration and Optimizing Genuineness and Compliance Verification, or Circular 3, which sets out certain measures tightening genuineness and compliance verification of cross-border transactions and cross-border capital flow, including (i) improving the statistics of current account foreign currency earnings deposited offshore; (ii) requiring banks to verify board resolutions, tax filing forms, and audited financial statements before wiring foreign invested enterprises' foreign exchange distributions above US\$50,000, and (iii) strengthening genuineness and compliance verification of foreign direct investments. The PRC government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs.

Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.

We are required under PRC laws and regulations to participate in various government sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance, housing funds and other welfare-oriented payment obligations, and contribute to the plans in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of our employees up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time at locations where we operate our businesses. The requirement of employee benefit plans has not been implemented consistently by the local governments in China given the different levels of economic development in different locations. We have accrued the employee benefit according to the local governments' regulations in financial statement, but we have not made adequate employee benefits payments. We may be required to make up the contributions for these plans as well as to pay late fees and fines. If we are subject to late fees or fines in relation to the underpaid employee benefits, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The M&A Rules and certain other PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.

The Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Companies by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, adopted by six PRC regulatory agencies in August 2006 and amended in 2009, and some other regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that the MOC be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law requires that the MOC shall be notified in advance of any concentration of undertaking if certain thresholds are triggered. In addition, the security review rules issued by the MOC that became effective in September 2011 specify that mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors that raise "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions through which foreign investors may acquire de facto control over domestic enterprises that raise "national security" concerns are subject to strict review by the MOC, and the rules prohibit any activities attempting to bypass a security review, including by structuring the transaction through a proxy or contractual control arrangement. In the future, we may grow our business by acquiring complementary businesses. Complying with the requirements of the above-mentioned regulations and other relevant rules to complete such transactions could be time consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the MOC or its local counterparts may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

[Table of Contents](#)

PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents may limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us or otherwise expose us or our PRC resident beneficial owners to liability and penalties under PRC law.

SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, in July 2014 that requires PRC residents or entities to register with SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing. In addition, such PRC residents or entities must update their SAFE registrations when the offshore special purpose vehicle undergoes material events relating to any change of basic information (including change of such PRC citizens or residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, or mergers or divisions. SAFE Circular 37 is issued to replace the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for PRC Residents Engaging in Financing and Roundtrip Investments via Overseas Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 75. SAFE promulgated the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Concerning Direct Investment in February 2015, which took effect on June 1, 2015. This notice has amended SAFE Circular 37 requiring PRC residents or entities to register with qualified banks rather than SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing.

If our shareholders who are PRC residents or entities do not complete their registration as required, our PRC subsidiaries may be prohibited from distributing their profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may be restricted in our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with the SAFE registration described above could result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

All of our shareholders who directly or indirectly hold shares in our Cayman Islands holding company and who are known to us as being PRC residents have completed the foreign exchange registrations required in connection with our recent corporate restructuring.

However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents or entities holding direct or indirect interest in our company, nor can we compel our beneficial owners to comply with SAFE registration requirements. As a result, we cannot assure you that all of our shareholders or beneficial owners who are PRC residents or entities have complied with, and will in the future make or obtain any applicable registrations or approvals required by, SAFE regulations. Failure by such shareholders or beneficial owners to comply with SAFE regulations, or failure by us to amend the foreign exchange registrations of our PRC subsidiaries, could subject us to fines or legal sanctions, restrict our overseas or cross-border investment activities, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to make distributions or pay dividends to us or affect our ownership structure, which could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Any failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock incentive plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly-Listed Company, replacing earlier rules promulgated in March 2007. Pursuant to these rules, PRC citizens and non-PRC citizens who reside in China for a continuous period of not less than one year who participate in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly listed company, subject to a few exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be the PRC subsidiary of such overseas listed company, and complete certain other procedures. In addition, an overseas entrusted institution must be retained to handle matters in connection with the exercise or sale of stock options and the purchase or sale of shares and interests. We and our executive officers and other employees who are PRC citizens or who have resided in the PRC for a continuous period of not less than one year and who have been granted options or other awards are subject to these regulations. Failure to complete the SAFE registrations may subject them to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital into our PRC subsidiaries and limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends to us. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional incentive plans for our directors, executive officers and employees under PRC law. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange—Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans."

If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with a “de facto management body” within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax on its global income at the rate of 25%. The implementation rules define the term “de facto management body” as the body that exercises full and substantial control over and overall management of the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In April 2009, the State Administration of Taxation issued a circular, known as Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the “de facto management body” of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners like us, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the State Administration of Taxation’s general position on how the “de facto management body” test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its “de facto management body” in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise’s financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise’s primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions, are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

We believe none of our entities outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. See “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People’s Republic of China Taxation.” However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term “de facto management body.” As substantially all of our management members are based in China, it remains unclear how the tax residency rule will apply to our case. If the PRC tax authorities determine that Yirendai Ltd. or any of our subsidiaries outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, then Yirendai Ltd. or such subsidiary could be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 25% on its worldwide income, which could materially reduce our net income. In addition, we will also be subject to PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations. Furthermore, if the PRC tax authorities determine that we are a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, gains realized on the sale or other disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares may be subject to PRC tax, at a rate of 10% in the case of non-PRC enterprises or 20% in the case of non-PRC individuals (in each case, subject to the provisions of any applicable tax treaty), if such gains are deemed to be from PRC sources. It is unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of our company would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that we are treated as a PRC resident enterprise. Any such tax may reduce the returns on the investment in our ADSs.

Discontinuation of preferential tax treatment or imposition of any additional taxes could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules have adopted a uniform statutory enterprise income tax rate of 25% to all enterprises in China. The Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules also permit companies qualified as “software enterprises” to enjoy a two-year income tax exemption starting from the first profit making year, followed by a reduced tax rate of 12.5% for the subsequent three years. Heng Ye, one of our PRC subsidiaries, was qualified as a “software enterprise” in July 2016, and accordingly is eligible for an exemption of enterprise income tax for 2015 and 2016 and a reduced enterprise income tax at the rate of 12.5% from 2017 through 2019. However, Heng Ye’s qualification as a “software enterprise” is subject to annual evaluation by the relevant authorities in China. If Heng Ye fails to maintain its “software enterprise” qualification, its applicable corporate income tax rate would increase to 25%, which could have adverse effects on our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, Heng Yu Da, one of our PRC subsidiaries, is eligible for a reduced enterprise income tax rate of 15% for the year 2017 pursuant to the Catalogue of Encouraged Industries in Western Regions, the Catalogue of Industries for Guiding Foreign Investment, and the related rules granting favorable tax treatment to companies in specified industries in western China under the PRC government’s policy initiative to promote the development of the western region of China. However, Heng Yu Da’s favorable tax treatment is subject to an annual filing requirement. Moreover, the relevant rules and policy initiative may change, and favorable tax treatment under these rules are available only to companies meeting certain qualifications. Therefore there is uncertainty as to whether and for how long Heng Yu Da can continue to enjoy such favorable tax treatment after 2017. If such favorable tax treatment becomes unavailable to Heng Yu Da in the future, its applicable corporate income tax rate would increase to 25%, which may affect our financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The current PRC income tax laws and regulations are not clear as to whether the provision for quality assurance program and the actual net payouts from quality assurance program are tax deductible relating to online lending platform intermediaries. Currently, we treat this as a temporary difference which means the provision for quality assurance program is non-deductible while the actual quality assurance program net payouts would be deductible for tax purposes when payments occur. However, due to the unclear PRC income tax laws and regulations as well as uncertainty in practice, there exist risks that the actual net payouts from quality assurance program may not be deductible from taxable income.

We may not be able to obtain certain benefits under relevant tax treaty on dividends paid by our PRC subsidiaries to us through our Hong Kong subsidiary.

We are a holding company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and as such rely on dividends and other distributions on equity from our PRC subsidiaries to satisfy part of our liquidity requirements. Pursuant to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, a withholding tax rate of 10% currently applies to dividends paid by a PRC “resident enterprise” to a foreign enterprise investor, unless any such foreign investor’s jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for preferential tax treatment. Pursuant to the Arrangement between the Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Tax Evasion on Income, or the Double Tax Avoidance Arrangement, such withholding tax rate may be lowered to 5% if a Hong Kong resident enterprise owns no less than 25% of a PRC enterprise. Furthermore, the Administrative Measures for Non-Resident Enterprises to Enjoy Treatments under Tax Treaties, which became effective in August 2015, require non-resident enterprises to determine whether they are qualified to enjoy the preferential tax treatment under the tax treaties and file relevant report and materials with the tax authorities. There are also other conditions for enjoying the reduced withholding tax rate according to other relevant tax rules and regulations. See “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People’s Republic of China Taxation.” As of December 31, 2017, we accrued RMB11.3 million (US\$1.7 million) of withholding tax liabilities, associated with our cash dividends to be distributed overseas from our PRC subsidiaries for general corporate purposes. Aside from the above distributions, we intend to indefinitely reinvest all remaining undistributed earnings as of December 31, 2017 in our PRC subsidiaries. Should our tax policy change to allow for offshore distribution of our earnings, we would be subject to a significant withholding tax. We cannot assure you that our determination regarding our qualification to enjoy the preferential tax treatment will not be challenged by the relevant tax authority or we will be able to complete the necessary filings with the relevant tax authority and enjoy the preferential withholding tax rate of 5% under the Double Taxation Arrangement with respect to dividends to be paid by our PRC subsidiaries to Yirendai Hong Kong Limited, our Hong Kong subsidiary.

Enhanced scrutiny over acquisition transactions by the PRC tax authorities may have a negative impact on potential acquisitions we may pursue in the future.

The PRC tax authorities have enhanced their scrutiny over the direct or indirect transfer of certain taxable assets, including, in particular, equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise, by a non-resident enterprise by promulgating and implementing Circular on Issues Concerning Treatment of Enterprise Income Tax in Enterprise Restructuring Business promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation, which became effective in January 2008, or Circular 59, the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Several Issues concerning the Enterprise Income Tax on the Indirect Transfers of Properties by Non-Resident Enterprises promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation in February 2015, or Circular 7, and the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Matters Concerning Withholding of Income Tax of Non-resident Enterprises at Source promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation in October 2017 and taking into effect in December 2017, or SAT Circular 37.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under Circular 7, where a non-resident enterprise conducts an “indirect transfer” by transferring the equity interests of a PRC “resident enterprise” or other taxable assets indirectly by disposing of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, the non-resident enterprise, being the transferor, may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, if the indirect transfer is considered to be an abusive use of company structure without reasonable commercial purposes.

In addition, Circular 7 provides clearer criteria on how to assess reasonable commercial purposes and has introduced safe harbors for internal group restructurings and the purchase and sale of equity through a public securities market. Circular 7 also brings challenges to both the foreign transferor and transferee (or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer) of the taxable assets. Where a non-resident enterprise conducts an “indirect transfer” by transferring the taxable assets indirectly by disposing of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, the non-resident enterprise being the transferor, or the transferee, or the PRC entity which directly owned the taxable assets may report to the relevant tax authority such indirect transfer. Using a “substance over form” principle, the PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10% for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise.

SAT Circular 37 provides certain changes to the current withholding regime. For example, SAT Circular 37 requires that the transferor shall declare to the competent tax authority for payment of tax within seven (7) days after the tax payment obligation comes into being if the withholding agent fails to withhold the tax due or withhold the tax due in full. However, according to SAT Circular 37, if the withholding agent fails to withhold and remit the income tax payable, or is unable to perform its obligation in this regard, as long as the non-resident enterprise that earns the income voluntarily declares and pays the tax payable before the tax authority orders it to do so within required time limits, it shall be deemed that such enterprise has paid the tax in time.

We face uncertainties on the reporting and consequences on future private equity financing transactions, share exchange or other transactions involving the transfer of shares in our company by investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises. The PRC tax authorities may pursue such non-resident enterprises with respect to a filing or the transferees with respect to withholding obligation, and request our PRC subsidiaries to assist in the filing. As a result, we and non-resident enterprises in such transactions may become at risk of being subject to filing obligations or being taxed, under Circular 59, Circular 7 and SAT Circular 37, and may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with Circular 59, Circular 7 and SAT Circular 37 or to establish that we and our non-resident enterprises should not be taxed under these circulars, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The PRC tax authorities have the discretion under Circular 59, Circular 7 and SAT Circular 37 to make adjustments to the taxable capital gains based on the difference between the fair value of the taxable assets transferred and the cost of investment. Although we currently have no plans to pursue any acquisitions in China or elsewhere in the world, we may pursue acquisitions in the future that may involve complex corporate structures. If we are considered a non-resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and if the PRC tax authorities make adjustments to the taxable income of the transactions under Circular 59, Circular 7 and SAT Circular 37, our income tax costs associated with such potential acquisitions will be increased, which may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The audit report included in this annual report is prepared by an auditor who is not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, our investors are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

Our independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit reports included in our annual report filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, as auditors of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, is required by the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because our auditors are located in the Peoples’ Republic of China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditors are not currently inspected by the PCAOB.

[Table of Contents](#)

Inspections of other firms that the PCAOB has conducted outside China have identified deficiencies in those firms' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. This lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor's audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

If additional remedial measures are imposed on the "big four" PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, in administrative proceedings brought by the SEC alleging such firms' failure to meet specific criteria set by the SEC with respect to requests for the production of documents, we could be unable to timely file future financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

Starting in 2011, the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, were affected by a conflict between U.S. and Chinese law. Specifically, for certain U.S. listed companies operating and audited in mainland China, the SEC and the PCAOB sought to obtain from the Chinese accounting firms access to their audit work papers and related documents. The firms were, however, advised and directed that under Chinese law they could not respond directly to the U.S. regulators on those requests, and that requests by foreign regulators for access to such papers in China had to be channeled through the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC.

In late 2012 this impasse led the SEC to commence administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Chinese accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm. In January 2014, the administrative law judge reached an initial decision to impose penalties on the firms including a temporary suspension of their right to practice before the SEC. The accounting firms filed a petition for review of the initial decision. On February 6, 2015, before a review by the commissioners of the SEC had taken place, the firms reached a settlement with the SEC. Under the settlement, the SEC accepts that future requests by the SEC for the production of documents will normally be made to the CSRC. The firms will receive matching Section 106 requests, and are required to abide by a detailed set of procedures with respect to such requests, which in substance require them to facilitate production via the CSRC. If they fail to meet specified criteria, the SEC retains authority to impose a variety of additional remedial measures on the firms depending on the nature of the failure. Remedies for any future noncompliance could include, as appropriate, an automatic six-month bar on a single firm's performance of certain audit work, commencement of a new proceeding against a firm, or in extreme cases the resumption of the current proceeding against all four firms.

In the event that the SEC restarts the administrative proceedings, depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the United States with major PRC operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act, including possible delisting. Moreover, any negative news about any such future proceedings against these audit firms may cause investor uncertainty regarding China-based, United States-listed companies and the market price of our ADSs may be adversely affected.

If our independent registered public accounting firm were denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC and we were unable to timely find another registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to the delisting of our ordinary shares from the NYSE or deregistration from the SEC, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our ADSs in the United States.

Risks Related to our American Depositary Shares

The market price for our ADSs may be volatile.

The trading price of our ADSs has ranged from US\$19.85 to US\$53.5 per ADS in 2017. The trading prices of our ADSs are likely to be volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors, like the performance and fluctuation in the market prices or the underperformance or deteriorating financial results of internet or other companies based in China that have listed their securities in the United States in recent years. The securities of some of these companies have experienced significant volatility since their initial public offerings, including, in some cases, substantial decline in their trading prices. The trading performances of other Chinese companies' securities after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors toward Chinese companies listed in the United States, which consequently may impact the trading performance of our ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, any negative news or perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices or fraudulent accounting, corporate structure or other matters of us or other Chinese companies may also negatively affect the attitudes of investors towards Chinese companies in general, including us, regardless of whether we have conducted any inappropriate activities. In addition, securities markets may from time to time experience significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to our operating performance, such as the large decline in share prices in the United States, China and other jurisdictions in late 2008, early 2009, the second half of 2011, the third quarter of 2015 and the first quarter of 2016, which may have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs.

In addition to the above factors, the price and trading volume of our ADSs may be highly volatile due to multiple factors, including the following:

- regulatory developments affecting us, our users or our industry;
- announcements of studies and reports relating to our loan products and service offerings or those of our competitors;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other online consumer finance marketplaces;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations and changes or revisions of our expected results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- conditions in the internet and unsecured consumer finance industries;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new product and service offerings, acquisitions, strategic relationships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- additions to or departures of our senior management;
- detrimental negative publicity about us, our management or our industry;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding ordinary shares or ADSs; and
- sales or perceived potential sales of additional ordinary shares or ADSs.

[Table of Contents](#)

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for our ADSs and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our ADSs will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If research analysts do not establish and maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our ADSs or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for our ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume of our ADSs to decline.

We cannot assure you that our existing dividend policy will not change in the future or the amount the dividends that you may receive, and as such, you must rely on price appreciation of our ADSs for return on your investment.

Our board of directors has discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to our memorandum and articles of association and certain restrictions under Cayman Islands law, namely that our company may only pay dividends out of profits or share premium, and provided always that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our board of directors. On July 29, 2017, our board of directors approved a semi-annual dividend policy. Under this policy, semi-annual dividends will be set at an amount equivalent to approximately 15% of our anticipated net income after tax in each half year commencing from the second half of 2017. The determination to declare and pay such semi-annual dividend and the amount of dividend in any particular half year will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will be based upon our operations and earnings, cash flow, financial condition and other relevant factors that the board may deem appropriate. As such, the amount of dividends that you will receive are subject to change. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will not adjust our dividend policy in the future. Accordingly, the return on your investment in our ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of our ADSs. There is no guarantee that our ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which you purchased the ADSs. You may not realize a return on your investment in our ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in our ADSs.

Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Sales of our ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. As of March 31, 2018, we had 121,409,056 ordinary shares outstanding. Among these shares, 20,895,194 ordinary shares are in the form of ADSs. All our ADSs are freely transferable without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act. The remaining ordinary shares outstanding are available for sale, subject to volume and other restrictions as applicable under Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act. To the extent shares are sold into the market, the market price of our ADSs could decline.

Certain holders of our ordinary shares may cause us to register under the Securities Act the sale of their shares. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in ADSs representing these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the form of ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

We have adopted share incentive plans in September 2015 and July 2017, under which we have the discretion to grant a broad range of equity-based awards to eligible participants. See “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Share Incentive Plan.” We have registered certain ordinary shares that we may issue under our share incentive plans and intend to register all ordinary shares that we may issue under our share incentive plans. Once we register these ordinary shares, they can be freely sold in the public market in the form of ADSs upon issuance, subject to volume limitations applicable to affiliates and relevant lock-up agreements. If a large number of our ordinary shares or securities convertible into our ordinary shares are sold in the public market in the form of ADSs after they become eligible for sale, the sales could reduce the trading price of our ADSs and impede our ability to raise future capital. In addition, any ordinary shares that we issue under our share incentive plans would dilute the percentage ownership held by the investors who purchased ADSs.

[Table of Contents](#)

You, as holders of ADSs, may have fewer rights than holders of our ordinary shares and must act through the depositary to exercise those rights.

Holders of ADSs do not have the same rights as our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Under our current memorandum and articles of association, the minimum notice period required to convene a general meeting is seven days. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders' meeting to permit you to withdraw the shares underlying your ADSs to allow you to cast your vote with respect to any specific matter. In addition, the depositary and its agents may not be able to send voting instructions to you or carry out your voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all reasonable efforts to cause the depositary to extend voting rights to you in a timely manner, but we cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the shares underlying your ADSs. Furthermore, the depositary and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and you may lack recourse if the shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested. In addition, in your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

Except in limited circumstances, the depositary for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs if you do not vote at shareholders' meetings, which could adversely affect your interests.

Under the deposit agreement for our ADSs, the depositary will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs at shareholders' meetings if you do not give voting instructions to the depositary, unless:

- we have failed to timely provide the depositary with our notice of meeting and related voting materials;
- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting;
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would materially and adversely affect the rights of shareholders; or
- voting at the meeting is made on a show of hands.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that, if you fail to give voting instructions to the depositary, you cannot prevent our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs from being voted, absent the situations described above. This may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence our management. Holders of our ordinary shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

Your rights to pursue claims against the depositary as a holder of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement.

Under the deposit agreement, any action or proceeding against or involving the depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby or by virtue of owning the ADSs may only be instituted in a state or federal court in New York, New York, and you, as a holder of our ADSs, will have irrevocably waived any objection which you may have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such action or proceeding. However, the depositary may, in its sole discretion, require that any dispute or difference arising from the relationship created by the deposit agreement be referred to and finally settled by an arbitration conducted under the terms described in the deposit agreement. Also, we may amend or terminate the deposit agreement without your consent. If you continue to hold your ADSs after an amendment to the deposit agreement, you agree to be bound by the deposit agreement as amended. See "Item 12. Description of Securities Other Than Equity Securities—D. American Depositary Shares" for more information.

[Table of Contents](#)

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make such rights available to you in the United States unless we register both the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Under the deposit agreement, the depository will not make rights available to you unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective and we may not be able to establish a necessary exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings in the future and may experience dilution in your holdings.

You may not receive cash dividends if the depository decides it is impractical to make them available to you.

The depository will pay cash dividends on the ADSs only to the extent that we decide to distribute dividends on our ordinary shares or other deposited securities, and we do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. To the extent that there is a distribution, the depository of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depository may, at its discretion, decide that it is inequitable or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depository may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property through the mail, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depository may decide not to distribute such property to you.

You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depository. However, the depository may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depository may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depository are closed, or at any time if we or the depository deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

We were previously subject to two shareholder class action lawsuits that were subsequently dismissed. However, we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to other shareholder class action lawsuits in the future.

We were previously subject to two shareholder class action lawsuits that were subsequently dismissed. See details on the putative shareholder class action lawsuits in “Item 8. Financial Information—A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Legal Proceedings.” On July 12, 2017, the United States District Court for the Central District of California dismissed the class action lawsuits and concluded that the plaintiff’s action, which was not certified as a class action, shall be dismissed with prejudice. However, we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to other shareholder class action lawsuits in the future. If we are subject to other shareholder class action lawsuits, we will be unable to estimate the possible loss or possible range of loss, if any, associated with the resolution of these lawsuits. In the event that our initial defense of these lawsuits is unsuccessful, there can be no assurance that we will prevail in any appeal. Any adverse outcome of these cases, including any plaintiff’s appeal of a judgment in these lawsuits, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation, cash flows and reputation. In addition, there can be no assurance that our insurance carriers will cover all or part of the defense costs, or any liabilities that may arise from these matters. The litigation process may utilize a significant portion of our resources and divert management’s attention from the day-to-day operations of our company, all of which could harm our business. We also may be subject to claims for indemnification related to these matters, and we cannot predict the impact that indemnification claims may have on our business or financial results.

[Table of Contents](#)

Certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.

We are an exempted company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. We conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, a majority of our directors and executive officers reside within China, and most of the assets of these persons are located within China. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to effect service of process within the United States upon us or these individuals, or to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the United States in the event that you believe your rights have been infringed under the U.S. federal securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of the PRC may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

There is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the federal or state courts of the United States (and the Cayman Islands are not a party to any treaties for the reciprocal enforcement or recognition of such judgments), a judgment obtained in such jurisdiction will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment (a) is given by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction, (b) imposes on the judgment debtor a liability to pay a liquidated sum for which the judgment has been given, (c) is final, (d) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty, and (e) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands. However, the Cayman Islands courts are unlikely to enforce a judgment obtained from the U.S. courts under civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities law if such judgment is determined by the courts of the Cayman Islands to give rise to obligations to make payments that are penal or punitive in nature. Because such a determination has not yet been made by a court of the Cayman Islands, it is uncertain whether such civil liability judgments from U.S. courts would be enforceable in the Cayman Islands.

The recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under the PRC Civil Procedures Law. PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of the PRC Civil Procedures Law based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other forms of reciprocity with the United States that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, the PRC courts will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our director and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC laws or national sovereignty, security or public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through U.S. courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

We are an exempted company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Law (2016 Revision) of the Cayman Islands and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against the directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from the common law of England, the decisions of whose courts are of persuasive authority, but are not binding, on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States. Some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in a federal court of the United States.

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies like us have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records or to obtain copies of lists of shareholders of these companies. Our directors have discretion under our current memorandum and articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder resolution or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

[Table of Contents](#)

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a company incorporated in the United States.

Our memorandum and articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could discourage a third party from acquiring us and adversely affect the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

Our memorandum and articles of association contain certain provisions that could limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company, including a provision that grants authority to our board of directors to establish and issue from time to time one or more series of preferred shares without action by our shareholders and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred shares, the terms and rights of that series. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders and ADSs holders of the opportunity to sell their shares or ADSs at a premium over the prevailing market price by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transactions.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements.

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, most significantly, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for so long as we are an emerging growth company. As a result, if we elect not to comply with such auditor attestation requirements, our investors may not have access to certain information they may deem important.

The JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company does not need to comply with any new or revised financial accounting standards until such date that a private company is otherwise required to comply with such new or revised accounting standards. However, we have elected to “opt out” of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to U.S. domestic public companies.

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K;
- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents, or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and
- the selective disclosure rules by issuers of material nonpublic information under Regulation FD.

We are required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. In addition, we intend to publish our results on a quarterly basis as press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the NYSE. Press releases relating to financial results and material events will also be furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K. However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC will be less extensive and less timely compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by U.S. domestic issuers. As a result, you may not be afforded the same protections or information that would be made available to you were you investing in a U.S. domestic issuer.

[Table of Contents](#)

As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the NYSE corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the NYSE corporate governance listing standards.

As a Cayman Islands company listed on the NYSE, we are subject to the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. However, NYSE rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Currently, we do not plan to rely on home country practice with respect to our corporate governance. However, if we choose to follow home country practice in the future, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would enjoy under the NYSE corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

There can be no assurance that we will not be passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes for any taxable year, which could subject United States investors in our ADSs or ordinary shares to significant adverse United States income tax consequences.

We will be a “passive foreign investment company,” or “PFIC,” if, in any particular taxable year, either (a) 75% or more of our gross income for such year consists of certain types of “passive” income or (b) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of our assets (as determined on the basis of fair market value) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income (the “asset test”). Although the law in this regard is unclear, we intend to treat Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management as being owned by us for United States federal income tax purposes, not only because we exercise effective control over the operation of these entities but also because we are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits, and, as a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated financial statements. Assuming that we are the owner of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for United States federal income tax purposes, and based upon our income and assets, including goodwill, and the value of our ADSs and ordinary shares, we do not believe that we were be a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2017 and do not anticipate becoming a PFIC in the foreseeable future.

While we do not expect to become a PFIC, because the value of our assets for purposes of the asset test may be determined by reference to the market price of our ADSs or ordinary shares, fluctuations in the market price of our ADSs or ordinary shares may cause us to become a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years. The determination of whether we will be or become a PFIC will also depend, in part, on the composition of our income and assets, which may be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets and the cash raised in our initial public offering. If we determine not to deploy significant amounts of cash for active purposes or if it were determined that we do not own the stock of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for United States federal income tax purposes, our risk of being a PFIC may substantially increase. Because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules and PFIC status is a factual determination made annually after the close of each taxable year, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year.

If we are a PFIC in any taxable year, a U.S. holder (as defined in “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—United States Federal Income Tax Considerations”) may incur significantly increased United States income tax on gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares and on the receipt of distributions on the ADSs or ordinary shares to the extent such gain or distribution is treated as an “excess distribution” under the United States federal income tax rules and such holder may be subject to burdensome reporting requirements. Further, if we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares. For more information see “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations.”

We will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an “emerging growth company.”

As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and the NYSE, impose various requirements on the corporate governance practices of public companies. As a company with less than US\$1.07 billion in net revenues for our last fiscal year, we qualify as an “emerging growth company” pursuant to the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 in the assessment of the emerging growth company’s internal control over financial reporting and permission to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. However, we have elected to “opt out” of the provision that allow us to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies. This decision to opt out of the extended transition period under the JOBS Act is irrevocable.

We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some corporate activities more time-consuming and costly. After we are no longer an “emerging growth company,” we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC. We also expect that operating as a public company will make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. In addition, we will incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. It may also be more difficult for us to find qualified persons to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with any degree of certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

In the past, shareholders of a public company often brought securities class action suits against the company following periods of instability in the market price of that company’s securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management’s attention and other resources from our business and operations, which could harm our results of operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Item 4. Information on the Company

A. History and Development of the Company

We commenced our online consumer finance marketplace business in March 2012 as a business unit under our parent company, CreditEase, which remains as our parent company and controlling shareholder after our initial public offering in December 2015. CreditEase incorporated Yirendai Ltd. in the Cayman Islands to be our holding company in September 2014. Yirendai Ltd. then established a wholly owned subsidiary in Hong Kong, Yirendai Hong Kong Limited, or Yirendai HK, in October 2014, and Yirendai HK further established Yi Ren Heng Ye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Heng Ye, our wholly owned subsidiary in China, in January 2015. Yirendai HK further established Chongqing Heng Yu Da Technology Co., Ltd., or Heng Yu Da, our wholly owned subsidiary in China, in March 2016. Heng Ye further established Yi Ren Information Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. or Yi Ren Information, our wholly owned subsidiary in China, in August 2017.

Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Heng Cheng, was established in China in September 2014. Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian are the shareholders of Heng Cheng, owning 40%, 30% and 30% of the equity interest in Heng Cheng, respectively, as of the date of this annual report. We obtained control and became the primary beneficiary of Heng Cheng in February 2015 by entering into a series of contractual arrangements with Heng Cheng and its shareholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

To execute our strategy of offering more value-added services to investors, we established Yiren Financial Information Service (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Yi Ren Wealth Management, in China in October 2016 to mainly conduct our wealth management business, aiming to provide investors with an expanded array of investment options, including fund and insurance products offered by third parties. Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian are the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management, owning 40%, 30% and 30% of the equity interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management, respectively, as of the date of this annual report. We obtained control and became the primary beneficiary of Yi Ren Wealth Management by entering into a series of contractual arrangements with Yi Ren Wealth Management and its shareholders in October 2016.

On December 18, 2015, our ADSs commenced trading on the NYSE under the symbol “YRD.” We raised from our initial public offering approximately US\$64.9 million in net proceeds after deducting underwriting commissions and the offering expenses payable by us. Concurrently with our initial public offering, we sold 2,000,000 ordinary shares to Baidu (Hong Kong) Limited, or Baidu Hong Kong, in a private placement, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately US\$9.0 million.

We currently conduct our online consumer finance marketplace business in China through Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, and our consolidated variable interest entities, Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. Heng Cheng operates our website www.yirendai.com and has an ICP license as an internet information provider. Yi Ren Wealth Management operates our wealth management website and mobile application, which serves as an online portal for investment products, including the loan products offered by us as well as other investment products offered by third parties. Yi Ren Wealth Management is in the process of applying for an ICP license. In addition, Yi Ren Information provides assistance to borrowers on our platform in seeking loans from banks and other institutional fund providers.

Our principal executive offices are located at 10/F, Building 9, 91 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, People’s Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +86 10 5395-3680.

B. Business Overview

We are a leading fintech company in China connecting investors and individual borrowers. We facilitated loans in an aggregate principal amount of approximately RMB73.9 billion (US\$11.4 billion) and served 1,092,938 borrowers and 1,300,398 investors from our inception in March 2012 through December 31, 2017.

Our online platform automates key aspects of our operations and enables us to efficiently match borrowers with investors and execute loan transactions. Leveraging the extensive experience of our parent company CreditEase, we provide an effective solution to address largely underserved investor and individual borrower demand in China. CreditEase is a large financial services company focusing on providing inclusive finance and wealth management products and services in China. Our borrowers come from a variety of channels, including online sources, such as the internet and our mobile applications, as well as offline sources, such as referrals from CreditEase’s nationwide service network. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, we facilitated over RMB2,728.9 million, RMB7,612.7 million and RMB 22,537.4 million (US\$3,463.9 million) in loans through our mobile applications, respectively, representing 28.6%, 37.2% and 54.4% of the total amount of loans facilitated through our marketplace in the respective periods.

We currently target prime borrowers, comprising credit card holders with stable credit performance and salary income, whose increasing consumption credit needs are largely underserved by traditional financial institutions. We strategically focus on prime borrowers as we believe members of this group tend to be more creditworthy and more receptive to internet finance solutions and thus have greater tendency to use innovative consumer finance products to fund their consumption needs. Our technology-driven platform provides a flexible, cost-efficient and time-saving solution to address their financial needs. Our online marketplace offers qualified borrowers who successfully complete our online application and meet our borrower requirements quick and convenient access to affordable credit at competitive prices. All of the loans facilitated through our marketplace feature fixed interest rates. To provide a transparent marketplace, the interest rates, transaction fees and other charges are all clearly disclosed to borrowers upfront.

Our online marketplace provides investors with attractive returns with investment thresholds as low as RMB100 (US\$15.4). Investors have the option to individually select specific loans to invest in or to use our automated investing tool that identifies and selects loans on the basis of a targeted return. With the aim of limiting losses to investors from borrower defaults, we also offer investors a quality assurance program, which is funded by a portion of the transaction fees that we charge borrowers. In addition, we provide investors with access to a liquid secondary market, giving them an opportunity to exit their investments before the underlying loans become due. We currently conduct our business operations exclusively in China, and our online consumer finance marketplace does not facilitate investments by investors located in the United States. Currently, all of the investors come from online channels.

[Table of Contents](#)

We are transitioning into a comprehensive online financial services platform that enables independent third parties to promote and sell a diversified portfolio of services to cater to various needs of the investors on the platform, including the growing needs of online wealth management services. With the personalized online wealth management services available on our platform, our online wealth management platform is well-positioned to tap into China's individual wealth management market.

We believe we have developed an industry leading risk management system using our proprietary credit decisioning and fraud detection modules. We accumulate data from our expanding borrower base and CreditEase's extensive database to continually enhance the sophistication and reliability of our risk management system. Our proprietary risk management system enables us to assess the creditworthiness of borrowers more effectively in a market where reliable credit scores and borrower databases are still at an early stage of development. This system also enables us to appropriately price the risks associated with borrowers and offer quality loan investment opportunities to investors.

We generate revenues primarily from fees charged for our services in matching investors with individual borrowers and for other services we provide over the life of a loan. We charge borrowers transaction fees for services provided through our platform in facilitating loan transactions, and charge investors service fees for using our automated investing tool or self-directed investing tool. As an information intermediary, we do not use our own capital to invest in loans facilitated through our marketplace.

We have experienced significant growth since we launched our marketplace in March 2012. Our total net revenues increased from RMB1,313.6 million in 2015 to RMB3,238.0 million in 2016, and further increased to RMB5,543.4 million (US\$852.0 million) in 2017. Our net income increased from RMB275.3 million in 2015 to RMB1,116.4 million in 2016, and further increased to RMB1,371.8 million (US\$210.8 million) in 2017.

Our Solution

Our marketplace embraces the significant opportunities presented by a financial system that leaves many creditworthy individuals underserved or even unserved. Our online business model, empowered by a technology-driven and user-centric platform, allows us to efficiently match borrowers with investors. We provide borrowers with fast and convenient access to consumer credit at competitive rates, while we offer investors easy and quick access to an alternative asset class with attractive returns.



* Historically, borrower and investor funds were deposited into a custody account managed by any one of a number of established third party online payment platforms. In August 2015, we fully migrated to a new system whereby China Guangfa Bank, one of the largest commercial banks in China, took over the custody accounts previously managed by the various third party payment platforms.

Our Borrowers

Target Borrower Group

We currently target prime borrowers, comprising credit card holders with stable credit performance and salary income. We strategically focus on prime borrowers because we believe members of this group tend to be more creditworthy and receptive to internet finance solutions.

Borrower Profile and Base

Based on the information disclosed to us, as of December 31, 2017, our historical borrower profile was 77.9% male and 22.1% female, while 69.4% were 35 years of age or less.

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, we facilitated loans to 146,390, 321,019 and 649,154 borrowers through our platform, respectively. We do not permit borrowers to hold more than one loan that has been facilitated through our platform at a time. The total amount of funds loaned to borrowers through our platform was RMB9,557.6 million, RMB20,486.1 million and RMB41,406.1 million (US\$6,364.0 million) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Borrower Acquisition

We attract a fast growing number of borrowers through various online channels. Our online borrower acquisition efforts are supported by our big data capabilities and are primarily directed toward search engine marketing, search engine optimization, mobile application downloads through major application stores, partnering with online channels through application programming interfaces, as well as various marketing campaigns.

We also acquire borrowers through referrals from CreditEase's nationwide service network across over 267 locations in China as part of our contractual arrangement with CreditEase. Under this arrangement, CreditEase is obligated to refer borrowers who fall within our target borrower group to our online marketplace, in exchange for which we pay CreditEase a referral fee. The cost of services which CreditEase provides to us may from time to time increase, based on commercial negotiations between CreditEase and us. In 2016, pursuant to our contractual agreement with CreditEase, the fee rate for the offline borrower acquisition services which CreditEase provides to us increased from 5% to 6% of the loans facilitated to borrowers referred by CreditEase for the three years starting 2016. After that, the fee rate may be adjusted on a yearly basis based on commercial negotiation, and after taking into consideration the costs to CreditEase for providing such services and with reference to market rates. Once a potential borrower is referred to us, all the remaining aspects of the transaction life cycle are handled by us, with our online marketplace facilitating the loan transaction, from application to credit decisioning to matching and servicing. Our referral arrangement with CreditEase is designed so that CreditEase does not compete with our online consumer finance marketplace business. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 49.5%, 42.5% and 27.1% of our borrowers were acquired through referrals from CreditEase, respectively. The average size of loans sourced through offline channels tends to be larger than that of loans sourced through online channels.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table provides a breakdown of the number of borrowers using our platform by channel:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
Number of borrowers⁽¹⁾:			
Borrowers from online channels	74,000	184,430	472,960
Borrowers from offline channels	72,390	136,589	176,194
Total number of borrowers	146,390	321,019	649,154

- (1) The number of borrowers for a specified period represents the number of borrowers whose loans were funded during such period. We do not permit borrowers to hold more than one loan that has been facilitated through our platform at a time. A borrower who obtains loans through our platform from both online and offline channels during a period is counted as a borrower acquired from online channels for the purpose of the table above.

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2016		2017	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)					
Amount of loans facilitated ⁽¹⁾	9,557,613	100.0	20,486,128	100.0	41,406,058	6,363,995
Loans generated from online channels	3,152,272	33.0	7,780,555	38.0	22,543,298	3,464,842
Loans generated from offline channels ⁽²⁾	6,405,341	67.0	12,705,573	62.0	18,862,760	2,899,153

- (1) In October 2016, we launched a new program named “Top-up Program” whereby we facilitate a new loan for a qualified borrower to replace his or her existing loan on our platform. Top-up Program is a service provided to qualified borrowers to enhance customer experience and serve their lifetime credit needs. The entire amount of the new loans facilitated under the Top-up Program is included in the amount of loans facilitated presented in the table above and elsewhere in this annual report. The total contractual amount of all loans facilitated in 2017, including only the top-up amount, i.e. the portion of the new loan exceeding the outstanding balance of the existing loan, was RMB39,453.4 million (US\$6,063.9 million).
- (2) RMB247.4 million of loans generated from offline channels for 2015 were funded through Trust No. 1. RMB300.0 million of loans generated from offline channels for 2016 were funded through Trust No. 2. RMB556.8 million (US\$85.6 million) of loans generated from offline channels for 2017 were funded through Trust No. 3. RMB196.0 million (US\$30.1 million) of loans generated from offline channels for 2017 were funded through Bohai Trust No. 1. For more information about the trusts, please see “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospectus—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation.”

The following table provides the number of borrowers and new borrowers who took out a loan during each quarter presented:

[Table of Contents](#)

	For the Three Months Ended											
	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2015	September 30, 2015	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2017
Number of new borrowers	27,536	34,487	36,307	47,549	49,772	67,756	90,772	104,160	115,221	126,901	172,169	175,221
Total number of borrowers	27,581	34,568	36,493	48,072	50,542	68,882	92,479	110,785	124,953	138,529	192,725	202,370

We acquire borrowers through various online channels as well as referrals from CreditEase's nationwide service network. The increase in the number of borrowers over the periods presented was attributable to our efforts in borrower acquisition. As of December 31, 2017, 5.4% of our cumulative borrowers have borrowed more than one loan on our platform.

Our Investors

Target Investor Group

We accept investments from investors of all income levels. However, we focus our efforts on attracting mass affluent investors. This large and rapidly growing sector of the Chinese population is currently underserved by traditional investment products in China. We seek to attract mass affluent investors because members of this demographic group are a significant untapped source of capital. In the future, we plan to expand our investor base from our current focus on individual investors to also include institutional investors.

Investor Profile and Base

Based on the information disclosed to us, as of December 31, 2017, our historical investor profile was 55.6% male and 44.4% female, while 74.5% were 40 years of age or less.

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 326,055, 597,765 and 592,642 investors invested through our platform, respectively. The total amount of funds invested by investors through our marketplace was RMB11.9 billion, RMB25.0 billion and RMB48.1 billion (US\$7.4 billion) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Investor Acquisition

We attract a fast growing majority of our investors through online channels and currently attract almost all of our investors from such channels. Our investor acquisition efforts are primarily directed towards enhancing our brand name, building investor trust, and word-of-mouth marketing. We also attract investors through CreditEase's nationwide service network, which refers potential investors to our marketplace who have expressed interest in the types of loan products offered on our online marketplace.

The following table provides a breakdown of the number of investors using our platform by channel:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
Number of investors⁽¹⁾:			
Investors from online channels	317,051	597,765	592,642
Investors from offline channels	9,004	—	—
Total number of investors	326,055	597,765	592,642

(1) The number of investors for a specified period represents the number of investors who have made at least one investment in loans during such period. An investor who makes investments through our platform through both online and offline channels during a period is counted as an investor acquired from online channels for the purpose of the table above.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table provides the number of investors and new investors who made at least one investment during each quarter presented:

	For the Three Months Ended											
	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2015	September 30, 2015	December 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2017
Number of new investors	16,207	31,281	125,667	139,608	163,682	136,120	101,236	111,031	99,016	98,012	114,629	127,558
Total number of investors	25,124	44,000	144,107	177,501	212,318	206,706	177,499	194,505	192,505	199,591	214,967	233,374

We attract a fast growing majority of our investors through online channels and currently attract almost all of our investors from such channels. Our investor acquisition efforts are primarily directed towards enhancing our brand name, building investor trust, and word-of-mouth marketing. We also attract investors through CreditEase's nationwide service network, which refers potential investors to our marketplace who have expressed interest in the types of loan products offered on our online marketplace.

While we observed a decline in the number of new investors from the second quarter of 2016 to the first half of 2017, the average investment amount of new investors increased continuously throughout the same period. This mainly resulted from our strategy to focus more on acquiring quality investors who are more willing to increase their investment amounts or reinvest on our platform. Starting from the third quarter of 2017, the number of new investors increased, which was mainly due to our increased investments in our online wealth management platform. As of December 31, 2017, 41.3% of our cumulative investors have made more than one investment on our platform.

Our Products and Services

Products Offered to Borrowers

Our online marketplace primarily facilitates standard loan products and FastTrack loan products to borrowers. We believe that these loans are simple and quality credit products that make it easy for borrowers to budget their repayment obligations and meet their financial needs. All of our loan products are unsecured, feature fixed monthly payments and offer terms of 12, 18, 24, 36 or 48 months. In October 2016, we launched a new program named "Top-up Program" whereby we facilitate a new loan for a qualified borrower to payback his or her existing loan on our platform. Top-up Program is a service provided to qualified borrowers to enhance customer experience and serve their lifetime credit needs. The fee structure of loans facilitated under the Top-up Program is the same as other loan products except that we offer a credit of upfront fee of the existing loan to encourage the acceptance of the new loan, which is considered as a cash incentive provided to the borrower and recorded as a reduction to revenue.

Standard Loan Products

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the average loan amounts for our standard loan products were approximately RMB82,816, RMB90,143 and RMB102,265 (US\$15,718), respectively. To apply for a standard loan, a borrower needs to complete an online application providing information such as their PRC identity card information, a bank statement with proof of monthly income and credit report from the PBOC, as well as the desired loan amount and term. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, our standard loan products represented the majority of the loans that were made through our marketplace.

FastTrack Loan Products

FastTrack loans are a new, fast expanding product that is currently only available through our mobile applications. These loans can be as large as RMB100,000 (US\$15,369.7). In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the average FastTrack loan amounts were RMB39,458, RMB39,272 and RMB45,618 (US\$7,011), respectively. To apply for a FastTrack loan, a borrower completes an online application providing their PRC identity card information, e-commerce account information, mobile phone number, credit card statement and if applicable, PBOC credit report, housing fund information and life insurance policy information, as well as the desired loan amount and duration. This product offers near instantaneous credit approval, allowing qualified borrowers to receive an initial decision in as fast as ten minutes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Loan Pricing Mechanism

We use a proprietary credit scoring model to assess the creditworthiness of potential borrowers. Our credit scoring model aggregates and analyzes the data submitted by the borrower as well as the data we collect from a number of internal and external sources, and then generates a score for the prospective borrower. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize a borrower's credit profile. Under this new credit scoring system, we have an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System."

All of the loans offered through our marketplace feature fixed interest rates, which are paid to investors less any defaults over the term of the applicable loan and fees charged to investors. In addition, we charge borrowers transaction fees for matching them with investors. The transaction fee is charged as a percentage of the loan contract. A penalty fee for late payment is imposed as a percentage of the amount past due. All fees are clearly disclosed to the borrower upfront.

Services Offered to Investors

Through our marketplace investors have the opportunity to invest in a wide range of loan products with attractive returns. We believe our proprietary credit scoring and fraud detection systems will increase investor confidence in the quality of loans that they are investing in.

Investing Tools

Our online marketplace provides investors with several investing tools.

Automated investing tool. Our automated investing tool represents the most popular way for investors to invest in loans through our marketplace. With our automated investing tool, an investor agrees to invest a specified amount of money to borrowers through our marketplace for a specified period of time. Once an investor commits funds using the tool, his funds are automatically allocated among approved borrowers. Our automated investing tool automatically reinvests investors' funds as soon as a loan is repaid, enabling investors to speed the reinvestment of cash flows without having to continually revisit our website or mobile application. Unless an emergency withdrawal fee is paid, investors using our automated investing tool are not allowed to withdraw their funds prior to the expiration of the specified investment period, which does not necessarily match the term of the loans to which the automated investing tool allocates the investor's funds. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the vast majority of funds invested by investors through our marketplace were invested utilizing this automated investing tool.

The minimum threshold for a lending commitment made through our automated investing tool is RMB100 (US\$15.4). In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the average amounts invested through our automated investing tool by each investor were RMB35,327, RMB41,530 and RMB80,446 (US\$12,364), respectively, and the current average annual rates of return to investors after deducting the management fee were up to 10.5%. The specific rate of return offered to an investor using our automated investing tool varies with the duration of the committed investment term, which can be as short as three months, and the average interest returns of the loans to which the automated investing tool allocates the investor's funds, which are also dependent on loan term.

Self-directed investing tool. Our self-directed investing tool enables investors to personally select among the hundreds of new lending opportunities to approved borrowers that are posted on our marketplace every day. After selecting a desired loan, the investor then agrees to lend a specified amount of money to a specific borrower through our marketplace for a specified duration which must match the tenure of the borrower's loan. In order to encourage investors to diversify their risks, we have a policy capping each investor's investment in a given loan at 20% of the loan amount. Our platform provides investors using our self-directed investing tool with the ability to use filters based on credit and application data, such as term, amount and interest rate, to screen loans on our platform for review.

[Table of Contents](#)

The minimum threshold for a lending commitment made through our self-directed investing tool is RMB100 (US\$15.4). In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the average amounts invested through our self-directed investing tool by each investor were RMB85,787, RMB58,419 and RMB139,136 (US\$21,385), respectively. The rate of return offered to an investor after deducting the management fee varies with the duration of the investment term, with 9.0% corresponding to a 12-month loan and 11.3% corresponding to a 48-month loan.

Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee

In January 2015, we launched our current quality assurance program. Under the current arrangement, we set aside a certain amount of cash in an interest-bearing custody account. The quality assurance program covers loans originated on or after January 1, 2015. If a loan originated on or after January 1, 2015 defaults, we will withdraw funds from the quality assurance program to repay the principal and accrued interest for the defaulted loan, unless the quality assurance program is depleted. At the inception of each loan, we set aside cash in an amount equal to a certain percentage of the loan amount facilitated on our platform. We reserve the right to revise this percentage upwards or downwards from time to time. In addition, we monitor the balance of the quality assurance program on a monthly basis, and adjust on a quarterly basis by putting an appropriate additional amount of cash from other sources into the quality assurance program as needed to ensure we can sufficiently cover the expected net payouts. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Investor Protection.”

We cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank from August 2017 to December 2017. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to replenish such deposit from time to time so that the amount of guarantee deposits met a certain percentage of the related outstanding loan. We also undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor’s rights in respect of the relevant default amount. In January 2018, we entered into a three-year business agreement with PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited. PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited provides surety insurance for loans facilitated through our online marketplace and will reimburse investors their principal and expected interest in the event of loan default. In March 2018, we began to cooperate with a guarantee company, whereby the guarantee company provides guarantee for loans facilitated through our online marketplace for the assurance that investors’ principal and interest would be repaid in the event that their loans default. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Investor Protection.”

Secondary Loan Market

We maintain a secondary loan market on our marketplace where investors can transfer the loans they hold prior to maturity at the fair value of the remaining loans. This secondary loan market is liquid, with loans typically exchanging hands within the same day it is posted. This liquidity offers investors the opportunity to enter and exit their investments without waiting until maturity, increasing their frequency and willingness to lend and, as a result, the amount of funds ultimately available to borrowers.

Fees Charged to Investors

We charge investors various on-going as well as one-time fees, depending on their specific investment activity on our marketplace. We charge investors a monthly management fee for using our automated investing tool and self-directed investing tool. The monthly management fee for using the automated investing tool is the difference between the interest rates on the underlying loans which range from 10.0% and 12.5%, and the targeted returns offered to investors which up to 10.5%. The monthly management fee for using the self-directed investing tool is equal to 10% of the interest that investors receive, which ranges from 10.0% to 12.5%. A one-time fee is charged to all investors for each loan transferred over our secondary loan market.

Our Platform and the Transaction Process

We believe that our platform enables a fast loan application process, a credit assessment that more accurately determines an applicant's creditworthiness and a superior overall user experience. Our platform touches each point of our relationship with our borrowers and investors, from the application process through the funding and servicing of loans.

We provide an automated, streamlined application process. To borrowers and investors alike, the process is designed to appear simple, seamless and efficient but our platform leverages sophisticated, proprietary technology to make it possible. The entire process from initial application to disbursement of funds typically takes 30 minutes to 24 hours.

Stage 1: Application

Our borrower application process begins with the submission of a loan application by a prospective borrower. Borrowers can apply through our website or mobile applications. For borrowers acquired through CreditEase's nationwide service network, a CreditEase salesperson will guide the prospective borrower in completing the application process and input the application and required information into our system. As part of both the online and offline application process, the prospective borrower is asked to provide various personal details. The specific personal details required will depend upon the borrower's desired loan product, but typically include PRC identity card information, employer information, bank account information, credit card information and a credit report from the PBOC. For our FastTrack product, applicants may complete an application on our platform in three steps taking as little as ten minutes, significantly reducing the time normally spent applying for a loan.

New investors sign up to our marketplace using a simple online portal in which they input their PRC identity card information and bank account information. Prior to June 2015, the funds they invested over our marketplace were deposited into a custody account run by any one of a number of established third-party online payment platforms. In August 2015, we fully migrated to a new system whereby China Guangfa Bank took over the investor custody accounts previously managed by the various third party payment platforms.

Stage 2: Verification

Upon submission of a completed application by borrowers from both online and offline channels, our credit models are populated with all information contained in the submitted loan application. Additional data from a number of internal and external sources is then matched with the application, including the following:

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Internal | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• historical credit data accumulated through our online platform; and• behavioral data that we glean from an applicant's behavior as they apply to us for loans, such as the self-reported use of proceeds or use of multiple devices to access our platform; |
| External | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• credit database maintained by CreditEase;• personal identity information maintained by an organization operated under the Ministry of Public Security;• personal credit information maintained by an organization operated under the PBOC;• online data from internet or wireless service providers, including social network information;• online shopping and payment information for their accounts with certain popular Chinese e-commerce websites;• credit card statement data authorized by applicants; and |

[Table of Contents](#)

- fraud list and database.

This data is then aggregated and used to verify an applicant's identity, for possible fraud detection and for assessment and determination of creditworthiness.

Stage 3: Anti-Fraud, Credit Assessment and Decisioning

In order to efficiently screen applicants, we have designed an initial qualification phase to review the basic information regarding a prospective borrower that has been submitted with the application and gathered by us from available sources. As a matter of policy, we do not permit borrowers to hold more than one loan that has been facilitated through our platform at a time, although we currently do not have a comprehensive way to determine whether borrowers have obtained loans through other consumer finance marketplaces. Once complete, an initial check is performed using our anti-fraud system, and the prospective borrower's loan application either proceeds to the next phase of the application process or the prospective borrower is notified of the decision to decline the application.

Following initial qualification, we commence a credit review utilizing our proprietary credit scoring model to generate an Yirendai score for the prospective borrower that drives the decision whether to extend credit. Our current proprietary credit-scoring model originates from a credit scoring system that was developed by CreditEase in conjunction with Fair Issac Corporation, or FICO, a leading U.S. provider of analytics software and tools used to manage risk and fight fraud. We have further modified our credit scoring system to adapt it to the realities of the Chinese market, which has historically had no source of widely available consumer credit information. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower's credit profile. Under this new credit scoring system, we have an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. Today, our credit scoring system uses our own scoring criteria, and is routinely monitored, tested, updated and validated by our risk management team. Following the generation of the Yirendai score and Yiren score, our credit decisioning system makes a determination as to whether the prospective borrower is qualified. Unqualified borrowers are notified of the decision to decline their applications for failing to meet minimum requirements.

For a potential borrower who passes our initial qualification phase and is applying for our loan products, the application proceeds to our credit assessment team for review. A member of our credit assessment team will first conduct a telephone verification interview with the applicant. After the initial telephone verification interview, at least one member of credit assessment team will analyze the application and Yirendai score or Yiren Score. If a member of the credit assessment team suspects there may be fraud involved with a particular loan application or determines that additional verification is needed to complete the credit decisioning process, that team member will conduct further due diligence and verification, such as additional phone calls to the borrower applicant and the applicant's employer that is identified in the application. While these additional steps have led us to discover instances of invalid information provided by prospective borrowers in the past, the number of such instances has not been significant. Following this review, the credit assessment team will either approve the loan as is, approve the loan with one or more modified sets of loan characteristics, or decline the loan application. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 25.7%, 39.7% and 72.0% of all loan applications that passed the initial qualification phase were approved by our credit assessment team, respectively. The approval rate by our credit assessment team improved as we enhanced our initial qualification process by rejecting non-qualified borrowers at an early stage. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 12.7%, 14.5% and 14.5% of all loan applications were approved.

Stage 4: Approval, Listing and Funding

Once the loan application is approved, we make a loan agreement available online for the prospective borrower's review and approval. This loan agreement is between the borrower, the investors who fund the borrower's loan and our platform. Upon acceptance of the loan agreement, if the loan has not been matched automatically through automated investing tool, the loan is then listed on our marketplace for investors to view. Once a loan is listed on our marketplace, investors may then subscribe to the loan using either our automated or self-directed investing tools. Before a loan is disbursed to the borrower, it must be fully subscribed to by investors. Our liquidity management system is designed to ensure the fast and effective matching of borrowers' loan applications and investors' investment demand through the use of a detailed demand forecasting model and real time monitoring. Once a loan is fully subscribed, funds are then drawn from a custody account and disbursed to the borrower.

Stage 5: Servicing and Collections

We utilize an automated process for collecting scheduled loan payments from our borrowers. Upon loan origination, we establish a payment schedule with payment occurring on a set business day each month. Borrowers then make scheduled loan repayments via a third-party payment platform to a custody account, and authorize us to debit the custody account for the transfer of scheduled loan repayments to the lending investors. We check the balances in the custody account and reconcile the transactions against our records on a daily basis.

As a day-to-day service to borrowers, we provide payment reminder services such as sending reminder text messages on the day a repayment is due. Once a repayment is past due, we also send additional reminder text messages during the first fourteen days of delinquency.

We outsource all stages of the collections process to CreditEase, which commences once a loan is fifteen days delinquent. To facilitate repayment and as a service to investors, the collections process is divided into distinct stages based on the severity of delinquency, which dictates the level of collection steps taken. For example, reminder text messages and emails are sent to a delinquent borrower as soon as the collections process commences, and if the payment is still outstanding, the collection team will make phone calls, then followed by visits to the delinquent borrower's home. Although all stages of the collections process are outsourced to CreditEase, we handle all decisions to restructure or defer delinquent loans that are above a certain threshold, while CreditEase collection teams have the discretion to make decisions for the loans that are below such threshold.

Risk Management

Traditional risk management tools and the types of consumer finance data available in developed economies, such as widely available consumer credit reporting services, are currently at an early stage of development in China. We believe our industry leading risk management capabilities provide us with a competitive advantage in attracting capital to our marketplace by providing investors with comfort that they are investing in high quality loans through a sustainable marketplace.

Proprietary Fraud Detection System

We use a proprietary fraud detection system, which is part of our larger risk management system, to identify and reject potential borrower applications. Our system combines quantitative modeling, internet technology, offline verification and the use of third-party services. The quantitative modeling aspect of our fraud detection system involves the use of a big data platform to locate potential inconsistencies in a particular borrower application. The internet technology aspect includes IP verification and monitoring. Our offline verification activities involve members of our credit assessment team speaking with potential borrowers to inquire after any inconsistencies in a loan application. Our big data platform is also used to enhance our offline verification processes. Lastly, we employ third-party services to check the online behavior of potential borrowers, and utilize government agency's open database to check their identity card numbers against known criminals. We also maintain a blacklist after detecting any fraudulent borrowers. Currently, our risk management system utilizes over 250 decisioning rules and contains a blacklist with over 1,000,000 fraud detection data points.

Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System

We use a proprietary credit scoring model to assess the creditworthiness of potential borrowers. This credit scoring model originates from a credit scoring system that was developed by CreditEase in conjunction with FICO. We have further modified our credit scoring model to adapt it to the realities of the Chinese market, which has historically had no source of widely available consumer credit information. Our credit scoring model aggregates and analyzes the data submitted by the borrower as well as the data we collect from a number of internal and external sources, and then generates a score for the prospective borrower. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower's credit profile. Our relationship with CreditEase allows us to further enhance the depth of our credit scoring model through our ability to rely on its over ten years of loan data. In addition to its strong analytical foundation, our credit scoring model is routinely monitored, tested, updated and validated by our risk management team.

The following table presents the key criteria that materially impact a borrower's credit score:

[Table of Contents](#)

Criteria	Examples	Effect on Credit Score
Purpose of the loan	Personal consumption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No monotonic correlation
Customer attributes	Education background	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive correlation Higher education leads to higher score
Usage and performance of the loans from other financial institutions	Maximum amount of loans that the borrower has borrowed from commercial banks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive correlation The larger the amount of bank loans, the higher the score
Credit card usage and payment pattern	Frequency of credit card usage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Negative correlation Above a certain threshold, the higher the frequency of credit card usage, the lower the score
Public record	Court enforcement record	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No monotonic correlation A borrower's score is lower if he/she has been subject to court enforcement
Income and debt condition	Salaries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive correlation Below a certain threshold, the higher the salary, the higher the score
Geographic location	Province or city where the borrower is located	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No monotonic correlation A borrower's score is lower if he/she is located in a province or city where we face intense market competition
Job stability	Length of employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive correlation The longer the employment, the higher the score
Online merchant purchasing pattern	Recent average consumption level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positive correlation The higher the recent average consumption level, the higher the score

The credit scores derived from our proprietary credit scoring model containing the criteria mentioned above are used to determine which of the segments in our pricing grid a particular borrower falls into.

Under our new credit scoring system, we have an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. The following table presents the risk grades with the corresponding Yiren scores, the expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate, the current annualized interest rate and the average transaction fee rate:

Risk Grade	Yiren Scores	Expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate	Annualized Interest Rate ⁽¹⁾	Average Transaction Fee Rate ⁽²⁾
I	790+	<3.0%	10.0-12.0%	13.6%
II	750-<790	3.0% - 5.0%	10.0-12.0%	17.4%
III	720-<750	5.0% - 7.0%	10.0-12.0%	19.7%
IV	690-<720	7.0% - 9.0%	10.0-12.0%	24.0%
V	640-<690	9.0% - 13.0%	10.0-12.0%	27.0%

- (1) The annualized interest rate that borrowers pay to investors varies from 10.0% to 12.0%, depending on the term of the loan.
- (2) The transaction fee rate is calculated as the total transaction fee that we charge borrowers for the entire life of the loan, divided by the total amount of principal. The average transaction fee rate presented in the table above is the simple average of the transaction fee rates for loans falling under the same risk grade, but with different tenures and repayment schedules.

We allow prospective borrowers who initially fail to meet our borrower criteria to reapply for a loan after a certain period of time, typically six months, if they are able to demonstrate a verifiable improvement in the criteria that impact their Yiren score. For prospective borrowers that we determine present a fraud risk, reapplications are never permitted.

Our Risk Management Committee, Risk Management Division and Credit Assessment Team

Organizationally, we have a risk management committee, comprised of our executive chairman, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief risk officer, that meets monthly to examine the credit, liquidity and operational risks on our platform.

We have an independent risk management division, responsible for loan performance analysis, credit model validation and credit decisioning performance. This division engages in various risk management activities, including reporting on performance trends, monitoring of loan concentrations and stability, performing economic stress tests on loans, randomly auditing loan decisions by our credit assessment team members and conducting peer benchmarking and external risk assessments.

Our credit assessment team consisted of 88 members as of December 31, 2017. Each application for loan products received through our platform is reviewed by at least one member of our credit assessment team. Members of our credit assessment team analyze loan applications and also assist with fraud detection and borrower verification, leveraging skills learned through training and on-the-job experience to evaluate loans on the basis of direct communications with potential borrowers. For each loan application, at least one member of credit assessment team will analyze the application and Yirendai score or Yiren Score. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 25.7%, 39.7% and 72.0% of all loan applications that passed the initial qualification phase were approved by our credit assessment team, respectively.

Loan Servicing and Collections

Our technology platform is capable of monitoring and tracking payment activity. With built-in payment tracking functionality and automated missed payment notifications, the platform allows us to monitor the performance of outstanding loans on a real-time basis.

CreditEase has developed a strategy to optimize the collections process for our delinquent loans. Our collections process is divided into distinct stages based on the severity of delinquency, which dictates the level of collection steps taken. Loans progress through the collection cycle based upon the number of days past due but can be accelerated based on specific circumstances.

Investor Protection

Prior to August 2013, we offered investors an investor protection service in the form of a quality assurance program, whereby we set aside a portion of the service fees we received in the quality assurance program. In the event that a loan defaults for more than fifteen days, we will use cash from the quality assurance program to pay the loan principal and accrued interest to the investor. According to our agreements with investors, our contractual obligation for repayment of defaulted loans is limited to the amount of cash we set aside in the quality assurance program. We charged investors a quality assurance program management fee at a rate of 10% of the loan interest for this service.

[Table of Contents](#)

In August 2013, we replaced the previous quality assurance program with a guarantee system. Under this system, we worked with Tian Da Xin An, a guarantee company, to provide investors with the option of purchasing the assurance that their principal and interest would be repaid in the event that their loans defaulted, and the guarantee company charged investors 10% of the loan interest for the guarantee service. Historically, more than 99% of investors opted into the guarantee system. When we switched to the guarantee model in August 2013, we paid Tian Da Xin An a one-time fee of US\$0.3 million for its assumption of the outstanding loan balances covered under our previous quality assurance program.

Starting on January 1, 2015, we ended our relationship with the guarantee company, which will still continue to guarantee all previously guaranteed loans, and launched our current quality assurance program. This quality assurance program covers loans originated on or after January 1, 2015. Under this arrangement, at the inception of each loan we set aside cash in an amount equal to a certain percentage of the loan amount facilitated on our platform in an interest-bearing custody account managed by China Guangfa Bank. We reserve the right to revise this percentage upwards or downwards from time to time. The factors that we consider in determining such percentage include market dynamics, our product lines, profitability, cash position and our actual and expected quality assurance net payouts.

Under the quality assurance arrangement, if a borrower is 15 days delinquent in repaying an installment of principal and interest of a loan, we will withdraw an amount from the custody account to repay the delinquent installment of principal and interest to the corresponding investor. If a borrower is 90 days delinquent in repaying an installment of principal and interest on a loan, we will withdraw an amount from the custody account to repay the delinquent installment principal and interest, plus the entire outstanding balance of the loan principal, to the corresponding investor. If the quality assurance program becomes insufficient to pay back all the investors with delinquent loans, these investors will be repaid on a pro rata basis. Prior to July 2017, their outstanding unpaid balances would be deferred to the next time the quality assurance program was replenished, at which time a distribution would again be made to all investors with delinquent loans. Following replenishment of the quality assurance program, in the event that the amount of funds was again insufficient to pay back all investors with delinquent loans, the investors would again be repaid on a pro rata basis, although in this case the number of investors sharing pro rata in the quality assurance program would increase to include the unpaid investors from prior periods as well as the unpaid investors from the current period. If the quality assurance program was continually underfunded, investors may need to wait for extended periods to receive a full distribution from the quality assurance program, or incur a loss on their investment if the quality assurance program was not sufficient. In addition, from November 2015 to July 2017, we placed a two-year limit on the period during which an investor had the right to receive distribution from the quality assurance program, which meant if an investor had not recovered the full default amount by the time that was two years and 90 days from the original due date, then the investor would no longer have the right to receive pro rata repayment from our quality assurance program. After July 2017, after being repaid on a pro rata basis in the event the quality assurance program becomes insufficient to pay back all the investors with delinquent loans, the investors' outstanding unpaid balances would not be deferred to the next time the quality assurance program was replenished. As a result, investors will bear the risk that they will not be able to fully recover their investment principal and unpaid interest.

Once we make a payment to an investor, we seek to collect the amounts from the borrower through the collection process. The amount collected from the borrower, if any, is remitted to first replenish the portion of the quality assurance program used to repay the investor, and if there is any additional amount remaining, then to reimburse our collection expenses. If we are not successful in collecting a sufficient amount from the default borrower to cover our collection expenses, our quality assurance service agreement with investors calls for investors to reimburse us for any litigation or arbitration expenses we may have advanced on their behalf during the collection process, although in practice we will bear the unrecovered portion of these and all other collection expenses.

In the first three quarters of 2015, the amount of cash we set aside for the quality assurance program is equivalent to 6% of the loans facilitated through our marketplace during the period. This amount was not sufficient to cover all expected net payouts for loans facilitated during this period.

In the fourth quarter of 2015, in order to continue to attract new and retain existing investors and to remain consistent with the current industry practice in China, we revised our quality assurance program funding policy to ensure that we set aside sufficient cash in the quality assurance program to cover the expected net payouts, based on our business intention but not legal obligation. In addition to setting aside a certain percentage of the loan amount at the inception of each loan, we monitor the balance of the quality assurance program on a monthly basis, and adjust on a quarterly basis by putting an appropriate additional amount of cash from other sources into the quality assurance program as needed to ensure we can sufficiently cover the expected net payouts. Moreover, in July 2017, we changed our funding policy for our quality assurance program. Instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our current quality assurance program funding policy aims to have sufficient cash in the quality assurance program to cover expected net payouts. Subject to the terms and limits in our agreements with investors, we currently allow investors to fully recover their outstanding principal and accrued interest in the event of loan default. However, as the industry continues to evolve and becomes more sophisticated, we may revisit our policy or the terms on which we offer the quality assurance program so that investors may recover less than 100% of the outstanding principal and accrued interest.

From August 2017 to December 2017, we cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank, which made its own lending decisions in certain loans facilitated on our platform. Pursuant to the cooperation agreement, we, together with CreditEase, furnished borrower referral and facilitation services to Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank with a maximum loan amount of RMB3 billion by assessing and providing a preliminary assessment of borrowers' credit risks to Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to facilitate its own lending decision, which was subject to its own assessments of borrowers' credit risks and own loan approvals. We provided guarantee deposits to Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to replenish such deposit from time to time. We also undertake to repay Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount.

In January 2018, we entered into a three-year business agreement with PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited. Pursuant to the business agreement, PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited provides surety insurance for loans facilitated through our online marketplace with 12-month term and with an amount not exceeding RMB200,000 (approximately US\$31,000), and will reimburse investors their principal and expected interest in the event of loan default within the agreed scope of the agreement. In March 2018, we began to cooperate with a guarantee company, whereby the guarantee company provides guarantee for loans facilitated through our online marketplace with 12-month term, 24-month term and 36-month term for the assurance that investors' principal and interest would be repaid in the event that their loans default, and the guarantee companies charge borrowers a guarantee fee for the guarantee services. The guarantee company can further purchase credit insurance for the loss compensation resulted from their guarantee services in the event the guaranteed loans default from certain qualified insurance company to reduce its credit risk exposure.

For our liabilities associated with the quality assurance program and guarantee, see "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Selected Statements of Operations Items—Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee."

Our Technology

We believe our technology platform is a competitive advantage and an important reason that borrowers and investors utilize our marketplace. Key features of our technology platform include:

- *Highly automated process.* Our platform covers all five stages of the customer life cycle: application; verification; credit assessment and decisioning; listing and funding; and servicing and collections. Our web and mobile based platform also provides a superior customer experience. We offer a fast and easy-to-use online application process and provide both borrowers and investors with access to live support and online tools throughout the process and for the lifetime of the loan or investment. Our liquidity management system is designed to ensure the fast and effective matching of borrowers' loan applications and investors' investment demand by forecasting the borrowing demand on a weekly and monthly basis and monitoring the fund flow on a real time basis.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Mobile applications.* We have developed different user-friendly mobile applications for borrowers and investors, which enable borrowers and investors alike to access our platform at any time or location that is convenient. We launched our first mobile application during the fourth quarter of 2013, and approximately 28.6% , 37.2% and 54.4% of loans in terms of amount were facilitated through our mobile applications in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.
- *Proprietary fraud detection.* We use a combination of current and historical data obtained during the application process, third-party data and sophisticated analytical tools to help determine an application's fraud risk. High risk applications are subject to further investigation. In case where fraud is confirmed, the application is cancelled, and we identify and flag characteristics of the loan to help refine our fraud detection efforts.
- *Scalable platform.* Our platform is built on a distributed, load-balanced computing infrastructure, which is both highly scalable and reliable. The infrastructure can be expanded easily as data storage requirements and user visits increase. We have designed a unified platform, which administrates all systems and servers and can reconfigure or redeploy systems or servers automatically whenever needed.
- *Data security.* Our network is configured with multiple layers of security to isolate our databases from unauthorized access and we use sophisticated security protocols for communication among applications. To prevent unauthorized access to our system we utilize a system of firewalls and also maintain a perimeter network, or DMZ, to separate our external-facing services from our internal systems. Our entire website and public and private APIs use the Secure Sockets Layer networking protocol.
- *Stability.* Our systems infrastructure is hosted in co-located redundant data centers in two separate districts in Beijing. We have multiple layers of redundancy to ensure the reliability of our network. We also have a working data redundancy model with comprehensive backups of our databases and our development environment conducted every day.

Brand Promotion

Our general marketing efforts are designed to build brand awareness and reputation and to attract and retain borrowers and investors. We believe reputation and word-of-mouth drive continued organic growth in our borrower and investor bases. In this respect, our association with CreditEase is a valuable marketing and promotion asset.

Competition

The online consumer finance marketplace industry in China is intensely competitive and we compete with other consumer finance marketplaces. Our key competitor is Lufax (陆金所). In light of the low barriers to entry in the online consumer finance industry, more players may enter this market and increase the level of competition. We anticipate that more established internet, technology and financial services companies that possess large, existing user bases, substantial financial resources and established distribution channels may enter the market in the future.

We also compete with other financial products and companies that attract borrowers, investors or both. With respect to borrowers, we compete with other consumer finance marketplaces and traditional financial institutions, such as consumer finance business units in commercial banks, credit card issuers and other consumer finance companies. With respect to investors, we primarily compete with other investment products and asset classes, such as equities, bonds, investment trust products, bank savings accounts and real estate.

Intellectual Property

We regard our trademarks, domain names, know-how, proprietary technologies and similar intellectual property as critical to our success, and we rely on trademark and trade secret law and confidentiality, invention assignment and non-compete agreements with our employees and others to protect our proprietary rights. We have made applications for 273 trademarks, all of which are pending with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. As of the date of this annual report, a total of 44 trademarks have been transferred to us by CreditEase. We have also obtained a worldwide and royalty-free license from CreditEase to use certain of its trademarks, including “宜信” (Chinese equivalent for CreditEase).

[Table of Contents](#)

Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our technology. Monitoring unauthorized use of our technology is difficult and costly, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation of our technology. From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources.

In addition, third parties may initiate litigation against us alleging infringement of their proprietary rights or declaring their non-infringement of our intellectual property rights. In the event of a successful claim of infringement and our failure or inability to develop non-infringing technology or license the infringed or similar technology on a timely basis, our business could be harmed. Moreover, even if we are able to license the infringed or similar technology, license fees could be substantial and may adversely affect our results of operations.

See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We may not be able to prevent others from unauthorized use of our intellectual property, which could harm our business and competitive position.” and “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We may be subject to intellectual property infringement claims, which may be expensive to defend and may disrupt our business and operations.”

Insurance

We maintain property insurance policies covering certain equipment and other property that are essential to our business operation to safeguard against risks and unexpected events. We also provide social security insurance including pension insurance, unemployment insurance, work-related injury insurance and medical insurance for our employees. We do not maintain business interruption insurance or general third-party liability insurance, nor do we maintain product liability insurance or key-man insurance. We consider our insurance coverage to be sufficient for our business operations in China.

Seasonality

We experience seasonality in our business, reflecting seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional personal consumption patterns, as our individual borrowers typically use their borrowing proceeds to finance their personal consumption needs. For example, we generally experience lower transaction value on our online consumer finance marketplace during national holidays in China, particularly during the Chinese New Year holiday season in the first quarter of each year. Overall, the historical seasonality of our business has been mild due to our rapid growth but may increase further in the future. Due to our limited operating history, the seasonal trends that we have experienced in the past may not apply to, or be indicative of, our future operating results.

Regulation

This section sets forth a summary of the most significant rules and regulations that affect our business activities in China.

As an online consumer finance marketplace connecting investors with individual borrowers, we are regulated by various government authorities, including, among others:

- the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, regulating the telecommunications and telecommunications-related activities, including, but not limited to, the internet information services and other value-added telecommunication services;
- the People’s Bank of China, or the PBOC, as the central bank of China, regulating the formation and implementation of monetary policy, issuing the currency, supervising the commercial banks and assisting the administration of the financing;
- China Banking and Insurance Regulatory Commission, or the CBIRC, a newly established public institution in April 2018 which has consolidated the duties of the former China Banking Regulatory Commission and the duties of the former China Insurance Regulatory Commission, regulating financial institutions and promulgating the regulations related to the administration of financial institutions.

Regulations Relating to Foreign Investment

Industry Catalog Relating to Foreign Investment

Investment activities in the PRC by foreign investors are principally governed by the Guidance Catalog of Industries for Foreign Investment, or the Catalog, which was promulgated and is amended from time to time by the MOC and the National Development and Reform Commission. Industries listed in the Catalog are divided into three categories: encouraged, restricted and prohibited. Industries not listed in the Catalog are generally deemed as constituting a fourth “permitted” category. Establishment of wholly foreign-owned enterprises is generally allowed in encouraged and permitted industries. Some restricted industries are limited to equity or contractual joint ventures, while in some cases Chinese partners are required to hold the majority interests in such joint ventures. In addition, restricted category projects are subject to higher-level government approvals. Foreign investors are not allowed to invest in industries in the prohibited category. Industries not listed in the Catalog are generally open to foreign investment unless specifically restricted by other PRC regulations.

Our PRC subsidiaries are mainly engaged in providing investment and financing consultations and technical services, which fall into the “encouraged” or “permitted” category under the Catalog. Our PRC subsidiaries have obtained all material approvals required for its business operations. However, industries such as value-added telecommunication services (except e-commerce), including internet information services, are restricted from foreign investment. We provide the value-added telecommunication services that are in the “restricted” category through our consolidated variable interest entities, Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management.

Foreign Investment in Value-Added Telecommunication Services

The Provisions on Administration of Foreign Invested Telecommunications Enterprises promulgated by the State Council in December 2001 and subsequently amended respectively in September 2008 and February 2016 prohibit a foreign investor from owning more than 50% of the total equity interest in any value-added telecommunications service business in China and require the major foreign investor in any value-added telecommunications service business in China have a good and profitable record and operating experience in this industry. The Guidance Catalog of Industries for Foreign Investment amended in 2017 and Circular 196 promulgated by MIIT in June 2015 allow a foreign investor to own more than 50% of the total equity interest in an online data processing and transaction business (e-commerce business).

In July 2006, the Ministry of Information Industry, the predecessor of the MIIT, issued the Circular on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in the Operation of Value-added Telecommunications Business, pursuant to which a domestic PRC company that holds an operating license for value-added telecommunications business, which we refer to as the VATS License, is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the VATS License to foreign investors in any form and from providing any assistance, including resources, sites or facilities, to foreign investors that conduct a value-added telecommunications business illegally in China. Further, the domain names and registered trademarks used by an operating company providing value-added telecommunications services must be legally owned by that company or its shareholders. In addition, the VATS License holder must have the necessary facilities for its approved business operations and to maintain the facilities in the regions covered by its VATS License.

In light of the above restrictions and requirements, we operate our online marketplaces through Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities. Heng Cheng has received an ICP License, the VATS License for internet information services, and Yi Ren Wealth Management is in the process of applying for an ICP License. Certain trademarks relating to our value-added telecommunications business have been transferred to us by CreditEase, in order to comply with the requirement that registered trademarks used by an operating company providing value-added telecommunications services must be legally owned by that company or its shareholders.

Regulations Relating to Online Lending Information Intermediary

Due to the relatively brief history of the online lending information intermediary service industry in China, the regulatory framework governing our industry have undergone significant changes in recent years and may continue to evolve. In addition, there are certain other general rules, laws and regulations that may be relevant or applicable to the online lending information intermediary service industry, including the PRC Contract Law, the General Principles of the Civil Law of the PRC, and related judicial interpretations promulgated by the Supreme People’s Court.

Regulations on Loans between Individuals

The PRC Contract Law governs the formation, validity, performance, enforcement and assignment of contracts. The PRC Contract Law confirms the validity of loan agreement between individuals and provides that the loan agreement becomes effective when the individual lender provides the loan to the individual borrower. The PRC Contract Law requires that the interest rates charged under the loan agreement must not violate the applicable provisions of the PRC laws and regulations. In accordance with the Provisions on Several Issues Concerning Laws Applicable to Trials of Private Lending Cases issued by the Supreme People's Court on August 6, 2015, or the Private Lending Judicial Interpretations, which came into effect on September 1, 2015, private lending is defined as financing between individuals, legal entities and other organizations. When private loans between individuals are paid by wire transfer, through online lending information intermediaries or by other similar means, the loan contracts between individuals are deemed to be validated upon the deposit of funds to the borrower's account. In the event that the loans are made through an online lending information intermediary, which only provides intermediary services, the courts will dismiss the claims of the parties concerned against the platform demanding the repayment of loans by the platform as guarantors. However, if the online lending information intermediary guarantees repayment of the loans as evidenced by its web page, advertisements or other media, or the court is provided with other proof, the lender's claim alleging that the online lending information intermediary assumes the obligations of a guarantor will be upheld by the courts. The Private Lending Judicial Interpretations also provide that agreements between the lender and borrower on loans with interest rates below 24% per annum are valid and enforceable. As to loans with interest rates per annum between 24% and 36%, if the interest on the loans has already been paid to the lender, and so long as such payment has not damaged the interest of the state, the community and any third parties, the courts will turn down the borrower's request to demand the return of the interest payment. If the annual interest rate of a private loan is higher than 36%, the excess will not be enforced by the courts. The Supreme People's Court issued Certain Opinions Concerning Further Strengthening Finance Judgment Work on August 4, 2017, or the Opinions on Finance Judgment, which provides that the courts in adjudication of private loan disputes should invalidate contractual provisions attempting to circumvent the cap on judicially-protected interest rate, such as pre-deduction of principal or interest, or disguised high interest rate, and if online lending information intermediaries and lenders seek to use the form of intermediary charges to circumvent the cap on judicially-protected interest rate, it should be invalidated.

In December 2017, the Leading Group Office of the Internet Financial Risk Rectification Campaign and the National Rectification Office jointly issued the Notice on Rectification of Cash Loan Businesses, or Circular 141, which requires that the interests and all the comprehensive capital costs charged and collected from a borrower should be uniformly converted into an annualized capital cost which shall not exceed the ceiling amount provided by the Private Lending Judicial Interpretations. See “—Our Products and Services—Loan Pricing Mechanism.”

Pursuant to the PRC Contract Law, a creditor may assign its rights under an agreement to a third party, provided that the debtor is notified. Upon due assignment of the creditor's rights, the assignee is entitled to the creditor's rights and the debtor must perform the relevant obligations under the agreement for the benefit of the assignee. We operate a secondary loan market on our platform where investors can transfer the loans they hold to other investors before the loan reaches maturity. To facilitate the assignment of the loans, the template loan agreement applicable to the lenders and borrowers on our platform specifically provides that a lender has the right to assign his/her rights under the loan agreement to any third parties and the borrower agrees to such assignment.

In addition, according to the PRC Contract Law, an intermediation contract is a contract whereby an intermediary presents to its client an opportunity for entering into a contract or provides the client with other intermediary services in connection with the conclusion of a contract, and the client pays the intermediary service fees. Our business of connecting investors with individual borrowers may constitute intermediary service, and our service agreements with borrowers and investors may be deemed as intermediation contracts under the PRC Contract Law. Pursuant to the PRC Contract Law, an intermediary must provide true information relating to the proposed contract. If an intermediary conceals any material fact intentionally or provides false information in connection with the conclusion of the proposed contract, which results in harm to the client's interests, the intermediary may not claim for service fees and is liable for the damages caused.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulations on Illegal Fund-Raising

Raising funds by entities or individuals from the general public must be conducted in strict compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations to avoid administrative and criminal liabilities. The Measures for the Banning of Illegal Financial Institutions and Illegal Financial Business Operations promulgated by the State Council in July 1998 and amended in January 2011, and the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning the Penalty on Illegal Fund-Raising issued by the General Office of the State Council in July 2007, explicitly prohibit illegal public fund-raising. The main features of illegal public fund-raising include: (i) illegally soliciting and raising funds from the general public by means of issuing stocks, bonds, lotteries or other securities without obtaining the approval of relevant authorities, (ii) promising a return of interest or profits or investment returns in cash, properties or other forms within a specified period of time, and (iii) using a legitimate form to disguise the unlawful purpose.

To further clarify the criminal charges and punishments relating to illegal public fund-raising, the Supreme People's Court promulgated the Judicial Interpretations to Issues Concerning Applications of Laws for Trial of Criminal Cases on Illegal Fund-Raising, or the Illegal Fund-Raising Judicial Interpretations, which came into force in January 2011. The Illegal Fund-Raising Judicial Interpretations provide that a public fund-raising will constitute a criminal offense related to "illegally soliciting deposits from the public" under the PRC Criminal Law, if it meets all the following four criteria: (i) the fund-raising has not been approved by the relevant authorities or is concealed under the guise of legitimate acts; (ii) the fund-raising employs general solicitation or advertising such as social media, promotion meetings, leafleting and SMS advertising; (iii) the fundraiser promises to repay, after a specified period of time, the capital and interests, or investment returns in cash, properties in kind and other forms; and (iv) the fund-raising targets at the general public as opposed to specific individuals. An illegal fund-raising activity will be fined or prosecuted in the event that it constitutes a criminal offense. Pursuant to the Illegal Fund-Raising Judicial Interpretations, an offender that is an entity will be subject to criminal liabilities, if it illegally solicits deposits from the general public or illegally solicits deposits in disguised form (i) with the amount of deposits involved exceeding RMB1,000,000 (US\$153,697), (ii) with over 150 fund-raising targets involved, or (iii) with the direct economic loss caused to fund-raising targets exceeding RMB500,000 (US\$76,849), or (iv) the illegal fund-raising activities have caused baneful influences to the public or have led to other severe consequences. An individual offender is also subject to criminal liabilities but with lower thresholds. In addition, an individual or an entity who has aided in illegal fund-raising from the general public and charges fees including but not limited to agent fees, rewards, rebates and commission, constitute an accomplice of the crime of illegal fund-raising. In accordance with the Opinions of the Supreme People's Court, the Supreme People's Procurator and the Ministry of Public Security on Several Issues concerning the Application of Law in the Illegal Fund-Raising Criminal Cases, the administrative proceeding for determining the nature of illegal fund-raising activities is not a prerequisite procedure for the initiation of criminal proceeding concerning the crime of illegal fund-raising, and the administrative departments' failure in determining the nature of illegal fund-raising activities does not affect the investigation, prosecution and trial of cases concerning the crime of illegal fund-raising.

We have taken measures to avoid conducting any activities that are prohibited under the illegal-funding related laws and regulations. We act as a platform for borrowers and investors and are not a party to the loans facilitated through our platform. In addition, we do not directly receive any funds from investors in our own accounts as funds loaned through our platform are deposited into and settled by a third-party custody account managed by China Guangfa Bank, one of the largest commercial banks in China.

Regulations on Online Lending Information Intermediary Service Provider

In July 2015, ten PRC regulatory agencies, including the PBOC, the MIIT and the CBRC, jointly issued the Guidelines on Promoting the Healthy Development of Online Finance Industry, or the Guidelines. The Guidelines sets forth certain core principles for the online lending information intermediary service industry. Based on the core principles under the Guidelines, in August 2016, the CBRC, the MIIT, the PRC Ministry of Public Security and the PRC State Internet Information Office issued the Interim Measures on Administration of Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries, or the Interim Measures. The Interim Measures defines online lending as the direct lending among individuals (including natural persons, legal persons and other organizations) through Internet platforms, and the online lending information intermediaries as the legally established financial information intermediaries specialized in the online lending information intermediary business, which provide, mainly through Internet, such services as information collection, information release, credit assessment, information exchange, and lending matchmaking to facilitate the direct lending between borrowers and lenders.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Interim Measures require the online lending information intermediaries and their branches that propose to carry out the online lending information intermediary services to file a record with the local financial regulatory department at the place where it is registered with the local administration for industry and commerce within 10 business days upon obtaining the business license. Local financial regulatory departments have the power to assess and classify the online lending information intermediaries which have filed a record, and to publicize the record-filing information and the classification results on their respective official websites in a timely manner. However, specific rules and procedures on the record-filing, assessment and classification of the online lending information intermediaries, particularly those in existence before the promulgation of the Interim Measures, are yet to be formulated and issued. Institutions engaged in the online lending information intermediary business must explicitly identify the online lending information intermediaries in their business scope.

The online lending information intermediaries are prohibited from engaging in any of the following activities, among other things: (i) financing for themselves directly or in a disguised form; (ii) accepting, collecting or gathering funds of lenders directly or indirectly; (iii) providing security to lenders or promising break-even principals and interests directly or in a disguised form; (iv) advertising or promoting financing projects on other physical premises other than such digital channels as the Internet, fixed-line telephone or mobile phone by themselves or upon entrustment or authorization of any third party; (v) providing loans, unless otherwise stipulated by laws and regulations; (vi) splitting the term of any financing project; (vii) raising funds by issuing such financial products as wealth management products by themselves, or selling wealth management products of banks, assets management products of securities traders, funds, insurance, trust products or other financial products on a commission basis; (viii) carrying out any business analogous to asset securitization or conducting transfer of creditor's rights in the form of packaged assets, asset-backed securities, trust assets or fund units, among others; (ix) engaging in any form of mixture, bundling or agency with other businesses such as institutional investment, sale on a commission basis and brokerage, unless otherwise permitted by laws, regulations and relevant regulatory provisions on online lending information intermediaries; (x) false statement, misrepresenting or failure to disclose important information regarding the financial projects; (xi) providing information intermediary services for those highly risky financing projects whose purpose is investing in stock market, over-the-counter financing, futures contracts, structured products and other derivatives; and (xii) engaging in equity-based crowd funding.

The Interim Measures do not allow (i) the balance of money borrowed by the same natural person and the same legal person or other organization on the same online lending information intermediary platform to exceed RMB200,000 (US\$30,739) and RMB1,000,000 (US\$153,697), respectively; or (ii) the total balance of money borrowed by the same natural person and the same legal person or other organization on different online lending information intermediary platforms to exceed RMB1,000,000 (US\$153,697) and RMB5,000,000 (US\$76,849), respectively. The fund raising period set by an online lending information intermediary for each single financing project must not exceed 20 business days.

Further, the Interim Measures set forth certain information disclosure requirements for the online lending information intermediaries, including (i) fully disclosure on their respective official websites of the basic information of borrowers, basic information of financing projects, risk assessment, possible risk results, use of funds by the matched lending projects and other related information; (ii) publishing on their respective official websites matched lending projects and other information on their operation and management; (iii) maintaining certain column on their official websites for information on their business operation and management and regularly disclosing their annual reports, laws and regulations, and relevant regulatory provisions on the online lending information intermediary service industry to the public; (iv) retaining accounting firms to regularly audit the deposit and management of the lenders' and borrowers' funds, information disclosure, security of information technology infrastructure, compliance of operation and other key processes, and also retaining qualified information security assessment and certification institutions to regularly assess and certify their information security, and disclose to lenders, borrowers and others such auditing, assessment and certification results.

[Table of Contents](#)

In November 2016, the CBRC, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, and the State Administration for Industry and Commerce jointly issued the Guide to the Record-filing of Online Lending Information Intermediaries, or the Record-filing Guidelines, which outlines the rules, procedures and required documents for the record-filing of online lending information intermediaries, and directs local financial regulatory departments to adopt detailed implementation rules for the record-filing by online lending information intermediaries within their jurisdictions. However, specific rules and procedures regarding, among other things, assessment standards and classification rules for the filings by online lending information intermediaries with local financial regulatory departments, application for appropriate telecommunication business licenses and the addition of online lending information intermediary services to the business scope on business licenses have yet to be formulated and issued. In December 2017, the Office of Leading Group on Special Rectification of Risks in the Online Lending, the regulator for administration and supervision on the nationwide Internet finance and online lending, or the National Rectification Office, issued the Notice on Rectification and Inspection Acceptance of Risk of Online Lending, or Circular 57, which provides further clarification on several matters in connection with the rectification and record-filing of online lending information intermediaries. Circular 57, among other things, requires certain local governmental authorities to establish an inspection team to conduct risk rectification inspections on online lending information intermediaries within their jurisdictions. If an online lending information intermediary institution passes the inspection, the local governmental authorities shall complete its record-filing. Circular 57 also requires local authorities to complete record-filings of online lending information intermediaries within its jurisdiction by the end of April 2018, except that the deadline for certain complicated cases may be postponed to May 2018 or June 2018.

In accordance with the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, the CBRC also issued two other implementation rules and regulations in addition to the Record-Filing Guidelines, namely, (i) the Guidelines for the Depository Business of Online Lending Funds in February 2017, or the Custodian Guidelines; and (ii) the Guidelines for the Disclosure of Information on Business Activities of Online Lending Information Intermediaries in August 2017, or the Disclosure Guidelines. The Custodian Guidelines require each online lending information intermediary to set up a custody account with a single commercial bank for the funds of investors on its platform, take responsibility for the continued development and secure operation of its technical system, make appropriate information disclosure to the custody bank, perform daily account reconciliation with the custody bank, safely maintain its accounts and records, arrange for the independent audits of the custody account and publicly disclose the audit results, and cooperate with the custody bank in meeting anti-money laundering obligations. The Disclosure Guidelines sets forth the information disclosure requirement for online lending information intermediaries, including with respect to their filings and licenses, fund custody, organization, operation, risk management, data regarding loans facilitated, financial audit and compliance review, and channels for customer complaints. In addition, the Disclosure Guidelines require online lending information intermediaries to disclose to investors information concerning borrowers, projects, project risk assessment and possible risk outcome. Under the Disclosure Guidelines, an online lending information intermediary must provide consistent information disclosure across all online channels such as its website, mobile phone application, WeChat public accounts and Weibo accounts, and set up on its website and other online channels a conspicuous section for information disclosure. Furthermore, in May 2017, the CBRC, the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Human Resources and Social Security jointly released the Notice to Further Enhance the Management of Campus Loans, which prohibits online lending information intermediaries from facilitating loans to college students.

In December 2017, the Leading Group Office of the Internet Financial Risk Rectification Campaign and the National Rectification Office jointly issued the Notice on Rectification of Cash Loan Businesses, or Circular 141, which sets out certain principles in connection with cash loan businesses and online lending information intermediaries. According to Circular 141, online lending information intermediaries are prohibited from: (i) deducting interests, commissions, management fees and deposits from the loans before they are released to the borrowers; (ii) outsourcing core functions such as data collection, customer identification, credit assessment or account openings; (iii) enabling banking financial institutions to engage in P2P online lending; (iv) providing loan facilitation services to individuals who do not possess sufficient debt repayment capabilities or to students; (v) conducting real-estate financing such as down payment loans for real estate purchasing.

To comply with the laws, rules and regulations relating to the online lending information intermediary service industry, we have implemented various policies and procedures, which we believe set the best practice in the industry.

[Table of Contents](#)

Anti-money Laundering Regulations

The PRC Anti-money Laundering Law, which became effective in January 2007, sets forth the principal anti-money laundering requirements applicable to financial institutions as well as non-financial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations, including the adoption of precautionary and supervisory measures, establishment of various systems for client identification, retention of clients' identification information and transactions records, and reports on large transactions and suspicious transactions. According to the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law, financial institutions subject to the PRC Anti-money Laundering Law include banks, credit unions, trust investment companies, stock brokerage companies, futures brokerage companies, insurance companies and other financial institutions as listed and published by the State Council, while the list of the non-financial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations will be published by the State Council. The PBOC and other governmental authorities issued a series of administrative rules and regulations to specify the anti-money laundering obligations of financial institutions and certain non-financial institutions, such as payment institutions. However, the State Council has not promulgated the list of the non-financial institutions with anti-money laundering obligations.

The Guidelines jointly released by ten PRC regulatory agencies in July 2015, purport, among other things, to require internet finance service providers, including online lending information intermediaries, to comply with certain anti-money laundering requirements, including the establishment of a customer identification program, the monitoring and reporting of suspicious transactions, the preservation of customer information and transaction records, and the provision of assistance to the public security department and judicial authority in investigations and proceedings in relation to anti-money laundering matters. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 require the online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to comply with certain anti-money laundering obligations, including verifying customer identification, reporting suspicious transactions and preserving customer information and transaction records. The Custodian Guidelines issued by PBOC in February 2017 require the online lending platforms to set up custody accounts with commercial banks and comply with the anti-money laundry requirements of the relevant commercial banks.

In cooperation with our partnering custody banks and payment companies, we have adopted various policies and procedures, such as internal controls and "know-your-customer" procedures, for anti-money laundering purposes.

Regulations on Value-Added Telecommunication Services

The Telecommunications Regulations promulgated by the State Council and its related implementation rules, including the Catalog of Classification of Telecommunications Business issued by the MIIT, categorize various types of telecommunications and telecommunications-related activities into basic or value-added telecommunications services, while internet information services, or ICP services, and data processing and transaction processing services, or EDI services, are classified as value-added telecommunications businesses. In 2009, the MIIT promulgated the Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses, amended in July 2017, which set forth more specific provisions regarding the types of licenses required to operate value-added telecommunications services, the qualifications and procedures for obtaining such licenses and the administration and supervision of such licenses. Under these regulations, a commercial operator of value-added telecommunications services must first obtain a license for value-added telecommunications business, or VATS License, from the MIIT or its provincial level counterparts, which must identify the specific type of value-added telecommunications services it provides. An internet information service provider must obtain a VATS License for internet information services, or ICP License and a data processing and transaction processing service provider must obtain a VATS License for data processing and transaction processing services, or EDI License.

In September 2000, the State Council also issued the Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services, which was amended in January 2011. Pursuant to these measures, "internet information services" refer to provision of internet information to online users, and are divided into "commercial internet information services" and "non-commercial internet information services." A commercial internet information services operator must obtain a VATS License for internet information services, or ICP License, from the relevant government authorities before engaging in any commercial internet information services operations in China. The ICP License has a term of five years and can be renewed within 90 days before expiration.

[Table of Contents](#)

Heng Cheng, our consolidated variable interest entity operating our online marketplace and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entity operating our wealth management website and mobile application, may be deemed to be providing commercial internet information services and data processing and transaction processing services, which would require Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management to obtain an ICP License and an EDI License. Heng Cheng has an ICP License for provision of commercial internet information services issued by Beijing Telecommunication Administration Bureau in April 2015, and Yi Ren Wealth Management is in the process of applying for an ICP License. The Guidelines jointly released by ten PRC regulatory agencies in July 2015, purport, among other things, to require internet finance service providers, including online lending information intermediaries, to complete registration with the relevant local counterpart of the MIIT in accordance with implementation regulations that may be promulgated by the MIIT and/or the Office for Cyberspace Affairs pursuant to the Guidelines. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 require the online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to apply for appropriate telecommunication business license in accordance with the relevant requirements of telecommunication authorities subsequent to completion of the record-filing with the local financial regulatory department. In accordance with the Guidelines and the Interim Measures, the relevant authorities are in the process of making detailed implementation rules in relation to the record-filing procedures, as well as the application procedures for appropriate telecommunication business license by online lending information intermediaries. We plan to apply for any requisite telecommunication services license once the detailed implementation rules become available.

Regulations on Internet Information Security

Internet information in China is also regulated and restricted from a national security standpoint. The National People's Congress, China's national legislative body, has enacted the Decisions on Maintaining Internet Security, which may subject violators to criminal punishment in China for any effort to: (i) gain improper entry into a computer or system of strategic importance; (ii) disseminate politically disruptive information; (iii) leak state secrets; (iv) spread false commercial information; or (v) infringe intellectual property rights. In November 2016, the Standing Committee of National People's Congress promulgated the PRC Cyber Security Law taking into effect in June 2017, or the PRC Cyber Security Law, which established a regulatory system with respect to the construction, operation, maintenance and use of internet and set forth provisions on the supervision and administration of cyber security within the territory of the PRC. Pursuant to the PRC Cyber Security Law, the national internet information department shall take charge of the arrangement, coordination, supervision and administration in connection with cyber-security issues, and the telecommunications administrative departments, public security departments as well as other relevant departments shall be responsible for the security protection, supervision and administration within the scope of their respective duties. The Ministry of Public Security has promulgated measures that prohibit use of the internet in ways which, among other things, result in a leakage of state secrets or a spread of socially destabilizing content. If an internet information service provider violates these measures, the Ministry of Public Security and the local security bureaus may revoke its operating license and shut down its websites.

In addition, the Guidelines jointly released by ten PRC regulatory agencies in July 2015 purport, among other things, to require internet finance service providers, including online lending information intermediaries, to improve technology security standards, and safeguard customer and transaction information. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 requires the online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to (i) carry out grading filing and testing for their information systems, (ii) implement thorough cyberspace security facilities and management measures, including firewall, intrusion detect, data encryption, and disaster recovery, etc., (iii) establish information technology management, technology risk management, technology auditing and related systems, (iv) allocate sufficient resources and implement thorough management and control measures and technological means to ensure safe and steady operation of their information systems, (v) protect the security of the information of lenders and borrowers, (vi) carry out a comprehensive security evaluation at least once every two years, (vii) accept the information security inspection and auditing by competent authorities, and (viii) establish or adopt application-level disaster recovery systems and facilities compatible with their business scales within two years after their establishment.

Regulations on Privacy Protection

In recent years, PRC government authorities have enacted laws and regulations on internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. Under the Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services, issued by the MIIT in December 2011, an ICP service operator may not collect any user personal information or provide any such information to third parties without the consent of a user. An ICP service operator must expressly inform the users of the method, content and purpose of the collection and processing of such user personal information and may only collect such information necessary for the provision of its services. An ICP service operator is also required to properly maintain the user personal information, and in case of any leak or likely leak of the user personal information, the ICP service operator must take immediate remedial measures and, in severe circumstances, make an immediate report to the telecommunications regulatory authority. In addition, pursuant to the Decision on Strengthening the Protection of Online Information issued by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in December 2012 and the Order for the Protection of Telecommunication and Internet User Personal Information issued by the MIIT in July 2013, any collection and use of user personal information must be subject to the consent of the user, abide by the principles of legality, rationality and necessity and be within the specified purposes, methods and scopes. An ICP service operator must also keep such information strictly confidential, and is further prohibited from divulging, tampering or destroying of any such information, or selling or providing such information to other parties. An ICP service operator is required to take technical and other measures to prevent the collected personal information from any unauthorized disclosure, damage or loss. According to the PRC Cyber Security Law, an ICP service operator is required to formulate security management system and operational procedures, take measures to prevent acts that jeopardize cyber security such as computer virus, network attacks and network intrusion, and safeguard personal information, user information and business secrets. Any violation of these laws and regulations may subject the ICP service operator to warnings, fines, confiscation of illegal gains, revocation of licenses, cancellation of filings, closedown of websites or even criminal liabilities. The Guidelines jointly released by ten PRC regulatory agencies in July 2015 also prohibit internet finance service providers, including online lending information intermediaries, from illegally selling or disclosing customers' personal information. The PBOC and other relevant regulatory authorities will jointly adopt the implementing rules. The Interim Measures jointly issued by four PRC regulatory agencies in August 2016 requires the online lending information intermediaries, among other things, to strengthen the management of lenders' and borrowers' information to ensure the legitimacy and security regarding the collection, processing and use of lenders' and borrowers' information, to keep confidential the lenders' and borrowers' information collected in the course of their business, and not to use such information for any other purpose except for services they provide without approval of lenders or borrowers. The lenders' and borrowers' information collected within the territory of China shall be stored, processed and analyzed within the territory of China. The online lending information intermediaries shall not provide the lenders' and borrowers' information to any party located outside the territory of China, unless otherwise required by laws and regulations. Pursuant to the Ninth Amendment to the Criminal Law issued by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress in August 2015 and becoming effective in November, 2015, any internet service provider that fails to fulfill the obligations related to internet information security administration as required by applicable laws and refuses to rectify upon orders, shall be subject to criminal penalty for the result of (i) any dissemination of illegal information in large scale; (ii) any severe effect due to the leakage of the client's information; (iii) any serious loss of criminal evidence; or (iv) other severe situation, and any individual or entity that (i) sells or provides personal information to others in a way violating the applicable law, or (ii) steals or illegally obtain any personal information, shall be subject to criminal penalty in severe situation.

Regulations on Intellectual Property Rights

The PRC has adopted comprehensive legislation governing intellectual property rights, including trademarks. The PRC Trademark Law and its implementation rules protect registered trademarks. The PRC Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registration. The Trademark Office under the State Administration of Industry and Commerce is responsible for the registration and administration of trademarks throughout the PRC, and grants a term of ten years to registered trademarks and another ten years if requested upon expiry of the initial or extended term. Trademark license agreements must be filed with the Trademark Office for record. As of the date of this annual report, we have made applications for 273 trademarks, all of which are pending with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce. We also have obtained a worldwide and royalty-free license from CreditEase to use certain of its trademarks, including "宜信" (Chinese equivalent for CreditEase). However, the trademark licenses by CreditEase to us have not been filed with the Trademark Office under the State Administration for Industry and Commerce.

Regulations Relating to Dividend Withholding Tax

Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, if a non-resident enterprise has not set up an organization or establishment in the PRC, or has set up an organization or establishment but the income derived has no actual connection with such organization or establishment, it will be subject to a withholding tax on its PRC-sourced income at a rate of 10%. Pursuant to the Arrangement between Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Tax Evasion on Income, the withholding tax rate in respect to the payment of dividends by a PRC enterprise to a Hong Kong enterprise is reduced to 5% from a standard rate of 10% if the Hong Kong enterprise directly holds at least 25% of the PRC enterprise. Pursuant to the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on the Issues concerning the Application of the Dividend Clauses of Tax Agreements, or Circular 81, a Hong Kong resident enterprise must meet the following conditions, among others, in order to enjoy the reduced withholding tax: (i) it must directly own the required percentage of equity interests and voting rights in the PRC resident enterprise; and (ii) it must have directly owned such percentage in the PRC resident enterprise throughout the 12 months prior to receiving the dividends. There are also other conditions for enjoying the reduced withholding tax rate according to other relevant tax rules and regulations. In August 2015, the State Administration of Taxation promulgated the Administrative Measures for Non-Resident Taxpayers to Enjoy Treatments under Tax Treaties, or Circular 60, which became effective on November 1, 2015. Circular 60 provides that non-resident enterprises are not required to obtain pre-approval from the relevant tax authority in order to enjoy the reduced withholding tax rate. Instead, non-resident enterprises and their withholding agents may, by self-assessment and on confirmation that the prescribed criteria to enjoy the tax treaty benefits are met, directly apply the reduced withholding tax rate, and file necessary forms and supporting documents when performing tax filings, which will be subject to post-tax filing examinations by the relevant tax authorities. Accordingly, Yirendai HK, our Hong Kong subsidiary, may be able to enjoy the 5% withholding tax rate for the dividends they receive from Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, if they satisfy the conditions prescribed under Circular 81 and other relevant tax rules and regulations. However, according to Circular 81 and Circular 60, if the relevant tax authorities consider the transactions or arrangements we have are for the primary purpose of enjoying a favorable tax treatment, the relevant tax authorities may adjust the favorable withholding tax in the future.

Regulations Relating to Foreign Exchange

Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange

The principal regulations governing foreign currency exchange in China are the Foreign Exchange Administration Regulations, most recently amended in August 2008. Under the PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, such as profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. By contrast, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where RMB is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital account items, such as direct investments, repayment of foreign currency-denominated loans, repatriation of investments and investments in securities outside of China.

In November 2012, SAFE promulgated the Circular of Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Foreign Direct Investment, most recently amended in May 2015, which substantially amends and simplifies the current foreign exchange procedure. Pursuant to this circular, the opening of various special purpose foreign exchange accounts, such as pre-establishment expenses accounts, foreign exchange capital accounts and guarantee accounts, the reinvestment of RMB proceeds derived by foreign investors in the PRC, and remittance of foreign exchange profits and dividends by a foreign-invested enterprise to its foreign shareholders no longer require the approval or verification of SAFE, and multiple capital accounts for the same entity may be opened in different provinces, which was not possible previously. In addition, SAFE promulgated another circular in May 2013, which specifies that the administration by SAFE or its local branches over direct investment by foreign investors in the PRC must be conducted by way of registration and banks must process foreign exchange business relating to the direct investment in the PRC based on the registration information provided by SAFE and its branches. On February 13, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Concerning Direct Investment, or SAFE Notice 13. After SAFE Notice 13 became effective on June 1, 2015, instead of applying for approvals regarding foreign exchange registrations of foreign direct investment and overseas direct investment from SAFE, entities and individuals may apply for such foreign exchange registrations from qualified banks. The qualified banks, under the supervision of SAFE, may directly review the applications and conduct the registration.

On March 30, 2015, SAFE promulgated Circular 19, which expands a pilot reform of the administration of the settlement of the foreign exchange capitals of foreign-invested enterprises nationwide. Circular 19 came into force and replaced both previous Circular 142 and Circular 36 on June 1, 2015. On June 9, 2016, SAFE promulgated Circular 16 to further expand and strengthen such reform. Under Circular 19 and Circular 16, foreign-invested enterprises in the PRC are allowed to use their foreign exchange funds under capital accounts and RMB funds from exchange settlement for expenditure under current accounts within its business scope or expenditure under capital accounts permitted by laws and regulations, except that such funds shall not be used for (i) expenditure beyond the enterprise's business scope or expenditure prohibited by laws and regulations; (ii) investments in securities or other investments than banks' principal-secured products; (iii) granting of loans to non-affiliated enterprises, except where it is expressly permitted in the business license; and (iv) construction or purchase of real estate for purposes other than self-use (except for real estate enterprises).

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulations on Foreign Exchange Registration of Overseas Investment by PRC Residents

SAFE issued SAFE Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, that became effective in July 2014, replacing the previous SAFE Circular 75. SAFE Circular 37 regulates foreign exchange matters in relation to the use of special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, by PRC residents or entities to seek offshore investment and financing or conduct round trip investment in China. Under SAFE Circular 37, a SPV refers to an offshore entity established or controlled, directly or indirectly, by PRC residents or entities for the purpose of seeking offshore financing or making offshore investment, using legitimate onshore or offshore assets or interests, while "round trip investment" refers to direct investment in China by PRC residents or entities through SPVs, namely, establishing foreign-invested enterprises to obtain the ownership, control rights and management rights. SAFE Circular 37 provides that, before making contribution into an SPV, PRC residents or entities are required to complete foreign exchange registration with SAFE or its local branch. SAFE promulgated the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Concerning Direct Investment in February 2015, which took effect on June 1, 2015. This notice has amended SAFE Circular 37 requiring PRC residents or entities to register with qualified banks rather than SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing.

PRC residents or entities who had contributed legitimate onshore or offshore interests or assets to SPVs but had not obtained registration as required before the implementation of the SAFE Circular 37 must register their ownership interests or control in the SPVs with qualified banks. An amendment to the registration is required if there is a material change with respect to the SPV registered, such as any change of basic information (including change of the PRC residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, and mergers or divisions. Failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in SAFE Circular 37 and the subsequent notice, or making misrepresentation on or failure to disclose controllers of the foreign-invested enterprise that is established through round-trip investment, may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant foreign-invested enterprise, including payment of dividends and other distributions, such as proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation, to its offshore parent or affiliate, and the capital inflow from the offshore parent, and may also subject relevant PRC residents or entities to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

We are aware that our PRC resident beneficial owners subject to these registration requirements have registered with the Beijing SAFE branch and/or qualified banks to reflect the recent changes to our corporate structure.

Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans

SAFE promulgated the Stock Option Rules in February 2012, replacing the previous rules issued by SAFE in March 2007. Under the Stock Option Rules and other relevant rules and regulations, PRC residents who participate in stock incentive plan in an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of the overseas publicly listed company or another qualified institution selected by the PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of the participants. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or other material changes. The PRC agent must, on behalf of the PRC residents who have the right to exercise the employee share options, apply to SAFE or its local branches for an annual quota for the payment of foreign currencies in connection with the PRC residents' exercise of the employee share options. The foreign exchange proceeds received by the PRC residents from the sale of shares under the stock incentive plans granted and dividends distributed by the overseas listed companies must be remitted into the bank accounts in the PRC opened by the PRC agents before distribution to such PRC residents.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have adopted two share incentive plans, under which we have the discretion to grant a broad range of equity-based awards to eligible participants. See “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Share Incentive Plan.” We plan to advise the recipients of awards under our share incentive plans to handle foreign exchange matters in accordance with the Stock Option Rules. However, we cannot assure you that they can successfully register with SAFE in full compliance with the Stock Option Rules. Any failure to complete their registration pursuant to the Stock Option Rules and other foreign exchange requirements may subject these PRC individuals to fines and legal sanctions, and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries’ ability to distribute dividends to us or otherwise materially adversely affect our business.

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company may rely on dividend payments from Heng Ye, which is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise incorporated in China, to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends of foreign-invested enterprises include the Foreign-Invested Enterprise Law, as amended in September 2016, and its implementation rules. Under these laws and regulations, wholly foreign-owned enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated after-tax profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, wholly foreign-owned enterprises in China are required to allocate at least 10% of their respective accumulated profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds until these reserves have reached 50% of the registered capital of the enterprises. Wholly foreign-owned companies may, at their discretion, allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends.

Regulations Relating to Employment

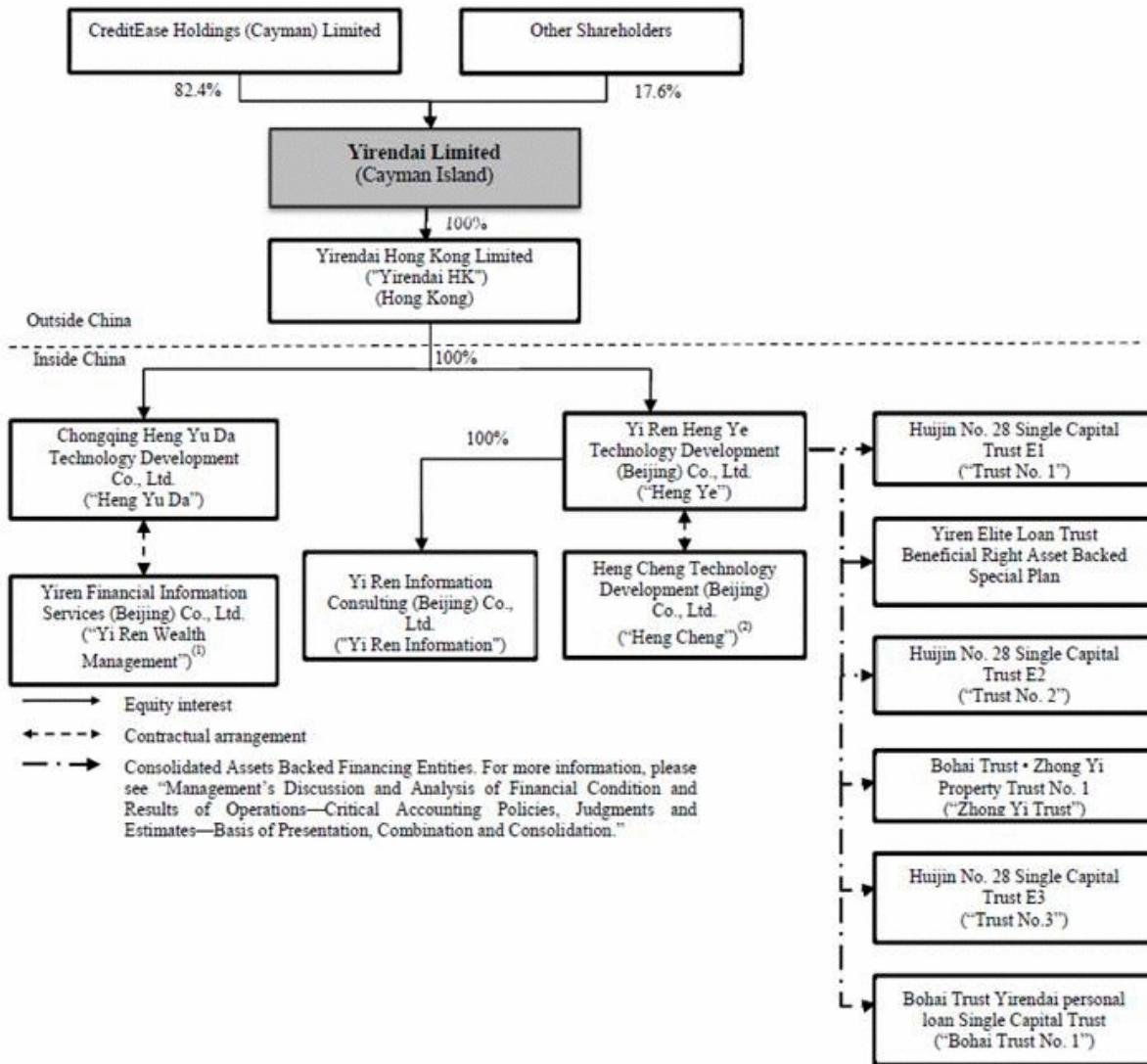
The PRC Labor Law and the Labor Contract Law require that employers must execute written employment contracts with full-time employees. If an employer fails to enter into a written employment contract with an employee within one year from the date on which the employment relationship is established, the employer must rectify the situation by entering into a written employment contract with the employee and pay the employee twice the employee’s salary for the period from the day following the lapse of one month from the date of establishment of the employment relationship to the day prior to the execution of the written employment contract. All employers must compensate their employees with wages equal to at least the local minimum wage standards. Violations of the PRC Labor Law and the Labor Contract Law may result in the imposition of fines and other administrative sanctions, and serious violations may result in criminal liabilities.

Enterprises in China are required by PRC laws and regulations to participate in certain employee benefit plans, including social insurance funds, namely a pension plan, a medical insurance plan, an unemployment insurance plan, a work-related injury insurance plan and a maternity insurance plan, and a housing provident fund, and contribute to the plans or funds in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of the employees as specified by the local government from time to time at locations where they operate their businesses or where they are located. Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans may be subject to fines and other administrative sanctions.

We have not made adequate contributions to employee benefit plans, as required by applicable PRC laws and regulations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.”

C. Organizational Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure, including (1) Heng Ye, Heng Yu Da and Yi Ren Information, our subsidiaries, (2) Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, and (3) Trust No. 1, Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan, Trust No. 2, Zhong Yi Trust, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, our consolidated assets backed financing entities, as of the date of this annual report:



(1) The shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management are Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian, owning 40%, 30% and 30% of Yi Ren Wealth Management's equity interest, respectively. Mr. Ning Tang is our executive chairman. Mr. Fanshun Kong is a non-executive PRC employee of CreditEase, and Ms. Yan Tian is a third-party individual designated by CreditEase.

(2) The shareholders of Heng Cheng are Mr. Ning, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian, owning 40%, 30% and 30% of Heng Cheng's equity interest, respectively.

Contractual Arrangements with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management

Due to PRC legal restrictions on foreign ownership and investment in value-added telecommunications services, and internet content provision services in particular, we currently conduct these activities through Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, which we effectively control through a series of contractual arrangements. These contractual arrangements allow us to:

- exercise effective control over Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management;
- receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management; and
- have an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management when and to the extent permitted by PRC law.

As a result of these contractual arrangements, we have become the primary beneficiary of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, and we treat Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management as our variable interest entities under U.S. GAAP. We have consolidated the financial results of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Contractual Arrangements with Heng Cheng

The following is a summary of the currently effective contractual arrangements by and among our wholly-owned subsidiary, Heng Ye, our consolidated variable interest entity, Heng Cheng, and the shareholders of Heng Cheng.

Agreements that Provide Us with Effective Control over Heng Cheng

Equity Interest Pledge Agreements. Pursuant to the equity interest pledge agreements, each shareholder of Heng Cheng has pledged all of his or her equity interest in Heng Cheng to guarantee the shareholder's and Heng Cheng's performance of their obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, loan agreement, exclusive option agreement and power of attorney. If Heng Cheng or any of its shareholders breaches their contractual obligations under these agreements, Heng Ye, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights regarding the pledged equity interests, including receiving proceeds from the auction or sale of all or part of the pledged equity interests of Heng Cheng in accordance with the law. Each of the shareholders of Heng Cheng agrees that, during the term of the equity interest pledge agreements, he or she will not dispose of the pledged equity interests or create or allow any encumbrance on the pledged equity interests without the prior written consent of Heng Ye. The equity interest pledge agreements remain effective until Heng Cheng and its shareholders discharge all their obligations under the contractual arrangements. We have registered the equity pledge with the relevant office of the Administration for Industry and Commerce in accordance with the PRC Property Rights Law.

Powers of Attorney. Pursuant to the powers of attorney, each shareholder of Heng Cheng has irrevocably appointed Heng Ye to act as such shareholder's exclusive attorney-in-fact to exercise all shareholder rights, including, but not limited to, voting on all matters of Heng Cheng requiring shareholder approval, disposing of all or part of the shareholder's equity interest in Heng Cheng, and appointing directors and executive officers. Heng Ye is entitled to designate any person to act as such shareholder's exclusive attorney-in-fact without notifying or the approval of such shareholder, and if required by PRC law, Heng Ye shall designate a PRC citizen to exercise such right. Each power of attorney will remain in force for so long as the shareholder remains a shareholder of Heng Cheng. Each shareholder has waived all the rights which have been authorized to Heng Ye and will not exercise such rights.

Agreement that Allows us to Receive Economic Benefits from Heng Cheng

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement. Under the exclusive business cooperation agreement between Heng Ye and Heng Cheng, Heng Ye has the exclusive right to provide Heng Cheng with technical support, consulting services and other services. Without Heng Ye's prior written consent, Heng Cheng agrees not to accept the same or any similar services provided by any third party. Heng Ye may designate other parties to provide services to Heng Cheng. Heng Cheng agrees to pay service fees on a monthly basis and at an amount determined by Heng Ye after taking into account multiple factors, such as the complexity and difficulty of the services provided, the time consumed, the content and commercial value of services provided and the market price of comparable services. Heng Ye owns the intellectual property rights arising out of the performance of this agreement. In addition, Heng Cheng has granted Heng Ye an irrevocable and exclusive option to purchase any or all of the assets and businesses of Heng Cheng at the lowest price permitted under PRC law. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or terminated by Heng Ye unilaterally, this agreement will remain effective permanently.

Agreements that Provide Us with the Option to Purchase the Equity Interest in Heng Cheng

Exclusive Option Agreement. Pursuant to the exclusive option agreements, each shareholder of Heng Cheng has irrevocably granted Heng Ye an exclusive option to purchase, or have its designated person or persons to purchase, at its discretion, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of the shareholder's equity interests in Heng Cheng. The purchase price is equal to the higher of the amount of loan extended by Heng Ye to each shareholder of Heng Cheng under the respective loan agreement or the minimum price required by PRC law. If Heng Ye exercises the option to purchase part of the equity interest held by a shareholder, the purchase price shall be calculated proportionally. Heng Cheng and each of its shareholders have agreed to appoint any persons designated by Heng Ye to act as Heng Cheng's directors. Without Heng Ye's prior written consent, Heng Cheng shall not amend its articles of association, increase or decrease the registered capital, sell or otherwise dispose of its assets or beneficial interest, create or allow any encumbrance on its assets or other beneficial interests, provide any loans to any third parties, enter into any material contract with a value of more than RMB100,000 (US\$15,370) (except those contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business), merge with or acquire any other persons or make any investments, or distribute dividends to the shareholders. The shareholders of Heng Cheng have agreed that, without Heng Ye's prior written consent, they will not dispose of their equity interests in Heng Cheng or create or allow any encumbrance on their equity interests. Moreover, without Heng Ye's prior written consent, no dividend will be distributed to Heng Cheng's shareholders, and if any of the shareholders receives any profit, interest, dividend or proceeds of share transfer or liquidation, the shareholder must give such profit, interest, dividend and proceeds to Heng Ye. These agreements will remain effective until all equity interests of Heng Cheng held by its shareholders have been transferred or assigned to Heng Ye or its designated person(s).

Loan Agreements. Pursuant to the loan agreements between Heng Ye and the shareholders of Heng Cheng, Heng Ye made loans in an aggregate amount of RMB30.0 million (US\$4.6 million) to the shareholders of Heng Cheng solely for the capitalization of Heng Cheng. Pursuant to the loan agreement, the shareholders can only repay the loans by the sale of all their equity interest in Heng Cheng to Heng Ye or its designated person(s) pursuant to their respective exclusive option agreements. The shareholders must pay all of the proceeds from sale of such equity interests to Heng Ye. In the event that shareholders sell their equity interests to Heng Ye or its designated person(s) with a price equivalent to or less than the amount of the principal, the loans will be interest free. If the price is higher than the amount of the principal, the excess amount will be paid to Heng Ye as the loan interest. The loan must be repaid immediately under certain circumstances, including, among others, if a foreign investor is permitted to hold majority or 100% equity interest in Heng Cheng and Heng Ye elects to exercise its exclusive equity purchase option. The term of the loans is ten years and can be extended upon mutual written consent of the parties.

Contractual Arrangements with Yi Ren Wealth Management

The following is a summary of the currently effective contractual arrangements by and among our wholly-owned subsidiary, Heng Yu Da, our consolidated variable interest entity, Yi Ren Wealth Management, and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management.

Agreements that Provide Us with Effective Control over Yi Ren Wealth Management

Equity Interest Pledge Agreements. Pursuant to the equity interest pledge agreements, each shareholder of Yi Ren Wealth Management has pledged all of his or her equity interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management to guarantee the shareholder's and Yi Ren Wealth Management's performance of their obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, exclusive option agreement, loan agreement and power of attorney. If Yi Ren Wealth Management or any of its shareholders breaches their contractual obligations under these agreements, Heng Yu Da, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights regarding the pledged equity interests, including receiving proceeds from the auction or sale of all or part of the pledged equity interests of Yi Ren Wealth Management in accordance with the law. Each of the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management agrees that, during the term of the equity interest pledge agreements, he or she will not dispose of the pledged equity interests or create or allow any encumbrance on the pledged equity interests without the prior written consent of Heng Yu Da. The equity interest pledge agreements remain effective until Yi Ren Wealth Management and its shareholders discharge all their obligations under the contractual arrangements. We have registered the equity pledge with the relevant office of the Administration for Industry and Commerce in accordance with the PRC Property Rights Law.

[Table of Contents](#)

Powers of Attorney. Pursuant to the powers of attorney, each shareholder of Yi Ren Wealth Management has irrevocably appointed Heng Yu Da to act as such shareholder's exclusive attorney-in-fact to exercise all shareholder rights, including, but not limited to, voting on all matters of Yi Ren Wealth Management requiring shareholder approval, disposing of all or part of the shareholder's equity interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management, and appointing directors and executive officers. Heng Yu Da is entitled to designate any person to act as such shareholder's exclusive attorney-in-fact without notifying or the approval of such shareholder, and if required by PRC law, Heng Yu Da shall designate a PRC citizen to exercise such right. Each power of attorney will remain in force for so long as the shareholder remains a shareholder of Yi Ren Wealth Management. Each shareholder has waived all the rights which have been authorized to Heng Yu Da and will not exercise such rights.

Agreement that Allows us to Receive Economic Benefits from Yi Ren Wealth Management

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement. Under the exclusive business cooperation agreement between Heng Yu Da and Yi Ren Wealth Management, Heng Yu Da has the exclusive right to provide Yi Ren Wealth Management with technical support, consulting services and other services. Without Heng Yu Da's prior written consent, Yi Ren Wealth Management agrees not to accept the same or any similar services provided by any third party. Heng Yu Da may designate other parties to provide services to Yi Ren Wealth Management. Yi Ren Wealth Management agrees to pay service fees on a monthly basis and at an amount determined by Heng Yu Da and Yi Ren Wealth Management after taking into account multiple factors, such as the complexity and difficulty of the services provided, the time consumed, the content and commercial value of services provided and the market price of comparable services. Heng Yu Da owns the intellectual property rights arising out of the performance of this agreement. In addition, Yi Ren Wealth Management has granted Heng Yu Da an irrevocable and exclusive option to purchase any or all of the assets and businesses of Yi Ren Wealth Management at the lowest price permitted under PRC law. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or terminated by Heng Yu Da unilaterally, this agreement will remain effective permanently.

Agreements that Provide Us with the Option to Purchase the Equity Interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management

Exclusive Option Agreement. Pursuant to the exclusive option agreements, each shareholder of Yi Ren Wealth Management has irrevocably granted Heng Yu Da an exclusive option to purchase, or have its designated person or persons to purchase, at its discretion, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of the shareholder's equity interests in Yi Ren Wealth Management. The purchase price shall be the higher of the amount equal to the registered capital contributed by the respective shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management (or such other price then accepted by Heng Yu Da) or the minimum price required by PRC law, which purchase price could be paid by way of offset of the outstanding debts owed by the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management to Heng Yu Da (including without limitation the outstanding amount of the loan owed by the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management to Heng Yu Da and any interest thereon under the respective loan agreement). If Heng Yu Da exercises the option to purchase part of the equity interest held by a shareholder of Yi Ren Wealth Management, the purchase price shall be calculated proportionally. Yi Ren Wealth Management and each of its shareholders have agreed to appoint any persons designated by Heng Yu Da to act as Yi Ren Wealth Management's directors. Without Heng Yu Da's prior written consent, Yi Ren Wealth Management shall not amend its articles of association, increase or decrease the registered capital, sell or otherwise dispose of, or create or allow any encumbrance on its assets or beneficial interest with a value of more than RMB500,000 (US\$76,849), provide any loans to any third parties, enter into any material contract with a value of more than RMB500,000 (US\$76,849) (except those contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business), merge with or acquire any other persons or make any investments, or distribute dividends to the shareholders. The shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management have agreed that, without Heng Yu Da's prior written consent, they will not dispose of their equity interests in Yi Ren Wealth Management or create or allow any encumbrance on their equity interests. Moreover, without Heng Yu Da's prior written consent, no dividend will be distributed to Yi Ren Wealth Management's shareholders, and if any of the shareholders receives any profit, interest, dividend or proceeds of share transfer or liquidation, the shareholder must give such profit, interest, dividend and proceeds to Heng Yu Da. These agreements will remain effective until all equity interests of Yi Ren Wealth Management held by its shareholders have been transferred or assigned to Heng Yu Da or its designated person(s).

[Table of Contents](#)

Loan Agreements. Pursuant to the loan agreements between Heng Yu Da and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management, Heng Yu Da made loans of RMB4.0 million (US\$0.6 million), RMB3.0 million (US\$0.5 million) and RMB3.0 million (US\$0.5 million) to Ning Tang, Fanshun Kong and Yan Tian, respectively, who are the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management, solely for the capitalization of Yi Ren Wealth Management. Pursuant to the loan agreement, the shareholders can only repay the loans by the sale of all their equity interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management to Heng Yu Da or its designated person(s) pursuant to their respective exclusive option agreements. The shareholders must pay all of the proceeds from sale of such equity interests to Heng Yu Da. In the event that shareholders sell their equity interests to Heng Yu Da or its designated person(s) with a price equivalent to or less than the amount of the principal, the loans will be interest free. If the price is higher than the amount of the principal, the excess amount will be paid to Heng Yu Da as the loan interest. The loan must be repaid immediately under certain circumstances, including, among others, if a foreign investor is permitted to hold majority or 100% equity interest in Yi Ren Wealth Management and Heng Yu Da elects to exercise its exclusive equity purchase option. The term of the loans is ten years and can be extended upon mutual written consent of the parties.

In the opinion of Han Kun Law Offices, our PRC counsel:

- the ownership structures of Heng Ye, Heng Cheng, Heng Yu Da and Yi Ren Wealth Management will not result in any violation of PRC laws or regulations currently in effect; and
- the contractual arrangements among Heng Ye, Heng Cheng and the shareholders of Heng Cheng and the contractual arrangements among Heng Yu Da, Yi Ren Wealth Management and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management governed by PRC law are valid, binding and enforceable, and do not and will not result in any violation of PRC laws or regulations currently in effect.

However, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules. In particular, in January 2015, the MOC published a discussion draft of the proposed Foreign Investment Law for public review and comments. Among other things, the draft Foreign Investment Law expands the definition of foreign investment and introduces the principle of “actual control” in determining whether a company is considered a foreign-invested enterprise, or an FIE. Under the draft Foreign Investment Law, variable interest entities would also be deemed as FIEs, if they are ultimately “controlled” by foreign investors, and be subject to restrictions on foreign investments. However, the draft law has not taken a position on what actions will be taken with respect to the existing companies with the “variable interest entity” structure, whether or not these companies are controlled by Chinese parties. It is uncertain when the draft may be signed into law, if at all, and whether any final version would have substantial changes from the draft. Accordingly, the PRC regulatory authorities may in the future take a view that is contrary to the above opinion of our PRC counsel. If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our online consumer finance marketplace business do not comply with PRC government restrictions on foreign investment in value-added telecommunications services businesses, such as internet content provision services, we could be subject to severe penalties, including being prohibited from continuing operations. See “Item. 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure—If the PRC government deems that the contractual arrangements in relation to Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities, do not comply with PRC regulatory restrictions on foreign investment in the relevant industries, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations,” “Item. 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulation of internet-related businesses and companies, and any lack of requisite approvals, licenses or permits applicable to our business may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations,” “Item. 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to us,” and “Item. 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the enactment timetable, interpretation and implementation of draft PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.”

D. Property, Plant and Equipment

Our principal executive offices are located on leased premises comprising 4,166.9 square meters in Beijing, China. We have leased additional office spaces of 1,097.0 square meters in Beijing, China and 1,839.0 square meters in Chongqing, China. We lease our premises from unrelated third parties under operating lease agreements. The lease for our principal executive offices will expire in January 2019. Our servers are primarily hosted at internet data centers owned by major domestic internet data center providers. The hosting services agreements typically have three year terms. We believe that we will be able to obtain adequate facilities, principally through leasing, to accommodate our future expansion plans.

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon, and should be read in conjunction with, our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes included in this annual report on Form 20-F. This report contains forward-looking statements. See “Forward-Looking Information.” In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided under the caption “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors” in this annual report on Form 20-F. We caution you that our businesses and financial performance are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties.

A. Operating Results

Overview

We are a leading fintech company in China connecting investors and individual borrowers. We facilitated loans in an aggregate principal amount of approximately RMB73.9 billion (US\$11.4 billion) and served 1,092,938 borrowers and 1,300,398 investors from our inception in March 2012 through December 31, 2017. Our online platform automates key aspects of our operations and enables us to efficiently match borrowers with investors and facilitate and execute loan transactions. Our borrowers come from a variety of channels, including online sources, such as the internet and our mobile applications, as well as offline sources, such as referrals from CreditEase’s nationwide service network. Currently, all of our investors come from online channels.

We currently target prime borrowers, comprising credit card holders with stable credit performance and salary income, whose increasing consumption credit needs are largely underserved by traditional financial institutions. We strategically focus on prime borrowers as we believe members of this group tend to be more creditworthy and more receptive to internet finance solutions. Our technology-driven platform provides a flexible, cost-efficient and time-saving solution to address their consumption needs.

Our online marketplace provides investors with attractive returns with investment thresholds as low as RMB100 (US\$15.4). Investors have the option to individually select specific loans to invest in or to use our automated investing tool that identifies and selects loans on the basis of a targeted return. With the aim of limiting losses to investors from borrower defaults, we also offer investors a quality assurance program, which is funded by a portion of the transaction fees that we charge borrowers. In addition, we provide investors with access to a liquid secondary market, giving them an opportunity to exit their investments before the underlying loans become due. We have started to enable independent third parties to promote and sell insurance products and mutual fund investment products to our investors on our platform so as to cater to various needs of our investors, including the growing needs of online wealth management services.

We generate revenues primarily from fees charged for our services in matching individual borrowers with investors and for other services we provide over the life of a loan. We charge borrowers transaction fees for services provided through our platform in facilitating loan transactions, and charge investors service fees for using our automated investing tool or self-directed investing tool. We currently do not charge separate fees for the quality assurance program we offer.

Major Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Major factors affecting our results of operations include the following:

Economic Conditions in China

The demand for online consumer finance marketplace services from borrowers and investors is dependent upon overall economic conditions in China. General economic factors, including the interest rate environment and unemployment rates, may affect borrowers' willingness to seek loans and investors' ability and desire to invest in loans. For example, significant increases in interest rates could cause potential borrowers to defer obtaining loans as they wait for interest rates to become stable or decrease. Additionally, a slowdown in the economy, such as from a rise in the unemployment rate and a decrease in real income, may affect individuals' level of disposable income. This may negatively affect borrowers' repayment capability, which in turn may decrease their willingness to seek loans and potentially cause an increase in default rates. If actual or expected default rates increase generally in China or the consumer finance market, investors may delay or reduce their investments in loan products in general, including on our marketplace.

Ability to Acquire Borrowers and Investors Effectively

Our ability to increase the loan volume facilitated through our marketplace largely depends on our ability to attract potential borrowers and investors through sales and marketing efforts. Our sales and marketing efforts include those related to borrower and investor acquisition and retention, and general marketing. We intend to continue to dedicate significant resources to our sales and marketing efforts and constantly seek to improve the effectiveness of these efforts, in particular with regard to borrower and investor acquisition.

We utilize online channels and offline channels, such as CreditEase's nationwide service network, for borrower acquisition. We attract a fast growing number of our borrowers through various online channels. In addition, CreditEase's nationwide service network refers borrowers who fall within our target borrower group to our online marketplace. CreditEase charges us a fee for offline borrower acquisition services. For the three years starting 2016, the fee rate will be 6% of the loans facilitated to borrowers referred by CreditEase. After that, the fee rate may be adjusted on a yearly basis based on commercial negotiation, and after taking into consideration the costs to CreditEase for providing such services and with reference to market rates. Currently, referrals from CreditEase's nationwide service network account for a majority of our borrowers and loan volume. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 49.5 %, 42.5% and 27.1% of our borrowers were acquired through referrals from CreditEase, respectively, contributing 67.0%, 62.0% and 45.6% of the total amount of loans facilitated through our marketplace, respectively. As we acquire more borrowers, the volume of loans facilitated over our marketplace is expected to continue to increase.

Furthermore, our fee collection schedules from borrowers differ depending on the channels in which the borrowers are acquired. Borrowers acquired from online channels typically only pay a portion of the transaction fee upfront, with the remainder on a monthly basis over the term of the loan while transaction fees are collected upfront from borrowers acquired through offline channels. As a result, for each pricing grade, the overall fee for the lifetime of a loan charged to a borrower acquired from online channels is generally higher than that charged to a borrower acquired from offline channels. Given revenues are currently recognized at the time when the transaction fees are collected, the combination of loans facilitated by channel during a specific period may have an impact on our revenues and results of operations.

Currently, all of our investors come from online channels. Our investor acquisition efforts are primarily directed towards enhancing our brand name, building investor trust, and word-of-mouth marketing.

Effectiveness of Risk Management

Our ability to effectively segment borrowers into appropriate risk profiles affects our ability to offer attractive pricing to borrowers as well as our ability to offer investors attractive returns, both of which directly relate to the level of user confidence in our marketplace. Our proprietary risk management system is built upon data accumulated through our operations, and is further supported by an extensive database accumulated by CreditEase over the past nine years. Our risk management model utilizes big data capabilities to automatically evaluate a borrower's credit characteristics. At the same time, we use automated verification and fraud detection tools to ensure the quality of the loans facilitated on our marketplace, and supplement these technology driven tools with manual processes when necessary. Furthermore, our ability to effectively evaluate a borrower's risk profile and likelihood of default may directly affect our results of operations. For some of the loans facilitated through our marketplace, borrowers pay us a certain portion of the transaction fees upfront upon the completion of our loan facilitation services and the rest on a monthly basis over the term of the applicable loan. If a borrower defaults, we may not be able to collect the outstanding transaction fees from the borrower.

[Table of Contents](#)

Additionally, we started offering a quality assurance program from January 1, 2015 and revised our quality assurance program funding policy in the fourth quarter of 2015. The funding and operation of quality assurance program may have a material impact on our financial condition. Moreover, in July 2017, we changed our funding policy for our quality assurance program. Instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed. A significant increase in our expected quality assurance program net payouts will have a negative impact on our net revenues and net income. Our ability to assess the expected quality assurance program net payouts depends on our ability to manage and forecast the performance, or the charge-off rates, of the loans facilitated through our marketplace. Since we commenced our online consumer finance business only in March 2012, we have limited information regarding the charge-off rates on the loans generated through online channels. If the actual net payouts turn out to be higher than expected, we may choose to set aside additional cash in our quality assurance program or have to recognize additional expenses and liabilities on our financial statements. This could result in constraints to our working capital, or have a material and adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations and business operations.

We cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank from August 2017 to December 2017. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to replenish such deposit from time to time so that the amount of guarantee deposits met a certain percentage of the related outstanding loan. We also undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount.

At the inception of each loan, we recognize a liability from quality assurance program and guarantee at the fair value of the quality assurance program and guarantee, which is the present value of the expected quality assurance program and guarantee net payouts incorporating a service markup margin. Our net revenues for a given period will be fees billed net of amount allocated to the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee and other items. When we make actual net payouts from the quality assurance program and guarantee in the event of default of loans, such net payouts are recorded as a reduction of the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee. When our contingent liability exceeds our stand-ready liability, the difference is recorded as additional liability from quality assurance program and guarantee and expensed in our financial statements. As a result, a significant increase in our expected quality assurance program and guarantee net payouts may have a negative impact on our net income.

Product Mix and Pricing

Our ability to maintain profitability largely depends on our ability to continually optimize our product mix and to accurately price the loans facilitated through our platform. As part of our efforts to introduce risk-based pricing, we have developed four different segments in our previous pricing grid, and starting May 1, 2017, we have adopted, an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected net charge off rate and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System." In the transition period from May 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, we used both the upgraded risk grid and the previous pricing grid for loans facilitated on our platform. In response to market competition or further developments, we may spend more effort promoting certain loan products, manage the growth in volume of other loan products, introduce new products with new pricing grades or adjust the pricing of our existing products. In addition, as we offer investor protection service in the form of a quality assurance program to cover potential defaults, the product mix also has a significant impact on our liabilities from quality assurance program, given the different levels of default risk associated with the different pricing grades. Any material change in the product mix could have a significant impact on our profitability and net income margin.

Ability to Innovate

Our growth to date has depended on, and our future success will depend in part on, successfully meeting borrower and investor demand with new and innovative loan and investment products. We have made and intend to continue to make efforts to develop loan and investment products for borrowers and investors. We constantly evaluate the popularity of our existing product offerings and develop new products and services that cater to the ever evolving needs of our borrowers and investors. Over time we will continue to expand our offerings by introducing new products. From the borrower perspective, we will continue to develop tailored credit products to meet the specific needs of our target borrowers. We plan to expand our ability to implement risk-based pricing by developing more pricing grades to optimize loans based on individual credit criteria, enabling us to facilitate customized loans tailored to individual borrowers' specific credit profiles. See "—C. Research and Development." Failure to continue to successfully develop and offer innovative products and for such products to gain broad customer acceptance could adversely affect our operating results and we may not recoup the costs of launching and marketing new products.

Ability to Compete Effectively

Our business and results of operations depend on our ability to compete effectively in the markets in which we operate. The online consumer finance marketplace industry in China is intensely competitive, and we expect that competition to persist and intensify in the future. In addition to competing with other consumer finance marketplaces, we also compete with other types of financial products and companies that attract borrowers, investors or both. With respect to borrowers, we primarily compete with traditional financial institutions, such as consumer finance business units in commercial banks, credit card issuers and other consumer finance companies. With respect to investors, we primarily compete with other investment products and asset classes, such as equities, bonds, investment trust products, bank savings accounts, real estate and alternative asset classes. If we are unable to compete effectively, the demand for our marketplace could stagnate or substantially decline, we could experience reduced revenues or our marketplace could fail to maintain or achieve more widespread market acceptance, any of which could harm our business and results of operations.

Regulatory Environment in China

The regulatory environment for the online lending information intermediary service industry in China is developing and evolving, creating both challenges and opportunities that could affect our financial performance. Due to the relatively short history of the online lending information intermediary service industry in China, although PRC government has issued certain guidelines, regulations and rules to regulate and support the development of, the online lending information intermediary service industry in China, the PRC government has yet to establish a comprehensive regulatory framework governing our industry. We will continue to make efforts to ensure that we are compliant with the existing laws, regulations and governmental policies relating to our industry and to comply with new laws and regulations or changes under existing laws and regulations that may arise in the future. While new laws and regulations or changes to existing laws and regulations could make loans more difficult to be accepted by investors or borrowers on terms favorable to us, or at all, these events could also provide new product and market opportunities.

Loan Performance Data

Delinquency Rates

We define the delinquency rates as the balance of principal and interest for loans unpaid by borrowers that were 15 to 29, 30 to 59, 60 to 89, 90 to 179, 180 to 359, and 360 and over 360 calendar days past due as of the end of the period as a percentage of the total unpaid balance of principal and interest for the relevant group of loans. The following tables provide our delinquency rates for all loans and by channel as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017:

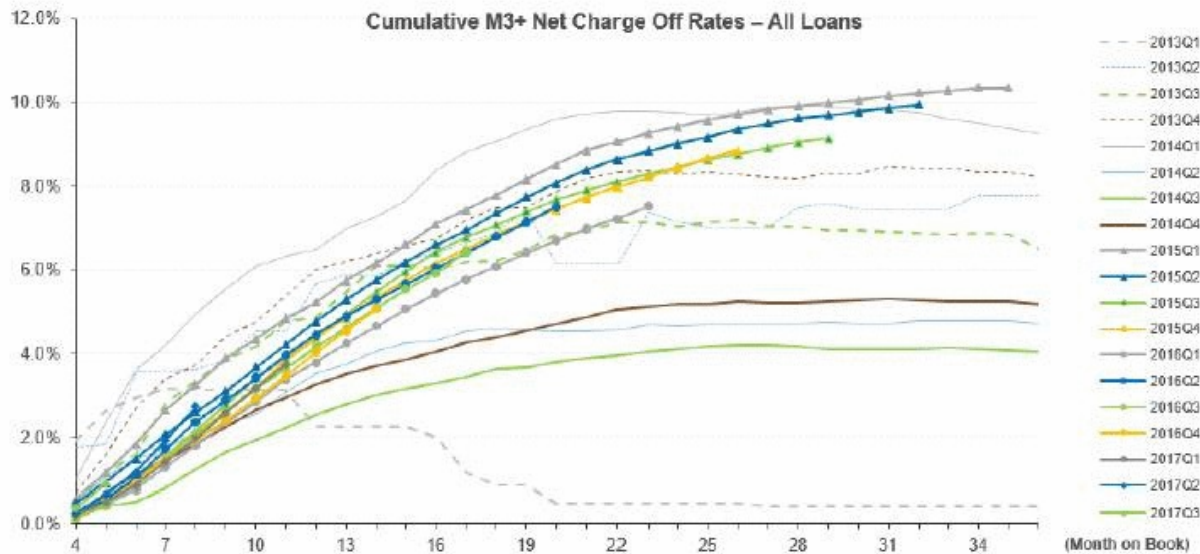
	Delinquent for					
	15-29 days	30-59 days	60-89 days	90-179 days ⁽¹⁾	180-359 days ⁽¹⁾	360 days and above ⁽¹⁾
All Loans						
December 31, 2015	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.9%	1.1%	0.4%
December 31, 2016	0.4%	0.7%	0.6%	1.3%	1.7%	1.5%
December 31, 2017	0.8%	0.9%	0.7%	1.5%	1.9%	2.9%
Online Channels						
December 31, 2015	0.6%	0.8%	0.6%	1.4%	1.9%	0.6%
December 31, 2016	0.6%	1.0%	0.8%	1.6%	2.1%	2.1%
December 31, 2017	1.2%	1.2%	0.9%	1.8%	2.0%	2.7%
Offline Channels						
December 31, 2015	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.7%	0.8%	0.3%
December 31, 2016	0.4%	0.6%	0.4%	1.1%	1.4%	1.2%
December 31, 2017	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	1.2%	1.8%	3.0%

(1) Loans that are delinquent for more than 89 days are counted towards the M3+ Net Charge-off Rates. See “—M3+ Net Charge-off Rates.”

We also track the time it takes to recover the net payouts made from the quality assurance program. We currently estimate based on the historical recovery data of the loans facilitated on our platform that the average recovery time for the default loans is about nine months. This estimate of recovery time is calculated based on the amount weighted average of the recovery time of defaulted loans from certain vintages, which we consider to have sufficient collection performance history (currently defined as two and half years after the loan has defaulted).

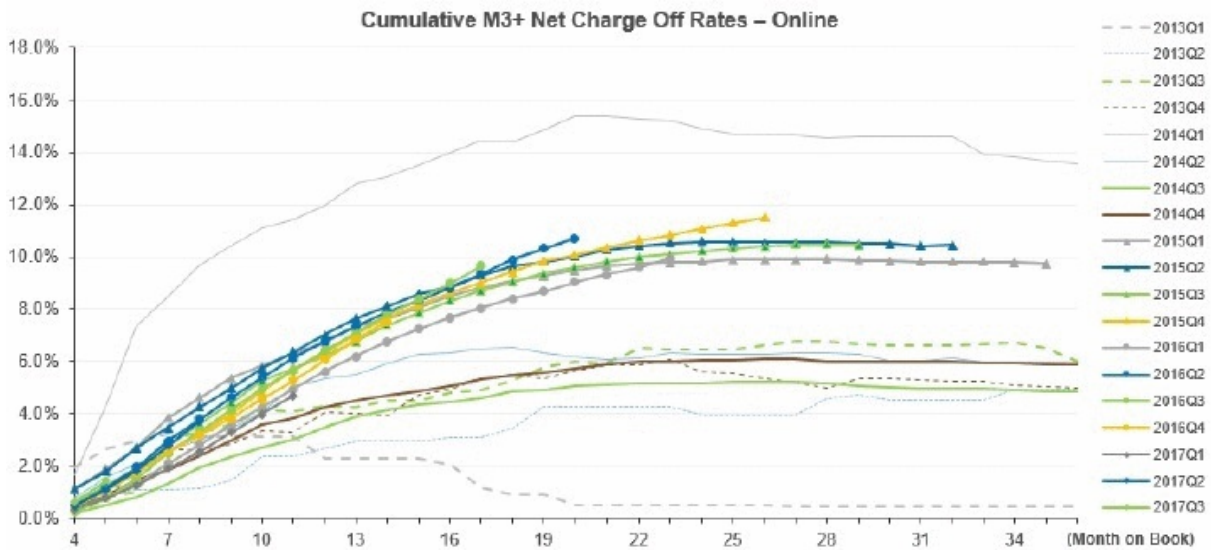
M3+ Net Charge-off Rates

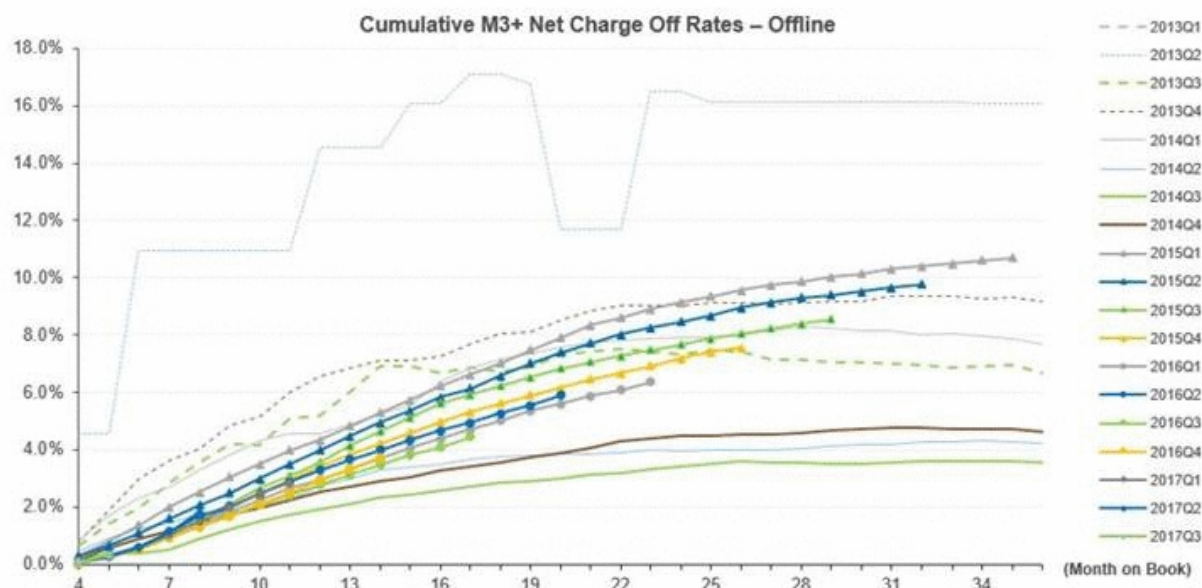
We currently define M3+ Net Charge-off Rate, with respect to loans facilitated during a specified time period, which we refer to as a vintage, as the difference between (i) the total balance of outstanding principal of loans that become over three months delinquent during a specified period and (ii) the total amount of recovered past due payments of principal and accrued interest in the same period with respect to all loans in the same vintage that have ever become over three months delinquent, divided by (iii) the total initial principal of the loans facilitated in such vintage. As this definition is different from the one used in the past, we have applied the change retroactively to all the historical periods. The following chart and table display the historical lifetime cumulative M3+ Net Charge-off Rates through December 31, 2017, by vintage, for loan products facilitated through our online marketplace for each of the months shown for all loans:



Vintage	Month on Book										
	4 th	7 th	10 th	13 th	16 th	19 th	22 nd	25 th	28 th	31 st	34 th
2013Q1	1.9%	3.2%	3.1%	2.3%	2.0%	0.9%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
2013Q2	1.8%	3.6%	4.5%	5.9%	6.4%	7.4%	6.1%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	7.8%
2013Q3	0.5%	2.8%	4.2%	5.5%	6.1%	6.5%	7.1%	7.1%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%
2013Q4	0.7%	3.4%	4.8%	6.2%	6.8%	7.5%	8.3%	8.3%	8.2%	8.5%	8.3%
2014Q1	1.0%	4.2%	6.1%	7.0%	8.4%	9.3%	9.8%	9.7%	9.9%	9.8%	9.5%
2014Q2	0.5%	1.8%	2.6%	3.8%	4.3%	4.6%	4.6%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	4.8%
2014Q3	0.2%	0.8%	2.0%	2.8%	3.3%	3.7%	4.0%	4.2%	4.2%	4.1%	4.1%
2014Q4	0.3%	1.5%	2.7%	3.5%	4.1%	4.6%	5.1%	5.2%	5.2%	5.3%	5.3%
2015Q1	0.6%	2.7%	4.4%	5.8%	7.1%	8.2%	9.1%	9.6%	9.9%	10.2%	10.3%
2015Q2	0.5%	2.1%	3.7%	5.3%	6.6%	7.7%	8.6%	9.2%	9.6%	9.9%	—
2015Q3	0.2%	1.6%	3.4%	4.9%	6.4%	7.4%	8.1%	8.6%	9.0%	—	—
2015Q4	0.2%	1.6%	3.2%	4.9%	6.2%	7.2%	8.0%	8.7%	—	—	—
2016Q1	0.2%	1.3%	2.9%	4.3%	5.4%	6.4%	7.2%	—	—	—	—
2016Q2	0.2%	1.7%	3.4%	4.9%	6.1%	7.1%	—	—	—	—	—
2016Q3	0.1%	1.5%	3.2%	4.6%	5.9%	—	—	—	—	—	—
2016Q4	0.2%	1.5%	3.0%	4.6%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2017Q1	0.2%	1.4%	3.2%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2017Q2	0.3%	1.9%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2017Q3	0.4%	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2017Q4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

The following charts display the historical lifetime cumulative M3+ Net Charge-off Rates through December 31, 2017, by vintage, for loan products facilitated through our online marketplace for each of the months shown for loans generated from our online and offline channels, respectively:





We developed our segments in our previous pricing grid, which we refer to as Grade A, Grade B, Grade C and Grade D loans. The introduction of these pricing grades was part of our continued focus on prime borrowers and enables us to further segment this group of borrowers and pricing the risks associated with them more effectively. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower’s credit profile. We have also decided to adopt, starting May 1, 2017, an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected M3+ Charge-off Rates and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System.” In the transition period from May 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, we used both the upgraded risk grid and the previous pricing grid for loans facilitated on our platform.

The following table provides the amount of loans generated through our platform during each of the periods presented and the corresponding accumulated M3+ Net Charge-off and M3+ Net Charge-off Rate data as of December 31, 2017 for the loans facilitated during each of the periods presented by pricing grade.

Period	Risk grade	Amount of loans facilitated during the period		Accumulated M3+ Net Charge-off as of December 31, 2017	Net Charge-off Rate as of December 31, 2017
		(in RMB thousands)	%	(in RMB thousands)	
2015	I	146,490	1.5%	3,865	2.6%
	II	1,614,354	16.9%	83,880	5.2%
	III	2,521,705	26.4%	195,378	7.7%
	IV	2,506,107	26.2%	238,742	9.5%
	V	2,768,957	29.0%	366,279	13.2%
	Total	9,557,613	100.0%	888,144	9.3%
2016	I	497,220	2.4%	7,824	1.6%
	II	3,137,889	15.4%	81,607	2.6%
	III	3,763,081	18.5%	141,208	3.8%
	IV	5,183,233	25.4%	269,657	5.2%
	V	7,799,180	38.3%	709,472	9.1%
	Total	20,380,603	100.0%	1,209,768	5.9%
2017	I	2,701,162	6.5%	6,522	0.2%
	II	9,079,647	21.9%	43,501	0.5%
	III	10,611,451	25.6%	83,420	0.8%
	IV	10,263,135	24.8%	106,168	1.0%
	V	8,750,663	21.1%	202,812	2.3%
	Total	41,406,058	100.0%	442,423	1.1%

[Table of Contents](#)

-
- (1) We define M3+ Net Charge-off, with respect to loans facilitated during a specified time period, which we refer to as a vintage, as the difference between (i) the total balance of outstanding principal of loans that become over three months delinquent during a specified period and (ii) the total amount of recovered past due payments of principal and accrued interest in the same period with respect to all loans in the same vintage that have ever become over three months delinquent.
 - (2) We define M3+ Net Charge-off Rate, with respect to loans facilitated during a specified time period, which we refer to as a vintage, as the M3+ Net Charge-off divided by the total initial principal of the loans facilitated in such vintage.

The M3+ Net Charge-off Rates presented do not represent our liabilities for expected quality assurance program net payouts, as (i) we only pay off the outstanding principal and accrued interest at the time of default, rather than the outstanding principal over the life of the loan that are accounted for in the M3+ Net Charge-off Rates, and (ii) our collection efforts continue and may succeed in collecting some past due amount after the original term of the default loan has expired, and thus would reduce the quality assurance program net payouts, which factors are not reflected in the M3+ Net Charge-off Rates. See “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Fair Value of Quality Assurance Program.”

Our business and financial performance depend on our ability to manage and forecast net charge-off rates. However, given our limited operating history, we have limited information on historical charge-off rates and limited experience in operating the quality assurance program, and as a result, we may not be able to conduct an accurate charge-off forecast for our target borrower group. In addition, due to the uncertainty of industry regulations, we expect borrower credit performance may be volatile in the foreseeable future, which may lead to higher default rates and adverse impacts on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial positions. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management.”

Selected Statements of Operations Items

Net Revenues

Our revenues result from fees charged for providing services, including transaction fees, service fees and others. We charge borrowers transaction fees for services provided through our platform in facilitating loan transactions. We also charge investors a monthly management fee. In addition, we charge other fees contingent on future events, such as penalty fees for late payment, one-time fees for transferring loans over our secondary loan market, and other service fees.

Our revenues are presented net of VAT and related surcharges. Our net revenues are fees billed net of stand-ready liabilities associated with the quality assurance program, deferred revenues associated with post-origination services, and cash incentives, and are recognized as revenues from loan facilitation services, revenues from post-origination services and other revenues.

The following table sets forth the reconciliation of our net revenues with fees billed for the periods presented:

[Table of Contents](#)

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Fees billed:				
Transaction fees billed to borrowers ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	2,179,611	4,830,566	8,361,026	1,285,066
Service fees billed to investors ⁽²⁾	97,816	399,311	1,011,724	155,499
Others ⁽²⁾	8,489	21,639	137,163	21,082
VAT	(131,817)	(340,295)	(644,685)	(99,086)
Total fees billed	2,154,099	4,911,221	8,865,228	1,362,561
Stand-ready liabilities associated with quality assurance program and guarantee	(682,254)	(1,598,238)	(3,156,349)	(485,122)
Deferred revenue associated with post-origination services	(117,484)	(71,322)	(78,491)	(12,064)
Cash incentives	(80,952)	(98,173)	(273,397)	(42,020)
VAT	40,230	94,503	186,359	28,643
Net revenues	1,313,639	3,237,991	5,543,350	851,998

(1) In 2014, we recognized 100% of the transaction fees as revenue, as all the transaction fees in relation to loans facilitated before December 31, 2014 were guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An. Starting the first quarter of 2015, revenue is recognized upon completion of the services and collection of cash. See “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Revenue Recognition—Revenue from loan facilitation services.” Accordingly, in 2015, 2016 and 2017, fees billed refer to the fees billed and collected.

(2) Represent amounts prior to VAT.

The following table sets forth the breakdown of our net revenues, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of our total net revenues, for the periods presented:

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2016		2017	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	US\$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Net revenues:						
Loan facilitation services	1,278,539	97.3	3,133,423	96.8	5,226,691	94.3
Post-origination services	27,086	2.1	84,154	2.6	187,216	3.4
Others	8,014	0.6	20,414	0.6	129,443	2.3
Total net revenues	1,313,639	100.0	3,237,991	100.0	5,543,350	100.0

We consider the loan facilitation services, quality assurance program and post-origination services as one multiple deliverable revenue arrangement and the investors are regarded as the sole customers. All non-contingent fees, including mainly the transaction fees charged to borrowers and the service fees charged to investors, are allocated among these three elements. The total non-contingent fees are allocated first to the stand-ready liabilities associated with quality assurance program as discussed under “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Liabilities from Quality Assurance Program,” and then allocated between loan facilitation services and post-origination services based on their relative selling prices. See “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Revenue Recognition.”

Transaction fees. Transaction fees are charged for the work we perform through our platform in connecting borrowers with investors and for facilitating loan transactions. The amount of the transaction fee charged is based upon the pricing and amount of the underlying loan.

We developed four segments in our previous pricing grid. We have facilitated loans falling under Grade A since our inception. As part of our efforts to introduce risk-based pricing, we raised the minimum borrower qualification standards for Grade A loans, and started to facilitate Grade B and Grade D loans in the fourth quarter of 2014 and Grade C loans in the first quarter of 2015. In the second quarter of 2017, we launched our new credit scoring system, the Yiren score, which can be used to more accurately characterize borrower’s credit profile. We have also decided to adopt, starting May 1, 2017, an upgraded risk grid with five segments, which we refer to as Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. The expected net charge off rate and actual observed results for each of these customer groups divide potential borrowers into distinctively different credit segments. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System.” In the transition period from May 1, 2017 to September 30, 2017, we used both the upgraded risk grid and the previous pricing grid for loans facilitated on our platform.

[Table of Contents](#)

The transaction fee rate that we charge borrowers varies depending on the pricing grade of the loan facilitated. For loans within the same pricing grade, the transaction fee rate also varies depending on the term of the loan and repayment schedule. The rate for transaction fees we charge borrowers is a component of the total cost of borrowing for borrowers, with the other component being the fixed interest rate to investors for each pricing grade. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Proprietary Credit Scoring Model and Loan Qualification System.”

The following table presents the risk grades with the corresponding Yiren scores, the expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate, the current annualized interest rate and the average transaction fee rate:

Risk Grade	Yiren Scores	Expected M3+ Net Charge-off Rate	Annualized Interest Rate ⁽¹⁾	Average Transaction Fee Rate ⁽²⁾
I	790+	<3.0%	10.0-12.0%	13.6%
II	750-<790	3.0% - 5.0%	10.0-12.0%	17.4%
III	720-<750	5.0% - 7.0%	10.0-12.0%	19.7%
IV	690-<720	7.0% - 9.0%	10.0-12.0%	24.0%
V	640-<690	9.0% - 13.0%	10.0-12.0%	27.0%

(1) The annualized interest rate that borrowers pay to investors varies from 10.0% to 12.0%, depending on the term of the loan.

(2) The transaction fee rate is calculated as the total transaction fee that we charge borrowers for the entire life of the loan, divided by the total amount of principal. The average transaction fee rate presented in the table above is the simple average of the transaction fee rates for loans falling under the same risk grade, but with different tenures and repayment schedules.

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, our weighted average transaction fee rate was 22.8%, 23.6% and 20.2%, respectively. The increase in the weighted average transaction fee rate from 2015 to 2016 was primarily due to the change of product mix on our platform as we began offering new loan products with different pricing grades since the fourth quarter of 2014. The decrease in the weighted average transaction fee rate from 2016 to 2017 was primarily due to shorter weighted average tenor of loans facilitated on our platform in 2017.

In terms of cash collection, borrowers pay the transaction fees primarily on a monthly basis over the term of the loan for loans originated in 2013 and through the nine months ended September 30, 2014. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we adopted a new fee collection schedule whereby we either collect the entire amount of the transaction fee from borrowers upfront upon completion of our loan origination services, or collect a portion of the transaction fee upfront and the rest on a monthly basis over the term of the loan. We made this change to improve our cash flow position prior to our carve-out from CreditEase in anticipation of the fact that we would no longer be able to rely on CreditEase for our corporate cash management and to ensure that we would receive sufficient cash upfront to set aside funds for our new quality assurance program. The fee collection schedule is impacted by the channels through which borrowers are acquired. Under this system, we collect full amount of the transaction fees upfront from borrowers acquired through referrals by CreditEase's nationwide service network in most cases, which is similar to CreditEase's current business practice and also help to provide the cash flows required for our business operations. Borrowers acquired from online channels typically pay only a portion of the transaction fee upfront and the remainder on a monthly basis over the term of the loan. In July 2017, we changed our funding policy for our quality assurance program. Instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed.

[Table of Contents](#)

The amount of transaction fees billed is affected by the total amount of loans facilitated during the period. The following table presents the total amount of loans facilitated and the breakdown of loans facilitated into those generated from online channels and those generated from offline channels, during the periods indicated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Amount of loans facilitated⁽¹⁾				
Loans generated from online channels	3,152,272	7,780,555	22,543,298	3,464,842
Loans generated from offline channels	6,405,341	12,705,573	18,862,760	2,899,153
Total amount of loans facilitated	9,557,613	20,486,128	41,406,058	6,363,995

(1) Starting from the third quarter of 2017, we changed our calculation method for the amount of loans facilitated. In October 2016, we launched a new program named “Top-up Program” whereby we facilitate a new loan for a qualified borrower to replace his or her existing loan on our platform. Previously, only the top-up amount, i.e. the portion of the new loan exceeding the outstanding balance of the existing loan, was included in the amount of loans facilitated presented. To follow the industry’s general practice, under the new calculation method, the total contractual amount of the new loan will be included in the amount of loans facilitated. We believe this change of calculation method better aligns our operational metrics with the industry and better reflects the loan performance. Prior period numbers have been restated to reflect the change.

We expect that transaction fees will continue to increase in the foreseeable future, as our business further grows and we develop and introduce new credit products and services on our marketplace.

Service fees. Service fees mainly include the monthly management fee charged to investors for using the automated investing tool and the self-directed investing tool. The monthly management fee for using the automated investing tool is the difference between the interest rates on the underlying loans which range from 10.0% and 12.5%, and the targeted returns offered to investors which up to 10.5%. The monthly management fee for using the self-directed investing tool is equal to 10% of the interest that investors receive, which ranges from 10.0% to 12.5%. The service fees charged to investors for the automated investing tool or self-directed investing tool are collected on a monthly basis through the investment period. In 2017, more than 99% of investors made investments on our marketplace using the automated investing tool. We expect that service fees will increase in the foreseeable future, as our business further grows and we develop and introduce new services and investing tools to investors.

Others. We also charge other fees contingent on future events, such as penalty fee for loan prepayment or late payment, one-time fees for transferring loans over our secondary loan market and other service fees. Penalty fee for late payment is charged to borrowers as a certain percentage of the past due amount and penalty fee for prepayment is charged to borrowers as a certain percentage of interest over the prepaid principal loan amount.

Operating Costs and Expenses

Our operating costs and expenses consist of sales and marketing expenses, origination and servicing expenses and general and administrative expenses. The following table sets forth our operating costs and expenses, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of our total operating costs and expenses, for the periods indicated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2016		2017	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Operating costs and expenses:						
Sales and marketing	679,771	75.2	1,571,038	73.0	2,921,236	448,986
Origination and servicing	86,360	9.6	180,076	8.4	417,882	64,227
General and administrative	137,114	15.2	402,111	18.6	526,845	80,976
Total operating costs and expenses	903,245	100.0	2,153,225	100.0	3,865,963	594,189

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of variable marketing expenses, including those related to borrower and investor acquisition and retention and general brand and awareness building. Our user acquisition expenses include charges by third-party online channels for online marketing services such as search engine marketing and search engine optimization, and referral fees charged by CreditEase relating to offline borrower and investor acquisition through CreditEase. Our user acquisition expenses represent the primary costs that are associated with our loan facilitation services.

The following table presents the breakdown of sales and marketing expenses into those associated with user acquisition through online and offline channels and general brand promotion, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of total sales and marketing expenses, during the periods indicated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2016		2017	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Sale and marketing expenses:						
User acquisition through online channels	312,181	45.9	818,077	52.1	1,908,030	293,259
User acquisition through offline channels ⁽¹⁾	353,853	52.1	722,978	46.0	991,976	152,464
General brand promotion	13,737	2.0	29,983	1.9	21,230	3,263
Total sales and marketing expenses	679,771	100.0	1,571,038	100.0	2,921,236	448,986

(1) Sales and marketing expenses associated with user acquisition through offline channels consist solely of referral fees paid to CreditEase for borrower and investor referrals.

We expect that our overall sales and marketing expenses will continue to increase, and our brand promotion expenses will also increase, in absolute amount in the foreseeable future as our business further grows. In particular, pursuant to our contractual agreement with CreditEase, the fee rate for the offline borrower acquisition services which CreditEase provides to us has increased from 5% to 6% of the loans facilitated to borrowers referred by CreditEase for the three years starting 2016. After that, the fee rate may be adjusted on a yearly basis based on commercial negotiation, and after taking into consideration the costs to CreditEase for providing such services and with reference to market rates.

Origination and servicing expenses. Origination and servicing expenses consist primarily of variable expenses and vendor costs, including costs related to credit assessment, customer and system support, payment processing services and collection, associated with facilitating and servicing loans. We expect our origination and servicing expenses to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future as our business grows.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and benefits related to technology, accounting and finance, business development, legal, human resources and other personnel. We expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in absolute amount in the foreseeable future, as our business further grows and as we incur additional expenses relating to improving our internal controls, complying with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and maintaining investor relations after we have become a public company.

Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee

Prior to August 2013, we offered investors an investor protection service in the form of a quality assurance program, whereby we set aside a portion of the service fees we received in the quality assurance program. In the event that a loan defaults for more than fifteen days, we will use cash from the quality assurance program to pay the loan principal and accrued interest to the investor. According to our agreements with investors, our contractual obligation for repayment of defaulted loans is limited to the amount of cash we set aside in the quality assurance program. For this service, we charged investors a monthly service fee at a rate of 10% of the monthly interest on loans.

[Table of Contents](#)

From August 2013 to December 2014, we replaced the service discussed above with a guarantee arrangement to provide investors with the option of purchasing the assurance that their principal and interest would be repaid in the event that the loans in which they invested defaulted. Under this arrangement, Tian Da Xin An, a guarantee company, was responsible for repaying the principal and accrued interest of the defaulted loan. For this guarantee service Tian Da Xin An charged investors at a rate of 10% of the monthly interest on their loans as service fee. Under the relevant loan facilitation agreements, we have no obligation to repay any defaulted loans. Instead, we are authorized by investors to require Tian Da Xin An to perform its guarantee obligation in case of borrower defaults, and Tian Da Xin An as the guarantor of the corresponding borrower shall repay the outstanding principal and interests to the investors, as well as the transaction fees due to our company. In practice, we reimbursed the loan principal and accrued interest to the investor in the event of default, and then collected that amount from the guarantee company. We collected the guarantee service fee charged to investors by the guarantee company on its behalf, and then remitted this amount to the guarantee company. We ceased this guarantee arrangement in December 2014. The outstanding loan balance guaranteed under the previous guarantee arrangement will continue to be covered under the guarantee arrangement until such loans reach maturity.

Starting in January 2015, we began offering our current quality assurance program. For a very brief period during the first quarter of 2015, we charged investors a quality assurance program management fee at a rate of 10% of the monthly interest rate paid by borrowers for providing this quality assurance program on a trial basis, and recognized the fee as revenue. Currently, we integrate such fee with other service fees we charge investors and no longer charge investors a separate fee for providing the quality assurance program. We currently do not provide investors with the ability to opt out of our quality assurance program and we have made participation in the quality assurance program compulsory for all new investors utilizing our platform. As of December 31, 2017, the remaining principal of performing loans covered by the quality assurance program was RMB39,717.0 million (US\$6,104.4 million). See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Investor Protection.”

We cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank from August 2017 to December 2017. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to replenish such deposit from time to time so that the amount of guarantee deposits met a certain percentage of the related outstanding loan. In addition, We undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor’s rights in respect of the relevant default amount.

At the inception of each loan, we recognize a liability from quality assurance program and guarantee at the fair value of the quality assurance program and guarantee, which is the present value of the expected quality assurance program and guarantee net payouts incorporating a service markup margin. Our net revenues for a given period will be fees billed net of amount allocated to the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee and other items. When we make actual net payouts from the quality assurance program and guarantee in the event of default of loans, such net payouts are recorded as a reduction of the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee. When our contingent liability exceeds our stand-ready liability, the difference is recorded as additional liability from quality assurance program and guarantee and expensed in our financial statements. As a result, a significant increase in our expected quality assurance program and guarantee net payouts may have a negative impact on our net income.

Taxation

Cayman Islands

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands currently has no income, corporation or capital gains tax and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax. The Cayman Islands does not impose a withholding tax on payments of dividends to shareholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

Hong Kong

Our subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong is subject to Hong Kong profit tax at a rate of 16.5%. No Hong Kong profit tax has been levied as we did not have assessable profit that was earned in or derived from the Hong Kong subsidiary during the periods presented. Hong Kong does not impose a withholding tax on dividends.

China

Generally, our subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities, Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, in China are subject to enterprise income tax on their taxable income in China at a rate of 25%. The enterprise income tax is calculated based on the entity's global income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards.

We are subject to VAT at a rate of 6% on the services we provide to borrowers and investors, less any deductible VAT we have already paid or borne. We are also subject to surcharges on VAT payments in accordance with PRC law. During the periods presented, we were not subject to business tax on the services we provide.

Dividends paid by our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China to our intermediary holding company in Hong Kong will be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10%, unless the relevant Hong Kong entity satisfies all the requirements under the Arrangement between the PRC and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region on the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and Capital and receives approval from the relevant tax authority. If our Hong Kong subsidiary satisfies all the requirements under the tax arrangement, then the dividends paid to the Hong Kong subsidiary would be subject to withholding tax at the standard rate of 5% by filing necessary forms and supporting documents when performing tax filings, which will be subject to post-tax filing examinations by the relevant tax authorities. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business."

If our holding company in the Cayman Islands or any of our subsidiaries outside of China were deemed to be a "resident enterprise" under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, it would be subject to enterprise income tax on its worldwide income at a rate of 25%. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC shareholders or ADS holders."

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of our net revenues. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. We only began our business operations in March 2012, and 2013 was the first year in which we generated revenues for the entire fiscal year. Due to our limited operating history and because we only completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015, period-to-period comparisons below may not be meaningful and are not indicative of our future trends. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We have a limited operating history in a new and evolving market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects."

[Table of Contents](#)

	For the Year Ended December 31,						
	2015		2016		2017		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$	
	(in thousands, except for percentages)						
Net revenues(1)	1,313,639	100.0	3,237,991	100.0	5,543,350	851,998	100.0
Operating costs and expenses:							
Sales and marketing	679,771	51.7	1,571,038	48.5	2,921,236	448,986	52.7
Origination and servicing	86,360	6.6	180,076	5.6	417,882	64,227	7.5
General and administrative	137,114	10.4	402,111	12.4	526,845	80,976	9.5
Total operating costs and expenses	(903,245)	(68.7)	(2,153,225)	(66.5)	(3,865,963)	(594,189)	(69.7)
Interest income	4,799	0.4	36,843	1.1	114,851	17,652	2.1
Fair value adjustments related to Consolidated ABFE(2)	(11,333)	(0.9)	(19,735)	(0.6)	(40,124)	(6,167)	(0.7)
Non-operating income, net	—	—	575	—	876	135	—
(Loss)/income before provision for income taxes	403,860	30.8	1,102,449	34.0	1,752,990	269,429	31.7
Income tax expense	(128,521)	(9.8)	13,949	0.4	(381,207)	(58,590)	(6.9)
Net (loss)/income	275,339	21.0	1,116,398	34.4	1,371,783	210,839	24.8

(1) Net revenues are broken down as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,						
	2015		2016		2017		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$	
	(in thousands, except for percentages)						
Loan facilitation services	1,278,539	97.3	3,133,423	96.8	5,226,691	803,328	94.3
Post-origination services	27,086	2.1	84,154	2.6	187,216	28,775	3.4
Others	8,014	0.6	20,414	0.6	129,443	19,895	2.3

(1) We consolidated Trust No. 1, Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan, CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund, Trust No. 2, Zhong Yi Trust, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 as a whole, which we refer to in this annual report collectively as “Consolidated Assets Backed Financing Entities” or the “Consolidated ABFE.” For more information about the Consolidated ABFE, please see “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation.”

Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Net revenues. Our net revenues increased from RMB3,238.0 million in 2016 to RMB5,543.4 million (US\$852.0 million) in 2017, primarily due to the substantial increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace, which increased from approximately RMB20,486.1 million in 2016 to RMB41,406.1 million (US\$6,364.0 million) in 2017. The increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace was driven by a substantial increase in the number of borrowers from 321,019 in 2016 to 649,154 in 2017. The increase of net revenues was also, to a less extent, attributable to the increased service fees billed to investors and increased monthly fees billed to borrowers as our remaining loan balance continued to expand.

Operating costs and expenses. Our total operating costs and expenses increased from RMB2,153.2 million in 2016 to RMB3,866.0 million (US\$594.2 million) in 2017, primarily attributable to the increase in sales and marketing expenses.

- *Sales and marketing expenses.* Our sales and marketing expenses increased from RMB1,571.0 million in 2016 to RMB2,921.2 million (US\$449.0 million) in 2017. The increase was primarily due to the increase in expenses associated with our continued user acquisition efforts. The increases in sales and marketing expenses were primarily due to an increase in expenses associated with our continued user acquisition efforts. Our sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of our total revenues increased slightly from 48.5% to 52.7% during the same period.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Origination and servicing expenses.* Our origination and servicing expenses increased from RMB180.1 million in 2016 to RMB417.9 million (US\$64.2 million) in 2017, in line with the substantial increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace. Our origination and servicing expenses as a percentage of our total revenues increased from 5.6% to 7.5% during the same period, primarily attributable to our enhanced collection efforts.
- *General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses increased by 31.0% from RMB402.1 million in 2016 to RMB526.8 million (US\$81.0 million) in 2017, primarily due to the increase in salaries and benefits paid to our general and administrative personnel. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of our total revenues decreased from 12.4% to 9.5% during the same period, primarily due to our improved operational efficiency and leverage.

Interest income. Our interest income increased from RMB36.8 million in 2016 to RMB114.9 million (US\$17.7 million) in 2017, primarily attributable to the increase in the purchase of available-for-sale investments and held-to-maturity investments.

Fair value adjustments related to Consolidated ABFE. Our fair value adjustments increased from RMB19.7 million in 2016 to RMB40.1 million (US\$6.2 million) in 2017, primarily due to the establishment of new trusts.

Income tax expense. Our income tax expense was RMB381.2 million (US\$58.6 million) in 2017, as compared to a tax credit RMB13.9 million in 2016, which was mainly because Heng Ye enjoyed an exemption of enterprise income tax for 2016 but was subject to enterprise income tax at the rate of 12.5% in 2017.

Net income/(loss). As a result of the foregoing, our net income increased from RMB1,116.4 million in 2016 to RMB1,371.8 million (US\$210.8 million) in 2017.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Net revenues. Our net revenues increased from RMB1,313.6 million in 2015 to RMB3,238.0 million in 2016, primarily due to the substantial increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace, which increased from approximately RMB9,557.6 million in 2015 to RMB20,486.1 million in 2016. The increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace was driven by a substantial increase in the number of borrowers from 146,390 in 2015 to 321,019 in 2016. The increase of net revenues was also, to a less extent, attributable to (i) the change of product mix on our platform, resulting in the increased weighted average transaction fee rate in 2016, and (ii) the significant year-over-year increase in net revenue of post-origination services as a result of the increase of remaining principal of performing loans from approximately RMB8,969.9 million in 2015 to RMB20,780.6 million in 2016.

Operating costs and expenses. Our total operating costs and expenses increased from RMB903.2 million in 2015 to RMB2,153.2 million in 2016, primarily attributable to the increase in sales and marketing expenses.

- *Sales and marketing expenses.* Our sales and marketing expenses increased from RMB679.8 million in 2015 to RMB1,571.0 million in 2016. The increase was primarily due to the increase in expenses associated with our continued user acquisition efforts. Our sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of our total revenues decreased from 51.7% to 48.5% during the same period, primarily due to the improved effectiveness of our user acquisition efforts and in particular, user acquisition through online channels.
- *Origination and servicing expenses.* Our origination and servicing expenses increased from RMB86.4 million in 2015 to RMB180.1 million in 2016, in line with the substantial increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace. Our origination and servicing expenses as a percentage of our total revenues decreased from 6.6% to 5.6% during the same period, primarily attributable to our improved operational efficiency.
- *General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses increased by 193.3% from RMB137.1 million in 2015 to RMB402.1 million in 2016, primarily due to the increase in salaries and benefits paid to our general and administrative personnel as well as a provision of RMB81.3 million in connection with a fraud incident detected by us in July 2016. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of our total revenues increased from 10.4% to 12.4% during the same period, primarily due to the provision in connection with the fraud incident mentioned above.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest income. Our interest income increased from RMB4.8 million in 2015 to RMB36.8 million in 2016, primarily attributable to the increase in the purchase of available-for-sale investments and held-to-maturity investments.

Fair value adjustments related to Consolidated ABFE. Our fair value adjustments increased from RMB11.3 million in 2015 to RMB19.7 million in 2016, primarily due to the establishment of Trust No. 2 in July 2016.

Income tax expense. Our income tax credit was RMB13.9 million in 2016, as compared to expense of RMB128.5 million in 2015, which was mainly because Heng Ye became qualified as a “software enterprise,” which makes it eligible for an exemption of enterprise income tax for 2015 and 2016 and a favorable enterprise income tax rate of 12.5% from 2017 through 2019. The effect of tax exemption for 2015 was received and recorded as a tax credit for 2016.

Net income/(loss). As a result of the foregoing, our net income increased from RMB275.3 million in 2015 to RMB1,116.4 million in 2016.

Discussion of Certain Balance Sheet Items

The following table sets forth selected information from our audited consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

	As of December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	846,120	968,225	1,857,175	285,443
Restricted cash	483,965	1,218,286	1,805,693	277,530
Prepaid expenses and other assets	246,723	466,763	1,068,990	164,301
Loans at fair value	221,268	371,033	791,681	121,679
Available-for-sale investments	—	1,158,000	963,253	148,049
Deferred tax assets	175,862	436,402	801,089	123,125
Total assets	2,190,003	4,783,388	7,518,664	1,155,597
Liabilities:				
Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee	546,332	1,471,000	2,793,948	429,422
Payable to investors at fair value	252,907	418,686	113,445	17,436
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	288,171	564,165	1,296,650	199,291
Total liabilities	1,213,061	2,643,469	4,548,611	699,108
Total equity	976,942	2,139,919	2,970,053	456,489
Total liabilities and equity	2,190,003	4,783,388	7,518,664	1,155,597

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Our cash and cash equivalents increased by 14.4% from RMB846.1 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB968.2 million as of December 31, 2016 and further increased by 91.8% to RMB1,857.2 million (US\$285.4 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to strong cash inflow from operating activities.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash included (i) cash in quality assurance program and guarantee which is managed by us through restricted bank accounts, and (ii) cash held by the Consolidated ABFE through segregated bank accounts which is not available to fund our general liquidity needs. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our restricted cash as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017:

[Table of Contents](#)

	As of December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Restricted cash:				
Quality assurance program	453,230	1,114,805	1,701,454	261,509
Consolidated ABFE	30,735	103,481	82,990	12,755
Guarantee Deposit	—	—	21,249	3,266
Total restricted cash	483,965	1,218,286	1,805,693	277,530

Restricted cash increased by 151.7% from RMB484.0 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB1,218.3 million as of December 31, 2016, primarily due to a substantial increase in cash in quality assurance program from RMB453.2 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB1,114.8 million as of December 31, 2016 resulting from the significant increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace.

Restricted cash increased by 48.2% from RMB1,218.3 million as of December 31, 2016 to RMB1,805.7 million (US\$277.5 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the cash we set aside in the quality assurance program, which was partially offset by net payouts from the quality assurance program upon occurrence of default.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets

Prepaid expenses and other assets included (i) funds receivable from external payment network providers, (ii) prepaid VAT and surcharge tax, (iii) tax refund receivable, (iv) prepaid expense, and (v) others. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our prepaid expenses and other assets as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017:

	As of December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets:				
Funds receivable from external payment network providers	197,904	306,758	855,363	131,467
Prepaid VAT and surcharge tax	27,536	86,767	162,996	25,052
Tax refund receivable	—	47,338	—	—
Prepaid expense	14,354	10,540	23,447	3,604
Others	6,929	15,360	27,184	4,178
Total prepaid expenses and other assets	246,723	466,763	1,068,990	164,301

Prepaid expenses and other assets increased by 89.2% from RMB246.7 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB466.8 million as of December 31, 2016, and further increased by 129.0% to RMB1,069.0 million (US\$164.3 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to an increase in funds receivable from external payment network providers. Funds receivable from external payment network providers mainly represent accumulated amounts of transaction fees and service fees. To a lesser extent, the increase in prepaid expenses and other assets was attributable to an increase in prepaid VAT and surcharge tax, which resulted from the increase in liabilities from quality assurance program and deferred revenue associated with post-origination services.

Loans at Fair Value

Loans at fair value represented the fair value of loans invested by the Consolidated ABFE, which increased by 67.7% from RMB221.3 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB371.0 million as of December 31, 2016, and then increased by 113.4% to RMB791.7 million (US\$121.7 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the establishment of new trusts.

Available-for-sale Investments

Available-for-sale investments primarily included debt securities which can be redeemed on a T+1 basis or upon maturity.

[Table of Contents](#)**Deferred Tax Assets**

Deferred tax assets increased by 148.1% from RMB175.9 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB436.4 million as of December 31, 2016 and further to RMB801.1 million (US\$123.1 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the increase in liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee.

Liabilities from Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee

Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee increased by 169.3% from RMB546.3 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB1,471.0 million as of December 31, 2016 and further to RMB2,793.9 million (US\$429.4 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the significant increase in the volume of loans facilitated through our marketplace.

Payable to Investors at Fair Value

Payable to investors at fair value represented the amount payable by the Consolidated ABFE to its investors, which increased by 65.6% from RMB252.9 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB418.7 million as of December 31, 2016, and then decreased to RMB113.4 million (US\$17.4 million) as of December 31, 2017.

Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities included (i) accrued payroll and welfare, (ii) tax payable, (iii) accrued initial public offering related expense, (iv) accrued customer incentives and Yiren coins, (v) accrued advertisement expense, (vi) dividend payable and (vii) other accrued expenses. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our accrued expenses and other liabilities as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017:

	As of December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(in thousands)			
Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities:				
Accrued payroll and welfare	18,589	35,470	56,730	8,719
Tax payable	190,393	406,698	785,217	120,685
Accrued initial public offering related expense	22,087	—	—	—
Accrued customer incentives and Yiren coins	35,633	54,731	197,816	30,404
Accrued advertisement expense	12,677	55,463	169,827	26,102
Dividend payable	—	—	50,000	7,685
Others	8,792	11,803	37,060	5,696
Total accrued expenses and other liabilities	288,171	564,165	1,296,650	199,291

Accrued expenses and other liabilities increased by 95.8% from RMB288.2 million as of December 31, 2015 to RMB564.2 million as of December 31, 2016, and further to RMB1,296.7 million (US\$199.3 million) as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the increase in tax payable as a result of the increase in our net income and accumulated effect of deferred tax assets.

Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates

An accounting policy is considered critical if it requires an accounting estimate to be made based on assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time such estimate is made, and if different accounting estimates that reasonably could have been used, or changes in the accounting estimates that are reasonably likely to occur periodically, could materially impact the consolidated financial statements.

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions. We continually evaluate these estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experiences and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from our expectations as a result of changes in our estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application and require us to make significant accounting estimates.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following descriptions of critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and other disclosures included in this annual report. When reviewing our financial statements, you should consider (i) our selection of critical accounting policies, (ii) the judgments and other uncertainties affecting the application of such policies and (iii) the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions.

Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation

Yirendai Ltd. was founded by our parent company, CreditEase, in September 2014. Prior to the establishment of Yirendai Ltd., our online consumer finance marketplace business was carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase as a business unit under CreditEase. We completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015, and all of our online consumer finance marketplace business is now carried out by our own subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities.

Our consolidated financial statements include the assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and cash flows that were directly attributable to our business for all periods presented. Since we and the subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase that operated our online marketplace business are under common control of CreditEase, the assets and liabilities have been stated at historical carrying amounts. In addition, our consolidated financial statements have been prepared as if the current corporate structure had been in existence throughout the periods presented.

Only those assets and liabilities that were specifically identifiable to our business were included in our consolidated balance sheets. For liabilities related to us for which CreditEase advanced the funding, such amounts were recorded as amounts due to CreditEase. Our consolidated statements of operations consist of all costs and expenses related to us, including costs and expenses related to us that were allocated from CreditEase. Allocations from CreditEase, including amounts allocated to sales and marketing expenses, origination and servicing expenses, and general and administrative expenses, were made using a proportional cost allocation method and based on headcount or transaction volume for the provision of services attributable to us. Income tax liability was calculated as if we had filed separate tax returns for all the periods presented.

We conduct our online consumer finance marketplace business in China through our PRC subsidiaries, Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, and our consolidated variable interest entities, Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. Due to PRC legal restrictions on foreign ownership and investment in value-added telecommunications services, and internet content provision services in particular, we conduct our online operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements entered into between Heng Ye and Heng Cheng and its shareholders and a series of contractual arrangements entered into between Heng Yu Da, Yi Ren Wealth Management and its shareholders. Heng Cheng operates our website www.yirendai.com and has an ICP license as an internet information provider. Yi Ren Wealth Management operates our wealth management mobile application, which serves as an online portal for investment products, including the loan products offered by us as well as other investment products offered by third party providers. Most of our revenues, costs and expenses directly related to loan facilitation and servicing in China are generated through Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. As a result of the contractual arrangements, we have the ability to direct the activities of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management that most significantly impact their economic performance, and to obtain a majority of the residual returns of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. We are considered the primary beneficiary of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, and accordingly the entities are our variable interest entities under U.S. GAAP and we consolidate their results in our consolidated financial statements. Any changes in PRC laws and regulations that affect our ability to control Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management might preclude us from consolidating the entities in the future.

As part of our strategy to expand investor base from individual investors to institutional investors, in October 2015, we established a business relationship with a trust, or Trust No. 1, under which Trust No. 1 invested in loans through our online marketplace using funds received from its investors. Trust No. 1 is administered by a third-party state-owned trust company, or the trust company, which acts as the trustee, for the purposes of providing returns to its sole beneficiary through extending loans up to an aggregate principal amount of RMB250.0 million to borrowers recommended by us. The settlor and sole beneficiary of Trust No.1 is Fengsheng Private Investment Fund No. 1, or Fund No. 1, which is managed by Zhe Hao Shanghai Asset Management Company, or Zhe Hao, an affiliate of CreditEase.

[Table of Contents](#)

In April 2016, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No. 1, transferred Fund No. 1's entire beneficial rights in Trust No. 1, or the Beneficial Right Asset, to China International Capital Corporation Limited, or the SPV Manager, who created a Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan, or the ABS plan, to host the Beneficial Right Asset. Securities were issued and listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in April 2016 under the ABS plan. We purchased RMB47.5 million Senior A Tranche securities, representing 19% of total securities issued by the ABS plan. Puxin Hengye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of CreditEase, purchased all subordinated securities amounting to RMB25.0 million and two funds set up and managed by Zhe Hao purchased various tranches of securities amounting to RMB67.5 million, representing 10% and 27% of the total price of securities issued, respectively.

In July 2016, we established a business relationship with another trust, Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E2, or Trust No.2, which is of the similar structure to Trust No.1 described above—Trust No.2 is administered by an independent third-party state-owned trust company and has a fund, CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund managed by Zhe Hao, or Fund No.2, as its settlor and sole beneficiary. Trust No.2 invested an aggregate of RMB300.0 million in loans to borrowers recommended by our platform using the funds raised by its sole beneficiary from ultimate investors, including RMB30.0 million invested by Heng Cheng, one of our variable interest entities in the PRC, and RMB33.4 million invested by Shenzhen CreditEase Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd., an affiliate of CreditEase.

In April 2017, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No.2, transferred Fund No. 2's entire remaining beneficiary rights in Trust No.2 to Bohai International Trust Co.,Ltd., an independent third party, which created Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1, or Zhong Yi Trust which was set up and served by Bohai Trust Company as trustee, to host the beneficial rights. On the date of transfer, Heng Ye purchased all subordinated beneficiary rights amounted to RMB102.3 million (US\$15.7 million) representing 34% of the total face value of securities issued by Zhong Yi Trust. Fund No. 2 was subsequently liquidated, and proceeds were distributed to its investors, including us, on April 18, 2017.

In July 2017, we transferred a portion of the subordinated beneficiary rights held in Zhong Yi Trust to a third party investor with an obligation to repurchase the beneficiary rights at the original transfer price plus a pre-determined interest. This transfer is not considered a true sale and is recorded as a secured borrowing under ASC 860. We continue to consolidate the Zhong Yi Trust after the transfer. The proceeds received from the transfer is recorded in accrued expenses and other liabilities as payable to investor of beneficiary rights under repurchase agreement on our consolidated balance sheets.

In June 2017 and October 2017, we established similar business relationship with other trusts, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, respectively. Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 are administered by the trust company, with Heng Ye as their sole settlor and sole beneficiary. The Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 invest on a revolving basis an aggregate of RMB556.8 million (US\$85.6 million) and RMB196.0 million (US\$30.1 million) in loans through our online marketplace as of December 31, 2017, respectively.

As part of the above arrangements, we provide loan facilitation and post-origination services to Trust No. 1, Trust No. 2, Trust No. 3, and Bohai Trust No. 1. To protect the trusts from potential losses from loan default, we also provide certain level of guarantee in the form of a security fund set up for the Trust No. 1, whereby we make a security deposit to the security fund in an amount equal to 6% of the total loan principals invested by Trust No. 1. Our liability is capped at the cash set aside in the security fund. When a default occurs, Trust No. 1 will use cash from the security fund to cover the defaulted amount. When Trust No. 1 is dissolved, if the amount of payouts is less than 20% of the cash set aside in the security fund, the remainder of the security fund will be refunded to us. Otherwise, the remainder of the security fund will become part of the trusts' assets subject to distribution.

We hold significant variable interest in Trust No. 1 through the transaction fees charged and the guarantee provided in the form of security deposit, and hold significant variable interest in Trust No. 2 through the transaction fees charged. We also hold significant variable interest in the ABS plan, Zhong Yi Trust, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 through direct investment. Through the transaction fees, deposit and direct investment, we have the right to receive benefits from the Consolidated ABFE that could potentially be significant to the Consolidated ABFE.

We also have power to direct the activities that can most significantly impact the economic performance of the Consolidated ABFE by providing loan servicing and default loan collection services to the trusts.

[Table of Contents](#)

Accordingly, we are considered the primary beneficiary of the Consolidated ABFE and have consolidated the Consolidated ABFE's assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows in our consolidated financial statements.

The assets of the Consolidated ABFE are not available to our creditors. In addition, the investors of the Consolidated ABFE have no recourse against our assets.

Our consolidated financial statements may not be reflective of our results of operations, financial position and cash flows had we been operating as a stand-alone company during those periods prior to the completion of our carve-out in the first quarter of 2015. Our historical results for any period presented are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future period. Although we believe that the assumptions underlying our consolidated financial statements and the allocations made to us are reasonable, our basis of presentation and allocation methodologies required significant assumptions, estimates and judgments. Using a different set of assumptions, estimates and judgments would have materially impacted our financial position and results of operations.

Revenue Recognition

We provide services by connecting investors with individual borrowers and facilitating loan transactions through our online consumer finance marketplace. The three major deliverables provided are loan facilitation services, quality assurance program and post-origination services.

We charge borrowers transaction fees for facilitating loan transactions, and we charge investors monthly management fees for using the automated investing tool and the self-directed investing tool. These fees are collectively referred to as non-contingent fees. We also receive fees contingent on future events, such as a penalty fee for loan prepayment or late payment, a fee for transferring loans over the secondary loan market and other service fees.

In October 2016, we launched a new program named "Top-up Program" whereby we facilitate a new loan for a qualified borrower to replace his or her existing loan. This arrangement is accounted for as an extinguishment of the existing loan with a simultaneous facilitation of a new loan. Top-up Program is services provided to qualified borrowers to enhance customer experience and serve their lifetime credit needs. The fee structure of loans facilitated under the Top-up Program is the same as other loan products except that we offer a credit of upfront fee of the existing loan to encourage the acceptance of the new loan, which is considered as a cash incentive provided to the borrower and recorded as a reduction to revenue.

From August 2017 to December 2017, we cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish the borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to timely replenish such deposit from time to time. In addition, we undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount.

Multiple element revenue recognition

We consider the loan facilitation services, the quality assurance program and post-origination services as a multiple deliverable revenue arrangement and the investors are regarded as the sole customers. We have concluded that although we do not sell those services independently, all three deliverables have stand-alone value as others do sell them independently and have value to the customers independently. All non-contingent fees are allocated among these three deliverables. Under the guarantee model, the total fees are allocated based upon the relative selling price of the loan facilitation services and post origination services.

We allocate non-contingent fees to be received in accordance with the guidance in ASC 605-25. We first determine the amount equal to the fair value of the stand-ready liability from the quality assurance program. Then the remaining fees are allocated to the loan facilitation services and post-origination services using their relative estimated selling prices.

We did not recognize revenue for the quality assurance program, as it considered that netting the changes in the guarantee with the revenue was more representative of our obligation. No separate guarantee revenue or guarantee provision expense had been recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

We do not have vendor specific objective evidence, or VSOE, of selling price for the loan facilitation services and post-origination services because we do not provide loan facilitation services or post-origination services separately.

[Table of Contents](#)

For cash processing services, collection services and SMS services, all of which are part of the post-origination services, we use third-party evidence of selling price, or TPE, which is the price charged when sold separately by its service providers, as the basis of revenue allocation.

Although other vendors may sell these services separately, TPE of selling price of the loan facilitation services and automated investing tool service (part of post-origination services) do not exist as public information is not available regarding the amount of fees our competitors may charge for those services. As a result, we generally use our best estimate of selling prices of loan facilitation services and automated investing tool service as the basis of revenue allocation. In estimating the selling price for the loan facilitation services and automated investing tools service, we consider the cost incurred to deliver such services, profit margin for similar arrangements, customer demand, effect of competition on our services, and other market factors.

For each type of services, we recognize revenues when the following four revenue recognition criteria are met: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, (iii) the selling price is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured.

Collectability of fees

Historically, we collected the transaction fee primarily on a monthly basis over the term of the loan. Since the fourth quarter of 2014, we have adopted a new fee collection schedule whereby we either collect the entire amount upfront, or collect a portion of the transaction fee upfront and the rest on a monthly basis over the term of the loan.

The service fees charged to investors for automated investing tool or self-directed investing tool are collected on a monthly basis through the loan period.

All the transaction fees and service fees charged before December 31, 2014 were guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An, a guarantee company.

Starting from January 2015, the collection of fees is no longer guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An. We evaluated the factors that are relevant to the uncertainty of collectability, including (i) credit risk of the portfolio, (ii) prepayment risk, (iii) the change in risk profile resulting from launching new products, and (iv) macroeconomic cycle, and concluded that the collectability could not be reasonably assured.

Revenue from loan facilitation services

Prior to the end of 2014, the four criteria for revenue recognition mentioned above were met upon completion of the loan facilitation services. We recognized 100% of the transaction fees as revenue and recorded no allowance for the uncollectible accounts, as all the transaction fees in relation to loans facilitated before December 31, 2014 were guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An. Starting from the first quarter of 2015, revenues is recognized upon completion of the services. Cash received as upfront fees is allocated first to the stand-ready liabilities associated with quality assurance program and then based on the relative selling prices of loan facilitation services and post-origination services. For fees that are partially refundable to the borrowers, the revenue is not recognized until the fees become non-refundable.

Revenue from post-origination services

The fees collected upfront allocated to post-origination services are deferred and recognized over the period of the loan on a straight-line basis.

Other revenues

Other revenues include penalty fee for late payment or pre-payment, one-time fees for transferring loans over the secondary loan market and commission fee received from other Fintech companies. The penalty fee, which is the fee paid to the investors and assigned to us by the investors, will be received as a certain percentage of past due amounts in case of late payment or a certain percentage of interest over the prepaid principal loan amount in case of prepayment. We refer potential borrowers to other Fintech companies and charges them commission fee. Commission fee revenue is recognized when successful referral was completed by us.

Table of Contents

Customer incentives

To expand market presence, we provide cash incentives to investors from time to time. Each individual incentive program only lasts for a week or a few weeks. During the relevant incentive program period, we set certain thresholds for the investor to qualify to enjoy the cash incentive. When qualified investment is made, the cash payment is provided to the investor as a percentage of the investment amount. We also distributed interest plus coupons and renewal reward coupons to investors free of charge. The investors can utilize the interest plus coupons to increase the expected return of Yidingying product on the maturity date. If the investors choose to extend the investment period of the Yidingying product, the renewal reward coupons can be utilized to increase the expected return of Yidingying product for the extended investment period. The cash incentives, interest plus coupons and renewal reward coupons provided are accounted for as reduction of revenue.

We also have established a membership reward program in which investors can earn Yiren coins when purchases made on our platforms reach a certain amount. Yiren coins can be used in subsequent purchases. The valid periods of these Yiren coins vary among different individual promotional programs, ranging from one and a half years to two and a half years. Given currently we do not have sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate the usage rate of the Yiren coins, the liabilities for the estimated value of the Yiren coins that are expected to be used are accrued based on the total number of outstanding Yiren coins related to prior purchases at the end of each reporting period. These liabilities reflect our management's best estimate of the cost of future usages. As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we recorded accrued expenses related to Yiren coins earned from prior purchases of RMB29.5 million, RMB39.3 million and RMB64.0 million (US\$9.8 million), respectively, with corresponding entry in sales and marketing expenses.

We also pay cash to registered borrowers or investors as reward of successful referring of new borrowers or investors to our platform. We recognize sales expenses when the commission becomes payable based on successful referrals.

Liabilities from Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee

Starting from January 1, 2015, we launched our new quality assurance program. Under this quality assurance program, if a loan originated on or after January 1, 2015 defaults, we would cover on a portfolio basis the principal and accrued interest repayment of the defaulted loan using cash set aside in our quality assurance program up to the balance of the quality assurance program. We set aside in the quality assurance program an amount equal to 6% ~ 7% of the loans facilitated through our marketplace during the period. We reserve the right to revise this percentage upwards or downwards from time to time as a result of our continuing evaluation of factors such as market dynamics as well as of our product lines, profitability and cash position.

At the inception of each loan, we recognize a stand-ready liability as the fair value of the quality assurance program in accordance with ASC 460. See "—Fair Value of Quality Assurance Program."

According to ASC 460, the stand-ready liability initially recognized would typically be reduced, by a credit to earnings, as we are released from risk under the guarantee either through expiry or performance. We also recognize contingent liability under ASC 450 on a portfolio basis, which results in the recognition of expenses in earnings. We track stand-ready liability on a loan-by-loan basis to monitor the expiration. When we release the stand-ready liability through performance of the guarantee (by making payments on defaulted loans), we recognize revenue along with the loss on defaulted loans. Revenue from releasing of stand-ready liability and expenses from recognition of contingent liability related to the quality assurance program are presented on a net basis in the income statement. On a portfolio basis, when the aggregate contingent liability required to be recognized under ASC 450 exceeds the quality assurance program liability balance, we will record the excess as expense.

The fair value of the stand-ready liability associated with the quality assurance program recorded at the inception of the loan was estimated using a discounted cash flow model based on our expected net payouts from the quality assurance program, and also by incorporating a markup margin. We estimate our expected future net payouts based on our current product mix as well as our estimates of expected net charge-off rates and expected collection rates and a discount rate. The expected future net cash payout is capped at the restricted cash balance of the quality assurance program. In order to continue to attract new and retain existing investors and to remain consistent with the current industry practice in China, we started to set aside more cash in the quality assurance program from the fourth quarter of 2015, based on our business intention but not legal obligation, so that the balance in the quality assurance program is enough to cover the expected net payouts.

Table of Contents

From August 2017 to December 2017, we cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish the borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank. We provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to timely replenish such deposit from time to time. We also undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount. Under such agreement, the total outstanding loan balance and accrued interests which we would be required to repay to fulfill the guarantee was RMB nil and RMB206.8 million (US\$31.8 million) as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we made provisions for the quality assurance program and guarantee in an amount of RMB682.2 million, RMB1,679.5 million (including RMB81.3 million of estimated net payouts in excess of our stand ready obligation related to the fraud incident that we detected in July 2016) and RMB3,195.9 million (US\$491.2 million) (including RMB43.0 million (US\$6.6 million) contingent liability on a portfolio basis), respectively, which increases the balance of the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee, and made net payments in a total amount of RMB135.9 million, RMB754.8 million and RMB1,873.0 million (US\$287.9 million) out of the quality assurance program and guarantee, respectively, which reduces the balance of the liability from quality assurance program and guarantee. As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we had a liability of RMB546.3 million, RMB1,471.0 million and RMB2,794.0 million (US\$429.4 million) associated with our quality assurance program and guarantee, respectively.

Fair Value of Quality Assurance Program

The fair value of the quality assurance program is estimated by applying a discounted cash flow model to our expected net payouts from the quality assurance program, and also by incorporating a service markup margin. We estimate our expected quality assurance program net payouts based on historical charge-offs and the payout ratio we implement according to our agreements with investors, collection rates as well as the balance of the quality assurance program. The expected net payouts are not equal to the expected net charge-offs, as (i) we only pay off the outstanding principal and accrued interest at the time of default, instead of the outstanding principal and the unpaid interest over the life of the loan that are accounted for in the net charge-offs, and (ii) our collection efforts continue and may succeed in collecting some past due amount after the original term of the default loan has expired, and thus reduce the quality assurance program net payouts, which factor is not reflected in the net charge-offs.

Expected charge-off rate. We estimated the future overall charge-off rates for the loans facilitated using the weighted average of the expected charge-off rates of Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V. For each loan grade, the expected charge-off rate is estimated using the historical performance data of our products. Grade II, III and IV loans have credit risks higher than Grade I but lower than Grade V. For the historical charge-off rates of our loans, please see charts under “—Loan Performance Data.”

Expected collection rate. Expected collection rate of defaulted loans is based on the average historical collection rate of our products and similar products of CreditEase.

Discount rate. The discount rates for the projected cash flows of the quality assurance program net payouts are our estimates of the rates of equity return. As we did not conduct any debt or equity financing historically, the discount rate used is estimated based on public information of cost of equity of comparable companies in the U.S., adjusted upward as we operate in the PRC. Key assumptions include that no significant changes in the near term in macroeconomic factors that will materially impact the charge-off rates of a particular loan grade, such as the unemployment rate and salary levels in the PRC.

Service markup margin. ASC 460 establishes the notion of a non-contingent, unconditional obligation in a financial guarantee, namely, the stand-ready liability to perform over the term of the guarantee, and states that this should be recognized at fair value at the inception of the guarantee. When a guarantee is issued in a stand-alone, arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party, the fair value of the guarantee (and thus the amount to be recognized as the stand-ready liability) is the premium received by the guarantor. By incorporating a margin, we have effectively estimated the price that is to be charged if we were to sell this quality assurance program on a stand-alone basis.

Table of Contents

Given the uniqueness of our quality assurance program operational model and the risk profile of the borrowers on our platform, it is difficult to find the relevant margin data of comparable service providers offering the same guarantee services. In order to arrive at the service markup margin, we looked at several comparable business models, and determined the service markup margin for our stand-ready liability.

Fair Value of Loans and Payable to Investors at Fair Value

We have elected fair value accounting for loans and related payable to investors. Changes in the fair value of loans for the period are recorded as fair value adjustments. We estimate the fair value of loans using a discounted cash flow valuation methodology. The fair valuation methodology considers projected prepayments and net charge-off to project future losses and net cash flows on loans.

We adopted the measurement alternative included in ASU 2014-13, the collateralized financing entity (“CFE”) guidance, pursuant to which we measure both the financial assets and financial liabilities of the Consolidated ABFE in our consolidated financial statements using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities. We believe the fair value of the loans receivables of the Consolidated ABFE is more observable than the fair value of the financial liability of the Consolidated ABFE. As a result, the loans of the Consolidated ABFE are measured at fair value and the payable to investors is measured in consolidation as: (i) the sum of the fair value of the loans and the carrying value of any non-financial assets that are incidental to the operations of the Consolidated ABFE less (ii) the sum of the fair value of loan default loss borne by us through the security deposit. The resulting amount is allocated to the individual financial liabilities (other than the beneficial interest retained by us) using a reasonable and consistent methodology. Since we hold sole beneficiary of Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1, the beneficial interest retained by us, or the payable to investors of Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1, are eliminated on the consolidated financial statements. Under the measurement alternative, our consolidated net income reflects our own economic interests in the Consolidated ABFE including changes in the fair value of our beneficial interests.

As our loans and related payable to investors are not traded in an active market with readily observable prices, we use significant unobservable inputs to measure the fair value of these assets and liabilities. Financial instruments are categorized in the Level 3 valuation hierarchy based on the significance of unobservable factors in the overall fair value measurement.

As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the loans of the Consolidated ABFE include the discount rate applied in the valuation models, default and recovery rates applied in the valuation models, and early prepayment rates. These inputs in isolation can cause significant increases or decreases in fair value. Specifically, when a discounted cash flow model is used to determine fair value, the significant input used in the valuation model is the discount rate applied to present value the projected cash flows. Increases in the discount rate can significantly lower the fair value of loans and decreases in the discount rate can significantly increase the fair value of loans. The discount rate is determined based on the market rates.

Significant Unobservable Inputs

Financial Instrument	Unobservable Input	December 31, 2015 Range of Inputs Weighted- Average	December 31, 2016 Range of Inputs Weighted- Average	December 31, 2017 Range of Inputs Weighted- Average
Loans and payable to investors	Discount rates	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
	Net cumulative expected loss rates ⁽¹⁾	7.9%	7.6% - 7.9%	9.9%-11.1%
	Cumulative prepayment rates ⁽²⁾	7.4%	13.2%	13.6%

(1) Expressed as a percentage of the loan volume.

Table of Contents

(2) Expressed as a percentage of the remaining principal of loans.

Income Taxes

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we must estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. We estimate our actual tax exposure and assess temporary differences resulting from different treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which we include in our consolidated balance sheet. We must then assess the likelihood that we will recover our deferred tax assets from future taxable income. If we believe that recovery is not likely, we must establish a valuation allowance. To the extent we establish a valuation allowance or increase this allowance, we must include an expense within the tax provision in our consolidated statement of operations.

Management must exercise significant judgment to determine our provision for income taxes, our deferred tax assets and liabilities and any valuation allowance recorded against our net deferred tax assets. We base the valuation allowance on our estimates of taxable income in each jurisdiction in which we operate and the period over which our deferred tax assets will be recoverable. If actual results differ from these estimates or we adjust these estimates in future periods, we may need to establish an additional valuation allowance, which could materially impact our financial position and results of operations.

U.S. GAAP requires that an entity recognize the impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return at the largest amount that is more likely than not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. If we ultimately determine that payment of these liabilities will be unnecessary, we will reverse the liability and recognize a tax benefit during that period. Conversely, we record additional tax charges in a period in which we determine that a recorded tax liability is less than the expected ultimate assessment. We did not recognize any significant unrecognized tax benefits during the periods presented in this annual report.

Uncertainties exist with respect to the application of the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law to our operations, specifically with respect to our tax residency status. The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law specifies that legal entities organized outside of the PRC will be considered residents for PRC income tax purposes if their “de facto management bodies” are located within the PRC. The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law’s implementation rules define the term “de facto management bodies” as “establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. of an enterprise.”

Because of the uncertainties resulted from limited PRC tax guidance on the issue, it is uncertain whether our legal entities organized outside of the PRC constitute residents under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law. If one or more of our legal entities organized outside of the PRC were characterized as PRC tax residents, the impact would adversely affect our results of operations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China.”

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The recent accounting pronouncements that are relevant to us are included in note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements, which are included in this annual report.

Inflation

Since our inception, inflation in China has not materially affected our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the year-over-year percent changes in the consumer price index for December 2015, 2016 and 2017 were increases of 1.4%, 2.0% and 1.6%, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation in the past, we may be affected if China experiences higher rates of inflation in the future.

Table of Contents

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows and Working Capital

Prior to the establishment of Yirendai Ltd., our online consumer finance marketplace business was carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase as a business unit under CreditEase. We completed our carve-out from CreditEase in the first quarter of 2015. In 2014, our principal sources of liquidity were advances from our parent company, CreditEase, representing operating costs and expenses paid or borne by the various entities affiliated with CreditEase on our behalf. We will not have such advances from CreditEase going forward.

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, our principal sources of liquidity have been cash generated from operating activities and proceeds from the issuance and sale of our shares. We generated positive cash flow from operating activities of RMB861.3 million, RMB 2,113.4 million and RMB2,716.5 million (US\$417.5 million) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. In December 2015, we completed our initial public offering in which we issued and sold an aggregate of 7,500,000 ADSs, representing 15,000,000 ordinary shares, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately US\$64.9 million. Concurrently with our initial public offering, we sold 2,000,000 ordinary shares to Baidu Hong Kong in a private placement, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately US\$9.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of approximately RMB1,857.2 million (US\$285.4 million), as compared to cash and cash equivalents of approximately RMB968.2 million as of December 31, 2016.

As of December 31, 2017, we had restricted cash of approximately RMB1,805.7 million (US\$277.5 million), as compared to RMB1,218.3 million as of December 31, 2016. The restricted cash represented the amount of cash we set aside in the quality assurance program that was launched on January 1, 2015, the cash held by the Consolidated ABFE and the cash set aside for guarantee deposit. When we make payouts from the quality assurance program on occasions of default, such payouts will reduce the balance of our restricted cash. We monitor the balance of the quality assurance program on a monthly basis, and adjust on a quarterly basis by putting an appropriate additional amount of cash into the quality assurance program as needed to ensure we can sufficiently cover the expected net payouts.

Unlike financial institutions, we are not subject to any capital adequacy requirement that is applicable to financial institutions in China. We believe that our anticipated cash flows from operating activities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the ordinary course of business for the next 12 months. We may, however, need additional cash resources in the future if we experience changes in business conditions or other developments, or if we find and wish to pursue opportunities for investment, acquisition, capital expenditure or similar actions. If we determine that our cash requirements exceed the amount of cash and cash equivalents we have on hand at the time, we may seek to issue equity or debt securities or obtain credit facilities. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—We may need additional capital, and financing may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.”

Our ability to manage our working capital, including accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets and accrued expenses and other liabilities, may materially affect our financial position and results of operations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Failure to manage our liquidity and cash flows may materially and adversely affect our financial position and results of operations.”

Our accounts receivable primarily include the transaction fees receivable from borrowers. As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we had accounts receivable of RMB83.0 million, RMB28.6 million and RMB 21.4 million (US\$3.3 million), respectively. Due to our switch from the third-party guarantee arrangement to the quality assurance program model, starting in the first quarter of 2015, we have adopted a new revenue recognition policy—for the fees collected upfront, we recognize revenue upon completion of the loan facilitation services, while for the fees collected on a monthly basis over the term of a loan, we recognize revenue when the fees are collected. As a result, we did not record additional accounts receivable during 2015, 2016 and 2017, and no allowance for uncollectable accounts receivable was recorded as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017. Accordingly, our accounts receivable decreased over the past three years, and we expect that our accounts receivable will continue to decrease going forward.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our prepaid expenses and other assets include primarily funds receivable from external payment networks, and our accrued expenses and other liabilities include primarily accrued payroll and welfare, tax payable, accrued IPO related expense, accrued customer incentives and Yiren coins, and accrued advertisement expense. Prior to August 2015, our accrued expenses and other liabilities include primarily funds payable to investors or borrowers. In August 2015, we fully migrated to a new system whereby China Guangfa Bank not only maintains an account for us but also maintains separate in trust for, or ITF, accounts for borrowers and investors. With this arrangement, the balance of the funds payable to investors or borrowers on our balance sheet was reduced to zero as of December 31, 2015.

Although we consolidate the results of operations of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our variable interest entities, we only have access to the cash balances and the future earnings of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management through our contractual arrangements with them. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—A. History and Development of Our Company.” In addition, although we consolidate the cash flow of the Consolidated ABFE into our cash flow, the cash balance of the Consolidated ABFE is not available to fund our general liquidity needs. For more information about the Consolidated ABFE, please see “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation.” For restrictions and limitations on liquidity and capital resources as a result of our corporate structure, see “—Holding Company Structure.”

In utilizing the cash that we hold offshore, we may (i) make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, (ii) establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, (iii) make loans to our PRC subsidiaries, or (iv) acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in offshore transactions. However, most of these uses are subject to PRC regulations and approvals. For example:

- capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, whether existing or newly established ones, must be approved by the MOC or its local counterparts; and
- loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries, which are foreign-invested enterprises, to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with SAFE or its local branches.

See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of our initial public offering and the concurrent private placement to make loans to or make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.”

Substantially all of our future revenues are likely to continue to be in the form of RMB. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior SAFE approval as long as certain routine procedural requirements are fulfilled. Therefore, our PRC subsidiaries are allowed to pay dividends in foreign currencies to us without prior SAFE approval by following certain routine procedural requirements. However, current PRC regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Our PRC subsidiaries are required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits after making up previous years’ accumulated losses each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds until the total amount set aside reaches 50% of its registered capital. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Furthermore, capital account transactions, which include foreign direct investment and loans, must be approved by and/or registered with SAFE and its local branches. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our net revenues effectively and affect the value of your investment.”

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			US\$
	2015	2016	2017	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	
	(in thousands)			
Summary Consolidated Cash Flow Data:				
Net cash generated from operating activities ⁽¹⁾	861,277	2,113,435	2,716,513	417,520
Net cash used in from investing activities	(282,589)	(1,421,663)	(374,597)	(57,574)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	749,918	135,298	(849,450)	(130,558)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	101	29,356	(16,109)	(2,476)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,328,707	856,426	1,476,357	226,912
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	1,378	1,330,085	2,186,511	336,061
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	1,330,085	2,186,511	3,662,868	562,973

(1) In the fourth quarter of 2016, we elected to early adopt ASU 2016-18, which requires the inclusion of restricted cash in cash and cash equivalent balances in the statement of cash flows, on a retrospective basis and have applied the changes to our consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, respectively.

Operating Activities

Net cash generated from operating activities was RMB2,716.5 million (US\$417.5 million) in 2017. In 2017, the principal items accounting for the difference between our net cash generated from operating activities and our net income of RMB1,371.8million (US\$210.8 million) were changes in certain working capital accounts, principally an increase in liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee of RMB 1,322.9 million (US\$203.3 million) and an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of RMB679.1 million (US\$104.4 million), partially offset by an increase in deferred tax assets in RMB353.4 million (US\$54.3million) and an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of RMB595.8 million (US\$91.6 million). Quality assurance program liabilities increased primarily due to an increase in the volume of loans facilitated by us. The increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities was primarily due to an increase of RMB378.5 million (US\$58.2 million) in tax payable, which was mainly due to an increase in our net income and accumulated effect of deferred tax assets. The increase of RMB328.5 million (US\$50.5 million) in deferred tax assets was primarily due to an increase in liabilities from quality assurance program. The increase in prepaid expenses and other assets was primarily due to an increase of RMB548.6 million (US\$84.3 million) in funds receivable from external payment network providers.

Net cash generated from operating activities was RMB2,113.4 million in 2016. In 2016, the principal items accounting for the difference between our net cash generated from operating activities and our net income of RMB1,116.4 million were changes in certain working capital accounts, principally an increase in liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee of RMB924.7 million and an increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities of RMB297.8 million, partially offset by an increase in deferred tax assets in RMB260.5 million and an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of RMB220.0 million. Quality assurance program liabilities increased primarily due to an increase in the volume of loans facilitated by us. The increase in accrued expenses and other liabilities was primarily due to an increase of RMB216.3 million in tax payable, which was mainly due to an increase in our net income and accumulated effect of deferred tax assets. The increase of RMB231.2 million in deferred tax assets was primarily due to an increase in liabilities from quality assurance program. The increase in prepaid expenses and other assets was primarily due to an increase of RMB108.9 million in funds receivable from external payment network providers.

Net cash generated from operating activities was RMB861.3 million in 2015. In 2015, the principal items accounting for the difference between our net cash generated from operating activities and our net income of RMB275.3 million were changes in certain working capital accounts, principally an increase in quality assurance program liabilities of RMB546.3 million and a decrease in accounts receivable of RMB78.1 million, partially offset by an increase in deferred tax assets of RMB175.9 million. Quality assurance program liabilities increased primarily because we launched our new quality assurance program starting from January 1, 2015, under which if a loan originated on or after January 1, 2015 defaults, we would cover on a portfolio basis the principal and accrued interest repayment of the defaulted loan using cash set aside in our quality assurance program up to the balance of the quality assurance program. For the first three quarters of 2015, we set aside in the quality assurance program an amount equal to 6% of the loans facilitated through our marketplace during the period. This amount is not sufficient to cover all expected net payouts for loans facilitated during this period. Starting in the fourth quarter of 2015, we have set aside sufficient cash in the quality assurance program to cover expected net payouts by putting an appropriate additional amount of cash from other sources into the quality assurance program on a quarterly basis, as needed. The decrease in accounts receivable was due to the change in our revenue recognition policy in the first quarter of 2015. See “—Cash Flows and Working Capital.” The increase in restricted cash was due to the cash we set aside in the quality assurance program, which was partially offset by net payouts from the quality assurance program upon occasions of default. We recognized deferred tax assets in 2015 mainly due to liabilities from our quality assurance program.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was RMB374.6 million (US\$57.6 million) in 2017, which was primarily attributable to our investment in loans at fair value and loan to a related party, purchase of property, equipment and software.

Net cash used in investing activities was RMB1,421.7 million in 2016, which was attributable to our purchases of held-to-maturity investments, available-for-sale investments, investment in loans at fair value and purchase of property, equipment and software.

Net cash used in investing activities was RMB282.6 million in 2015, which was attributable to our purchases of held-to-maturity investments, investment in loans at fair value and property, equipment and software.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities was RMB849.5 million (US\$130.6 million) in 2017, which was mainly attributable to RMB605.2 million (US\$93.0) in dividends distribution in 2017 and RMB270.0 million (US\$41.5 million) in principal payments made by Trust No. 2 to its sole beneficiary and RMB221.9 million (US\$34.1 million) in principal payments in relation to the asset-backed securities, partially offset by the proceeds of RMB197.7 million (US\$30.4 million) from transferring the entire remaining beneficial rights in Trust No. 2 to Zhong Yi Trust. The cash flows of the Consolidated ABFE are consolidated into our cash flow. However, the cash balance of the Consolidated ABFE is not available to fund our general liquidity needs. For more information about the Consolidated ABFE, please see “—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation.”

Net cash provided by financing activities was RMB135.3 million in 2016, which was mainly attributable to the proceeds of RMB270.0 million received by Trust No. 2 from its settlor and sole beneficiary and the proceeds of RMB202.5 million from issuance of asset-backed securities on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in China with the loans invested by Trust No. 1 through our platform as the underlying assets, partially offset by RMB250.0 million in principal payments made by Trust No. 1 to its sole beneficiary and RMB65.4 million in principal payments in relation to the asset-backed securities. The cash flows of the Consolidated ABFE are consolidated into our cash flow. However, the cash balance of the Consolidated ABFE is not available to fund our general liquidity needs.

Net cash provided by financing activities was RMB749.9 million in 2015, which was mainly attributable to the net proceeds from our initial public offering and the concurrent private placement, initial contribution received by the trusts and the cash contribution from our parent company, CreditEase.

Capital Expenditures

We made capital expenditures of RMB16.4 million, RMB30.0 million and RMB70.6 million (US\$10.8 million) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. In these periods, our capital expenditures were mainly used for purchases of property, equipment and software. We will continue to make capital expenditures to meet the expected growth of our business.

Holding Company Structure

Yirendai Ltd. is a holding company with no material operations of its own. We conduct our operations primarily through our subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities in China. As a result, Yirendai Ltd.’s ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid by Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, and Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our consolidated variable interest entities. If our existing PRC subsidiaries or any newly formed ones incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, each of our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China is permitted to pay dividends to us only out of its retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under PRC law, each of our subsidiaries and our consolidated variable interest entities in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds until such reserve funds reach 50% of its registered capital. In addition, each of our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to enterprise expansion funds and staff bonus and welfare funds at its discretion, and each of our consolidated variable interest entities may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to a discretionary surplus fund at its discretion. The statutory reserve funds and the discretionary funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Remittance of dividends by a wholly foreign-owned company out of China is subject to examination by the banks designated by SAFE. Our PRC subsidiaries have not paid dividends and will not be able to pay dividends until they generate accumulated profits and meet the requirements for statutory reserve funds.

C. Research and Development

We had a dedicated product development team consisting of 75 full-time employees as of December 31, 2017. This team is responsible for developing and implementing new consumer finance products to introduce on to our marketplace.

We constantly evaluate the popularity of our existing product offerings and develop new products and services that can cater to the ever-evolving needs of our borrowers and investors. From the borrower perspective, we will continue to develop tailored credit products to meet the specific needs of our target prime borrowers. As our marketplace continues to grow, we plan to expand our ability to offer risk-based loan pricing. For example, we plan to enhance our risk-based pricing capability that optimizes loans based on individual credit criteria so that borrowers will be able to receive personalized loans tailored to their credit profile. In addition, we intend to introduce market-based pricing of loans based on macroeconomic factors and we believe such ability to continually adjust the pricing of the loans on our marketplace will allow us to better meet the needs of our borrowers.

From the investor perspective, we continue to develop new investment products, such as diversified term investment products and products with lower investment thresholds, that appeal to different investor appetites and demands. In the future, we plan to segment our loan products into more precise and specific return categories, and seek to offer investors a more diverse array of investment products that better meet their risk-adjusted return targets. We also intend to provide investors with enhanced tools and offer more valued-added services, such as investment portfolio services, enabling them to better monitor and manage their investments on our online marketplace.

D. Trend Information

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the year ended December 31, 2017 that are reasonably likely to have a material and adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future results of operations or financial condition.

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In January 2015, we launched our new quality assurance program to provide a certain level of assurance to investors who invest in loans through our marketplace. From August 2017 to December 2017, we cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank in certain loans facilitated on our platform. See “—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Liabilities from Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee” and “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Risk Management—Investor Protection.” Other than the quality assurance program and guarantee arrangement, we have not entered into any other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholder’s equity or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or product development services with us.

[Table of Contents](#)

F. Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2017:

	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
	(in RMB thousands)				
Operating Lease Obligation	20,815	19,218	1,597	—	—

Our operating lease obligations relate to our leases of office premises. We lease our office premises under a non-cancelable operating lease with an expiration date in January 2019. Rental expenses under operating leases for 2015, 2016 and 2017 were RMB9.9 million, RMB22.8 million and RMB21.6 million (US\$3.3 million), respectively.

Payables to investors related to the Consolidated ABFE have been excluded from the table above. We will make such payments to the investors related to the Consolidated ABFE if and when we receive the related loan payments from borrowers. We do not have any contractual obligations to make such payments out of our own liquidity resources.

Under our recent change in the funding policy for our quality assurance program, instead of setting aside the full amount to be contributed to the program in a lump sum, we contribute to the program in installments with each instalment equal to 30% of the transaction fee we receive from the borrower each time until the full amount is contributed. We provided guarantee deposits to Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to replenish such deposit from time to time so that the amount of guarantee deposits met a certain percentage of the related outstanding loan. As of December 31, 2017, we recorded liability of RMB2,794.0 million (US\$429.4 million) in relation to the quality assurance program and guarantee. The maximum potential future net payments we are required to make out of the quality assurance program was RMB 1,701.5 million (US\$261.5 million), which took into account the amount set aside in the quality assurance program. Under the agreement with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank, we are obligated to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon the full repayment, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of relevant default amount. See "—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Liabilities from Quality Assurance Program and Guarantee."

Other than those shown above, we did not have any significant capital and other commitments, long-term obligations, or guarantees as of December 31, 2017.

G. Safe Harbor

See "Forward-Looking Information."

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth information regarding our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report.

Directors and Executive Officers*	Age	Position/Title
Ning Tang	44	Executive Chairman
Huan Chen	43	Director
Quan Zhou	60	Director
Tina Ju	53	Director
Qing Li	41	Director
Sam Hanhui Sun	45	Independent Director
Jingsheng Huang	59	Independent Director
Chaomei Chen	59	Independent Director
Yihan Fang	45	Chief Executive Officer
Yu Cong	49	Chief Financial Officer
Yang Cao	47	Chief Operating Officer and Chief Technology Officer
Yichuan Pei	55	Chief Risk Officer and Chief Credit Officer

* We also have a non-voting observer on our board of directors, Mr. Kwok King Kingsley Chan, a managing director at Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia.

Mr. Ning Tang is our founder and has served as our executive chairman of the board of directors since our inception. He is also the founder of our parent company, CreditEase, and has served as the chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer of CreditEase since its inception in 2006. In December 2014, Mr. Tang was elected to be the chairman of the Beijing P2P Association, founded by CreditEase together with approximately 30 member enterprises and the first association in the industry in China that is officially registered and overseen by regulators. In July 2011, Mr. Tang won the nomination of “Leader of the Year” in the “Global Microfinance Achievement Awards 2011,” initiated by the London-based C5 Group to recognize the efforts, innovations and services that ensure maximum business and social returns in the microfinance sector. Mr. Tang is also a member of the advisory board to the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology with respect to small and medium-sized enterprises related policies, and a director at the China Microfinance Institution Association. Prior to founding CreditEase, Mr. Tang served as the director of strategic investments and acquisitions at AsiaInfo-Linkage, Inc., a leading provider of telecommunication software solutions and services in China then listed on NASDAQ, since July 2000. Prior to that, Mr. Tang served as an investment banker at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, a U.S. investment bank now owned by Credit Suisse, since July 1998. Mr. Tang is an active angel investor and has made several successful investments in the education and training, financial services, human resources services, internet, technology and media industries. Mr. Tang studied mathematics at Peking University and received his bachelor’s degree in economics, summa cum laude, from the University of the South in Sewanee, Tennessee. He is also a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society.

Mr. Huan Chen has served as our director since January 2015, and has served as the chief strategy officer of our parent company CreditEase since November 2007. Prior to joining CreditEase, Mr. Chen served as a product manager at Qihoo 360 Technology Co., Ltd., a leading internet company in China, from July 2006 to November 2007. From March 2003 to July 2006, Mr. Chen served as an investment management manager at 21cn.com, an online portal owned by China Telecom. Prior to that, Mr. Chen worked at Guangzhou Securities Co. Ltd., a securities brokerage service firm, and co-founded Find2Fine Consulting Ltd., an online project outsourcing marketplace, successively from July 1998 to March 2003. Mr. Chen received a bachelor’s degree in international commerce and a master’s degree in econometrics from Sun Yat-sen University in China.

Mr. Quan Zhou has served as our director since January 2015. Mr. Zhou is currently a managing member of the general partner of IDG Technology Venture Investments, L.P. and its successor funds. Mr. Zhou serves as a director of the general partner of each of IDG-Accel China Growth Fund L.P. and IDG-Accel China Capital Fund L.P., and their respective successor funds. He also serves as a director of the general partner of each of IDG China Venture Capital Fund IV L.P. and IDG China Capital Fund III L.P. Mr. Zhou has been the president and a board member of IDG VC Management Ltd. since 2012. Mr. Zhou currently serves on the board of directors of Fang Holdings Ltd., an NYSE-listed company, Xunlei Limited, a NASDAQ-listed company and CASI Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a NASDAQ-listed Company. Mr. Zhou also serves as a director of various private companies. Mr. Zhou received a bachelor’s degree in chemistry from China Science and Technology University, a master’s degree in chemical physics from the Chinese Academy of Sciences and a Ph.D. degree in fiber optics from Rutgers University.

Ms. Tina Ju has served as our director since January 2015. Ms. Ju is a founding and managing partner of KPCB China and TDF Capital, and currently a managing member of the general partner of both funds. She has more than 25 years of experience in venture capital, investment banking and operations. Ms. Ju began her venture capital career in 1999. She co-founded VTDF China in 2000 and KPCB China in 2007. Earlier in her career, Ms. Ju spent 11 years in investment banking at Deutsche Bank with her last position as the head of TMT and Transport Asia, Merrill Lynch with her last position as head of Asia Technology and Corporate Finance Team, and Goldman Sachs. Ms. Ju currently serves as a director on the board of various private companies. Ms. Ju received a bachelor’s degree in industrial engineering and operations research from the University of California, Berkeley and an MBA degree from Harvard Business School.

[Table of Contents](#)

Mr. Qing Li has served as our director since December 17, 2015. Mr. Li is the founder and chief executive officer of Sciencast Management L.P., a limited partnership formed in Delaware. Prior to founding Sciencast, Mr. Li was a portfolio manager at SAC Capital Advisors from April 2009 to February 2014, a quantitative researcher at Tykhe Capital LLC from October 2005 to April 2009, a vice president at Fortress Investment Group from September 2004 to October 2005 and an associate from August 2002 to September 2004 at Lehman Brothers. Mr. Li received a Ph.D. in finance from Columbia University and a B.S. in mathematics from Peking University.

Mr. Sam Hanhui Sun has served as our director since December 17, 2015. From January 2010 to September 2015, Mr. Sun assumed a couple of positions at Qunar Cayman Islands Limited, a mobile and online travel platform then listed on NASDAQ, including serving as Qunar's president from May 2015 to September 2015 and its chief financial officer from January 2010 to April 2015. Prior to joining Qunar, Mr. Sun was the chief financial officer of KongZhong Corporation, an online game developer and operator then listed on NASDAQ-listed company, from 2007 to 2009. Mr. Sun was also an independent director and audit committee member of KongZhong Corporation from July 2005 through January 2007. From 2004 to 2007, Mr. Sun served in several financial controller positions at Microsoft China R&D Group, Maersk China Co. Ltd. and SouFun.com. From 1995 to 2004, Mr. Sun worked in KPMG's auditing practice group, including eight years at the Beijing office of KPMG, where he was an audit senior manager, and two years at KPMG in Los Angeles, California. Mr. Sun currently serves as an independent director and audit committee chair of Fang Holdings Limited, an NYSE-listed company, an independent director and audit committee chair of CAR Inc., a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, an independent director and audit committee chair of iQIYI Inc., a NASDAQ-listed company, and an independent director and audit committee chair of Sunlands Online Education Group, an NYSE-listed company. Mr. Sun received a B.E. in business administration from Beijing Institute of Technology in 1993. He is a Certified Public Accountant in China.

Mr. Jingsheng Huang has served as our director since December 17, 2015. Mr. Huang is the managing executive director at Harvard Center Shanghai. Prior to that, he was a partner of TPG Growth and RMB Funds based in Shanghai, China. Before joining TPG, he was a managing director at Bain Capital LLC, where he set up and ran its Shanghai operations. Prior to that, Mr. Huang served multiple positions in the investment industry, including managing director in China at SOFTBANK Asia Infrastructure Fund, partner at SUNeVision Ventures and senior manager of strategic investment at Intel Capital. Before starting his investment career, Mr. Huang was the director of research operations at GartnerGroup, a co-founder and vice president of marketing at Mtone Wireless and an English lecturer at Communication University of China. Before joining Harvard, Mr. Huang served as a member of the board of China Venture Capital Association and a deputy chairman of Shanghai Private Equity Association. Mr. Huang currently serves as an independent director of Besunyen Holdings Company Limited, a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Mr. Huang received an M.B.A degree from Harvard Business School, an M.A. from Stanford University and a B.A. from Beijing Foreign Studies University.

Ms. Chaomei Chen has served as our director since December 18, 2016. Ms. Chen had been part of our Advisory Committee from January 2016 to December 2016. Previously, Ms. Chen served as chief risk officer of LendingClub from June 2011 to December 2015. Before LendingClub, she served as chief risk officer of WaMu Card Services at JP Morgan Chase from October 2005 to August 2009. Prior to JP Morgan Chase, Ms. Chen was vice chairman and chief credit officer at Provident Financial Services from August 2002 to September 2005. Ms. Chen graduated with a B.S. degree in mathematics from the Southwestern Jiaotong University in China and earned an M.S.E. degree in mathematical science from Whiting School of Engineering at the Johns Hopkins University.

Ms. Yihan Fang has served as our chief executive officer and the general manager in charge of the online lending business unit of CreditEase since March 2012. Ms. Fang has 15 years of experience in product, technology and marketing in internet and financial services. Prior to joining CreditEase, Ms. Fang served as director of marketing products at Nelnet/CUNet in 2011, a leading provider of digital enrollment marketing solutions. Prior to that, Ms. Fang worked at IAC/Ask.com with multiple positions from February 2002 to February 2010, including Vice President of Global Search and Answers overseeing strategy and product development of various key search and question/answer products, Senior Director of Product Management responsible for search product and relevance, and Director of Search Operations responsible for search engine operations. Ms. Fang received a Master of Philosophy and a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering and a Master of Arts in Astronomy from Columbia University. She completed her undergraduate study through the Program for Gifted Youth at the University of Science and Technology of China.

[Table of Contents](#)

Mr. Yu Cong has served as our chief financial officer since September 2014. Prior to joining us, Mr. Cong served as the Chief Representative of Deutsche Bank AG's Beijing Representative Office as well as a director and head of China Technology, Media & Telecommunications (TMT), from October 2010 to August 2014, and as a vice president and director successively at the Asia Technology & Media Banking group from May 2008 to October 2010. Prior to that, Mr. Cong worked with a few other firms in the U.S., including Needham & Co. as a vice president of investment banking from 2006 to 2008, Piper Jaffray & Co. as an equity research analyst covering companies in the technology industry from 2004 to 2006, and Applied Materials, a semiconductor equipment manufacturer, as a marketing manager from 1996 to 2003. Mr. Cong received his bachelor's degree from the University of Science and Technology of China, Ph.D. from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and an M.B.A. degree from Walter Haas School of Business, University of California at Berkeley.

Mr. Yang Cao has served as our chief operating officer and chief technology officer since June 2016. Prior to joining Yirendai, Mr. Cao was the general manager of Asia-Pacific operations at xAd, a leading mobile location advertising technology platform, from April 2014 to June 2016 where he led the efforts to start, build and grow xAd's technology and business in the region. From September 2012 to August 2013, Mr. Cao served as chief technology officer of Zhubajie Network, where he joined through the acquisition of Julu Mobile, a mobile technology company co-founded by Mr. Cao. From September 2011 to September 2012, Mr. Cao also served as chief technology officer of WhitePages and held technology executive positions at TokBox and StarCite. Mr. Cao received Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University and Bachelor of Science in Physics from Peking University.

Dr. Yichuan Pei has served as our chief credit officer since March 2017 and our chief risk officer since the third quarter of 2017. Prior to joining us, Dr. Pei served as vice general manager of Ping An Bank in Shanghai, China from October 2016 to February 2017 and as chief risk officer of Knowledge Decision Sciences in San Jose, California from September 2013 to September 2016. Previously, Dr. Pei served as senior or executive vice president at various banks in the United States, including Bank of America, JP Morgan Chase, Washington Mutual Bank, Provident Financial Services, and Fleet Boston Bank. Dr. Pei graduated with a bachelor of science degree from the University of Science and Technology of China, received a Ph.D. degree from the Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore, Maryland, and awarded a postdoctoral fellowship from Princeton University in Princeton, New Jersey.

B. Compensation

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, we paid an aggregate of approximately RMB9.9 million (US\$1.5 million) in cash to our directors and officers. We have not set aside or accrued any amount to provide pension, retirement or other similar benefits to our executive officers and directors. Our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entity are required by law to make contributions equal to certain percentages of each employee's salary for his or her pension insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and other statutory benefits and a housing provident fund. For information regarding the share-based incentive awards that we have granted to our officers and directors, please refer to "—Share Incentive Plan."

Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers. Under these agreements, each of our executive officers is employed for a specified time period. We may terminate employment for cause, at any time, without advance notice or remuneration, for certain acts of the executive officer, such as conviction or plea of guilty to a felony or any crime involving moral turpitude, negligent or dishonest acts to our detriment, or misconduct or a failure to perform agreed duties. We may also terminate an executive officer's employment without cause upon three-month advance written notice. In such case of termination by us, we will provide severance payments to the executive officer as expressly required by applicable law of the jurisdiction where the executive officer is based. The executive officer may resign at any time with a three-month advance written notice.

[Table of Contents](#)

Each executive officer has agreed to hold, both during and after the termination or expiry of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence and not to use, except as required in the performance of his or her duties in connection with the employment or pursuant to applicable law, any of our confidential information or trade secrets, any confidential information or trade secrets of our clients or prospective clients, or the confidential or proprietary information of any third party received by us and for which we have confidential obligations. The executive officers have also agreed to disclose in confidence to us all inventions, designs and trade secrets which they conceive, develop or reduce to practice during the executive officer's employment with us and to assign all right, title and interest in them to us, and assist us in obtaining and enforcing patents, copyrights and other legal rights for these inventions, designs and trade secrets.

In addition, each executive officer has agreed to be bound by non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions during the term of his or her employment and typically for one year following the last date of employment. Specifically, each executive officer has agreed not to (i) approach our suppliers, clients, customers or contacts or other persons or entities introduced to the executive officer in his or her capacity as a representative of us for the purpose of doing business with such persons or entities that will harm our business relationships with these persons or entities; (ii) assume employment with or provide services to any of our competitors, or engage, whether as principal, partner, licensor or otherwise, any of our competitors, without our express consent; or (iii) seek directly or indirectly, to solicit the services of any of our employees who is employed by us on or after the date of the executive officer's termination, or in the year preceding such termination, without our express consent.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under these agreements, we agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being a director or officer of our company.

We have entered into director agreements with each of our independent directors. These agreements set forth the services to be provided and compensation to be received by our independent directors, as well as the independent directors' obligations in terms of confidentiality, non-competition and non-solicitation. Pursuant to these agreements, the directorship of our independent directors will last until the earlier of (i) the date on which the director ceases to be a member of our board of directors for any reason or (ii) the date of termination of these agreements. Each party to a director agreement may terminate the agreement through a 30-day prior written notice or such shorter period as the parties may agree upon.

Share Incentive Plan

We have adopted two share incentive plans, namely, the 2015 Share Incentive Plan and 2017 Share Incentive Plan, which we refer to as the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan, respectively, which allow us to offer a variety of share-based incentive awards to employees, officers, directors and individual consultants who render services to us. Pursuant to the 2015 Plan, the maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to all awards under the 2015 Plan is 3,939,100 ordinary shares. As of March 31, 2018, 3,889,100 restricted share units were outstanding under the 2015 Plan. Pursuant to the 2017 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued is 6,060,900. As of March 31, 2018, 3,626,752 restricted share units were outstanding under the 2017 Plan.

The following table summarizes, as of March 31, 2018, the outstanding restricted share units that we granted to our current directors and executive officers and to other individuals as a group under our 2015 Plan and 2017 Plan:

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Restricted Share Units	Grant Date
Huan Chen	*	July 1,2016
	*	July 1,2017
Qing Li	*	July 1,2017
Jingsheng Huang	*	July 1,2016
	*	July 1,2017
Sam Hanhui Sun	*	July 1,2016
	*	July 1,2017
Chaomei Chen	*	July 1,2017
Yihan Fang	*	July 1,2016
	*	July 1,2017
Yu Cong	*	July 1,2016
	*	July 1,2017
Yang Cao	*	July 1,2017
Other Individuals as a Group	4,075,194	July 1,2016 and 2017

* Less than 1% of our total outstanding ordinary shares.

The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan:

Plan Administration. Our board of directors, or a committee designated by our board of directors, will administer the plan. The committee or the full board of directors, as appropriate, will determine the provisions and terms and conditions of each option grant.

Award Agreements. Options and other awards granted under the plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each grant, which may include the term of the award and the provisions applicable in the event of the grantee's employment or service terminates. The exercise price of granted options may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of our board of directors, or a committee designated by our board of directors, without the approval of our shareholders or the recipients of the options.

Eligibility. We may grant awards to employees, directors and consultants of our company or any of our affiliates, which include our parent company, subsidiaries and any entities in which our parent company or a subsidiary of our company holds a substantial ownership interest.

Vesting Schedule. In general, the plan administrator determines the vesting schedule, which is specified in the relevant award agreement.

Acceleration of Awards upon Change in Control. If a change-of-control corporate transaction occurs, the plan administrator may, in its sole discretion, provide for (i) all awards outstanding to terminate at a specific time in the future and give each participant the right to exercise the vested portion of such awards during a specific period of time, or (ii) the purchase of any award for an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the exercise of such award, or (iii) the replacement of such award with other rights or property selected by the plan administrator in its sole discretion, or (iv) payment of award in cash based on the value of ordinary shares on the date of the change-of-control corporate transaction plus reasonable interest.

Term of the Options. The term of each option grant shall be stated in the award agreement, provided that the term shall not exceed ten years from the date of the grant.

Transfer Restrictions. Awards may not be transferred in any manner by the recipient other than by will or the laws of succession, except as otherwise provided by the plan administrator.

Termination of the Plan. Unless terminated earlier, the plan will terminate automatically in 2025. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the plan subject to shareholder approval to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law. However, no such action may impair the rights of any award recipient unless agreed by the recipient.

C. Board Practices

Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of eight directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company to qualify to serve as a director. A director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction with our company must declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of the directors. Subject to NYSE rules and disqualification by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, a director may vote in respect of any contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction notwithstanding that he may be interested therein and if he does so his vote shall be counted and he may be counted in the quorum at the relevant board meeting at which such contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction is considered. The directors may exercise all the powers of the company to borrow money, to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, and to issue debentures or other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the company or of any third party. None of our non-executive directors has a service contract with us that provides for benefits upon termination of service.

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have established three committees under the board of directors: an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. We have adopted a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee consists of Sam Hanhui Sun, Jingsheng Huang and Chaomei Chen. Sam Hanhui Sun is the chairman of our audit committee. We have determined that Sam Hanhui Sun, Jingsheng Huang and Chaomei Chen satisfy the "independence" requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE and Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- appointing the independent auditors and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditors;
- reviewing with the independent auditors any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditors;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our accounting and internal control policies and procedures and any steps taken to monitor and control major financial risk exposures;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, including any transactions between us and CreditEase;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent auditors; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee consists of Sam Hanhui Sun, Jingsheng Huang and Chaomei Chen. Sam Hanhui Sun is the chairman of our compensation committee. We have determined that Sam Hanhui Sun, Jingsheng Huang and Chaomei Chen satisfy the "independence" requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving, or recommending to the board for its approval, the compensation for our chief executive officer and other executive officers;
- reviewing and recommending to the board for determination with respect to the compensation of our non-employee directors;
- reviewing periodically and approving any incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements; and
- selecting compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser only after taking into consideration all factors relevant to that person's independence from management.

[Table of Contents](#)

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Jingsheng Huang, Sam Hanhui Sun and Chaomei Chen. Jingsheng Huang is the chairman of our nominating and corporate governance committee. Jingsheng Huang, Sam Hanhui Sun and Chaomei Chen satisfy the “independence” requirements of Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. The nominating and corporate governance committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting and recommending to the board nominees for election by the shareholders or appointment by the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, knowledge, skills, experience and diversity;
- making recommendations on the frequency and structure of board meetings and monitoring the functioning of the committees of the board; and
- advising the board periodically with regards to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors owe fiduciary duties to our company, including a duty of loyalty, a duty to act honestly and a duty to act in what they consider in good faith to be in our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, and the class rights vested thereunder in the holders of the shares. Our company has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. A shareholder may in certain limited exceptional circumstances have the right to seek damages in our name if a duty owed by the directors is breached.

Our board of directors has all the powers necessary for managing, and for directing and supervising, our business affairs. The functions and powers of our board of directors include, among others:

- convening shareholders’ annual and extraordinary general meetings;
- declaring dividends and distributions;
- appointing officers and determining the term of office of the officers;
- exercising the borrowing powers of our company and mortgaging the property of our company; and
- approving the transfer of shares in our company, including the registration of such shares in our share register.

Terms of Directors and Executive Officers

Our directors may be elected by a resolution of our board of directors, or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Each of our directors will hold office until the expiration of his or her term as provided in the written agreement with our company, if any, and until his or her successor has been elected or appointed. A director will cease to be a director if, among other things, the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found by our company to be or becomes of unsound mind, (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company, or (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from three consecutive board meetings and our directors resolve that his office be vacated. Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors.

[Table of Contents](#)

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we had a total of 608, 911 and 1037 employees, respectively. The following table sets forth the breakdown of our employees as of December 31, 2017 by function:

	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Function		
Technology	271	26.1
Risk Management	88	8.5
Operations	373	36.0
Product Development	75	7.2
Sales and Marketing	173	16.7
General and Administrative	57	5.5
Total	<u>1037</u>	<u>100.0</u>

As of December 31, 2017, 690 employees were based in Beijing, where our principal executive offices are located, 344 employees were based in Chongqing, and 3 employees were based in Hong Kong.

The employee numbers for periods through December 31, 2015 in this “Employees” section include employees of CreditEase who worked for our business prior to our carve-out from CreditEase.

We believe we offer our employees competitive compensation packages and a work environment that encourages initiative and is based on merit, and as a result, we have generally been able to attract and retain qualified personnel and maintain a stable core management team. We plan to hire additional employees as we expand our business.

As required by PRC regulations, we participate in various government statutory employee benefit plans, including social insurance funds, namely a pension contribution plan, a medical insurance plan, an unemployment insurance plan, a work-related injury insurance plan and a maternity insurance plan, and a housing provident fund. We are required under PRC law to make contributions to employee benefit plans at specified percentages of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees, up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time. We have not made adequate employee benefit payments, and may be required to make up the contributions for these plans as well as to pay late fees and fines. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.”

We enter into standard labor, confidentiality and non-compete agreements with our employees. The non-compete restricted period typically expires one year after the termination of employment, and we agree to compensate the employee with a certain percentage of his or her pre-departure salary during the restricted period.

We believe that we maintain a good working relationship with our employees, and we have not experienced any major labor disputes.

E. Share Ownership

Except as specifically noted, the following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2018 by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our total outstanding ordinary shares.

The calculations in the table below are based on 121,409,056 ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned as of March 31, 2018	
	Number	%†
Directors and Executive Officers**:		
Ning Tang ⁽¹⁾	43,430,000	35.8
Huan Chen	*	*
Quan Zhou ⁽²⁾	*	*
Tina Ju ⁽³⁾	—	—
Qing Li	*	*
Jingsheng Huang	*	*
Sam Hanhui Sun	*	*
Chaomei Chen	*	*
Yihan Fang	*	*
Yu Cong	*	*
Yang Cao	*	*
Yichuan Pei	—	—
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group	43,799,877	36.1
Principal Shareholders:		
CreditEase Holdings (Cayman) Limited ⁽⁴⁾	100,000,000	82.4

* Less than 1% of our total outstanding shares.

** Except for Mr. Huan Chen, Mr. Quan Zhou, Ms. Tina Ju, Mr. Qing Li, Mr. Sam Hanhui Sun, Mr. Jingsheng Huang and Ms. Chaomei Chen, the business address of our directors and executive officers is 10/F, Building 9, 91 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, People's Republic of China. The business address of Mr. Huan Chen is 10th Floor, Tower B, SOHO Newtown, 88 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, People's Republic of China. The business address of Mr. Quan Zhou is 6th Floor, Tower A, COFCO Plaza, 8 Jianguomennei Avenue, Beijing, People's Republic of China. The business address of Ms. Tina Ju is Level 19, Cheung Kong Center, 2 Queens Road, Central, Hong Kong. The business address of Mr. Qing Li is 23 Coniston Ct, Princeton, NJ 08540. The business address of Mr. Sam Hanhui Sun is 17 Fen-si-ting Avenue, Apt 3-4-802, Dongcheng District, Beijing 100009, China. The business address of Mr. Jingsheng Huang is Harvard Center Shanghai, 5/F Shanghai IFC-HSBC Building, No. 8 Century Avenue, Shanghai 200120, People's Republic of China. The business address of Ms. Chaomei Chen is 338 Spear Street, 31-D, San Francisco, CA 94105, USA.

† For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by the sum of the total number of shares outstanding and the number of shares such person or group has the right to acquire upon exercise of option, warrant or other right within 60 days after March 31, 2018. The total number of ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2018 is 121,409,056.

- (1) Mr. Ning Tang does not hold any ordinary share in our company directly. Mr. Tang, through a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by him, owns 43.4% of the total outstanding shares of CreditEase, our parent company, on an as-converted basis.
- (2) Mr. Quan Zhou does not hold any ordinary share in our company directly. Mr. Zhou beneficially owns these shares indirectly through IDG-Accel China Investors II L.P., a shareholder of CreditEase.
- (3) Ms. Tina Ju is a founding and managing partner of KPCB China, which holds certain equity interest in CreditEase through its affiliated funds.
- (4) CreditEase Holdings (Cayman) Limited is our parent company and is incorporated in the Cayman Islands, and its business address is 16/F, Tower C, SOHO New Town, 88 Jianguo Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, People's Republic of China. CreditEase is owned by Mr. Ning Tang, our executive chairman, and a few investors, including IDG, KPCB China and Morgan Stanley Private Equity Asia, through their respective investment vehicles.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of March 31, 2018, 20,895,194 of our outstanding ordinary shares were held by one record holder in the United States, which is the depository of our ADS program, representing 17.2% of our total issued and outstanding ordinary shares as of such date. None of our existing shareholders has different voting rights from other shareholders. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major Shareholders

Please refer to “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—E. Share Ownership.”

B. Related Party Transactions

Carve-out Agreements with CreditEase

We are a majority-owned subsidiary of CreditEase. We have entered into a series of agreements with CreditEase with respect to various ongoing relationships between us. These agreements include a master transaction agreement, a transitional service agreement, a non-competition agreement, a cooperation framework agreement and an intellectual property license agreement. The following are summaries of these agreements.

Master Transaction Agreement

The master transaction agreement contains provisions relating to our carve-out from CreditEase. Pursuant to this agreement, we are responsible for all financial liabilities associated with the current and historical online consumer finance marketplace business and operations that have been conducted by or transferred to us, and CreditEase is responsible for financial liabilities associated with all of CreditEase’s other current and historical businesses and operations, in each case regardless of the time those liabilities arise. The master transaction agreement also contains indemnification provisions under which we and CreditEase agree to indemnify each other with respect to breaches of the master transaction agreement or any related inter-company agreement.

In addition, we agree to indemnify CreditEase against liabilities arising from misstatements or omissions in the prospectus for our initial public offering or the registration statement of which it is a part, except for misstatements or omissions relating to information that CreditEase provided to us specifically for inclusion in the prospectus for our initial public offering or the registration statement of which it forms a part. We also agree to indemnify CreditEase against liabilities arising from any misstatements or omissions in our subsequent SEC filings and from information we provide to CreditEase specifically for inclusion in CreditEase’s reports and filings, if any, following the initial filing of the registration statement with the SEC of which the prospectus for our initial public offering is a part, but only to the extent that the information pertains to us or our business or to the extent CreditEase provides us prior written notice that the information will be included in its reports or other subsequent filings, if any, and the liability does not result from the action or inaction of CreditEase. Similarly, CreditEase will indemnify us against liabilities arising from misstatements or omissions in its subsequent filings, if any, or with respect to information that CreditEase provided to us specifically for inclusion in the prospectus for our initial public offering, the registration statement of which the prospectus for our initial public offering forms a part, or our annual reports or other SEC filings following the initial filing of the registration statement with the SEC of which the prospectus for our initial public offering is a part, but only to the extent that the information pertains to CreditEase or CreditEase’s business or to the extent we provide CreditEase prior written notice that the information will be included in our annual reports or other SEC filings, and the liability does not result from our action or inaction.

The master transaction agreement also contains a general release, under which the parties will release each other from any liabilities arising from events occurring on or before the initial filing date of the registration statement of which the prospectus for our initial public offering forms a part, including in connection with the activities to implement our initial public offering. The general release does not apply to liabilities allocated between the parties under the master transaction agreement or the other inter-company agreements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Furthermore, under the master transaction agreement, we agree to use our reasonable best efforts to engage the same independent certified public accounting firm selected by CreditEase and to maintain the same fiscal year as CreditEase until the first CreditEase fiscal year-end following the earlier of (i) the first date when CreditEase no longer owns at least 20% of the voting power of our then outstanding securities or (ii) the first date when CreditEase ceases to be the largest beneficial owner of our then outstanding voting securities (without considering holdings by certain institutional investors). We refer to this earlier date as the control ending date. We also agree to use our reasonable best efforts to complete our audit and provide CreditEase with all financial and other information on a timely basis so that CreditEase may meet its deadlines for its filing of annual and quarterly financial statements, if applicable.

The master transaction agreement will automatically terminate five years after the control ending date. This agreement can be terminated early or extended by mutual written consent of the parties. The termination of this agreement will not affect the validity and effectiveness of the transitional services agreement, the non-competition agreement, the cooperation framework agreement and the intellectual property license agreement.

Transitional Services Agreement

Under the transitional services agreement, CreditEase agrees that, during the service period, as described below, CreditEase will provide us with various corporate support services, including but not limited to:

- operational management support;
- administrative support;
- legal support;
- human resources support; and
- accounting, internal control and internal audit support.

CreditEase also may provide us with additional services that we and CreditEase may identify from time to time in the future.

The price to be paid for the services provided under the transitional service agreement will be the actual direct and indirect costs of providing such services. Direct costs include compensation and travel expenses attributable to employees, temporary workers, and contractors directly engaged in performing the services, as well as materials and supplies consumed in and agency fees arising from performing the services. Indirect costs include occupancy, information technology support and other overhead costs of the department incurring the direct costs of providing the services.

The transitional service agreement provides that the performance of a service according to the agreement will not subject the provider of such service to any liability whatsoever except as directly caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the service provider. Liability for gross negligence or willful misconduct is limited to the lower of the price paid for the particular service or the cost of the service's recipient performing the service itself or hiring a third party to perform the service. Under the transitional services agreement, the service provider of each service is indemnified by the recipient against all third-party claims relating to provision of services or the recipient's material breach of a third-party agreement, except where the claim is directly caused by the service provider's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The service period under the transitional services agreement commenced on the date of signing and will end on the earlier of December 23, 2020, the fifth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering, or one year after the control ending date. We may terminate the transitional services agreement with respect to either all or part of the services by giving a 90-day prior written notice to CreditEase and paying all fees accrued through the termination and costs actually incurred by CreditEase resulting from the early termination. Upon the control ending date, CreditEase may terminate this agreement with respect to either all or part of the services by giving us a 90-day prior written notice.

Non-competition Agreement

Our non-competition agreement with CreditEase provides for a non-competition period beginning upon December 23, 2015, the completion of our initial public offering, and ending on the earlier of (i) one year after the control ending date or (ii) December 23, 2020, the fifteenth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering. This agreement can be terminated early by mutual written consent of the parties.

CreditEase agrees not to compete with us during the non-competition period in any business that is of the same nature as (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business conducted or contemplated to be conducted by us as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that we and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time, except for owning a non-controlling equity interest in any company competing with us. We agree not to compete with CreditEase during the non-competition period in the businesses conducted by CreditEase, other than (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business currently conducted or contemplated to be conducted by us as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that we and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time, except for owning non-controlling equity interest in any company competing with CreditEase.

The non-competition agreement also provides for a mutual non-solicitation obligation that neither CreditEase nor we may, during the non-competition period, hire or solicit for hire, any active employees of or individuals providing consulting services to the other party, or any former employees of or individuals providing consulting services to the other party within six months of the termination of their employment or consulting services, without the other party's consent, except for solicitation activities through generalized non-targeted advertisement not directed to such employees or individuals that do not result in a hiring within the non-competition period.

Cooperation Framework Agreement

Under the cooperation framework agreement, CreditEase agrees to provide us long-term services and support in terms of offline user acquisition, collection and technical support. In terms of borrower acquisition, we will submit our request for borrower leads to CreditEase on a monthly basis and CreditEase will direct borrowers who fall within our target borrower group to our online marketplace. As for investor acquisition, CreditEase will, at its discretion, direct to us or share information on any investors it learns may be interested in our online marketplace. The rate of fees, if any, charged by one party to the other party under the cooperation contemplated by this agreement shall not be higher than the fee rate charged by or to any unrelated third party. The current fee rate charged to us by CreditEase for offline borrower acquisition services is 5% of the loans facilitated to borrowers referred by CreditEase. Pursuant to our discussion with CreditEase, this fee rate increases to 6% for the three years starting 2016. After that, the fee rate may be adjusted on a yearly basis based on commercial negotiation, and after taking into consideration the costs to CreditEase for providing such services and with reference to market rates. This agreement became effective on December 23, 2015, the date of completion of our initial public offering, and will expire on the earlier of (i) the fifteenth anniversary of the commencement of the cooperation period or (ii) one year after the control ending date.

Intellectual Property License Agreement

Under the intellectual property license agreement, CreditEase and we grant to each other and each party's respective subsidiaries and variable interest entities a worldwide, royalty-free, fully paid-up, non-sublicensable, non-transferable, limited, non-exclusive license of intellectual property owned by the licensing party to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works of, perform, display, or otherwise exploit, except for certain trademarks with regard to which CreditEase agrees to grant us a worldwide, royalty-free, fully paid-up, sublicensable, transferable, unlimited and exclusive license to use, reproduce, modify, prepare derivative works of, perform, display, sublicense, transfer or otherwise exploit, until and unless such trademarks are transferred to our company or any of our subsidiaries or consolidated variable interest entities. As of the date of this annual report, a total of 44 trademarks have been transferred to us by CreditEase.

CreditEase and we also agree, to the extent permitted under applicable laws and regulations, to cooperate in sharing information and data collected from each party's business operation, including without limitation borrower and investor information and credit and loan data, as reasonably requested by the requesting party. This information sharing is free of charge unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing.

[Table of Contents](#)

This agreement became effective on December 23, 2015, the date of completion of our initial offering, and will expire on the earlier of (i) the fifteenth anniversary of the commencement of the cooperation period or (ii) one year after the control ending date.

Transactions with CreditEase Affiliated Entities

Prior to the establishment of Yirendai Ltd., our online consumer finance marketplace business was carried out by various subsidiaries and variable interest entities of CreditEase, which provided us with origination and servicing, sales and marketing and general and administrative services. Since we completed our carve-out from CreditEase and became a stand-alone company in March 2015, affiliates of CreditEase have continued to provide certain supporting services to us. Expenses of services provided by CreditEase's affiliates were recorded as service expenses charged by related parties in 2015, 2016 and 2017 based on various agreements that we entered into with relevant affiliates of CreditEase. Total cost and expense from CreditEase for such services were approximately RMB441.9 million, RMB911.7 million and RMB 1,325.9 million (US\$203.8 million) for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Among these, allocation for provision of borrower and investor acquisition and referral services were RMB405.1 million, RMB818.7 million and RMB1,080.7 million (US\$166.1 million), for system support were RMB26.1 million, RMB72.0 million and RMB 133.2 million (US\$20.5 million) and for collection services were RMB3.4 million, RMB11.9 million and RMB 96.3 million (US\$14.8 million), for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the total amount due to affiliates of CreditEase for such services was RMB117.2 million (US\$18.0 million).

CreditEase Huimin Investment Management (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or CreditEase Huimin, is an affiliate of CreditEase. From February 1, 2017, we provides borrower acquisition and referral services to CreditEase Huimin. As of December 31, 2017, we had RMB16.9 million (US\$2.6 million) due from CreditEase Huimin.

Pucheng Credit Assessment and Management (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or Pucheng Credit, and CreditEase Puhui Information Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd., or CreditEase Puhui, are affiliates of CreditEase. From August 2017 to December 2017, we cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank to furnish the borrower referral and facilitation services to the bank. We undertake to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to the bank, we will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount. Under the arrangement, Pucheng Credit and CreditEase Puhui provide a joint guarantee with us.

Guarantee Arrangement with Tian Da Xin An

Tian Da Xin An (Beijing) Guarantee Co., Ltd., or Tian Da Xin An, is a guarantee company affiliated with CreditEase. From August 2013 to December 2014, we had a guarantee arrangement with Tian Da Xin An to provide investors with the option of purchasing the assurance that their principal and interest would be repaid in the event that their loans default. Tian Da Xin An was responsible for repaying the principal and accrued interest of the default loan and it charged the investor 10% of the monthly loan interest for the guarantee service. In practice, we reimbursed the loan principal and accrued interest to the investor in the first place in the case of default, and then collected the amount from Tian Da Xin An, and we collected from the investor the guarantee service fee charged by Tian Da Xin An on its behalf, and then remit the amount to Tian Da Xin An. The amount due from Tian Da Xin An as of December 31, 2015 and 2016 were RMB20.8 million and RMB1.7 million, respectively, and the amount due to Tian Da Xin An as of December 31, 2017 were RMB2.7 million (US\$0.4 million), which represent the net amount of services fee receivable arising from guarantee fee, default loan principal and accrued interest due to borrowers as well as uncollectible transaction fee. The guarantee arrangement has been replaced by our new quality assurance program since January 2015. All loans originated on or after January 1, 2015 are covered under the quality assurance program, and the outstanding balance of the loans guaranteed under the previous guarantee arrangement will continue to be covered under the guarantee arrangement until the loans reach maturity. In February 2018, Tian Da Xin An has ceased to be an affiliate with CreditEase.

[Table of Contents](#)

Business Relationships in relation to Trusts

As part of our strategy to expand our investor base from individual investors to institutional investors, in October 2015 we established a business relationship with Trust No. 1, under which Trust No. 1 invested in loans with an aggregate principal amount of RMB250.0 million through our platform using funds received from its investor. Trust No. 1 is administered by an independent third-party state-owned trust company, which acts as the trustee. The settlor and sole beneficiary of Trust No. 1 is a fund managed by Zhe Hao, an affiliate of CreditEase. Fund No. 1's investors are PRC individuals who are not affiliated with our company. In April 2016, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No. 1, transferred Fund No. 1's entire beneficiary rights in Trust No. 1 to China International Capital Corporation Limited, a special purpose vehicle, which subsequently issued and listed RMB250.0 million (US\$38.4 million) asset-backed securities on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in China, with the loans invested by Trust No. 1 through our platform as the underlying assets. Heng Ye, one of our PRC subsidiaries, purchased RMB47.5 million (US\$7.3 million) asset-backed securities through the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. Puxin Hengye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of CreditEase, and two funds managed by Zhe Hao purchased RMB25.0 million (US\$3.8 million) and RMB67.5 million (US\$10.4 million) asset-backed securities, respectively.

In July 2016, we established a business relationship with another trust, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E2, or Trust No. 2, which is of the similar structure to Trust No. 1 described above—Trust No. 2 is administered by an independent third-party state-owned trust company and has a fund, CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund managed by Zhe Hao, or Fund No. 2, as its settlor and sole beneficiary. Trust No. 2 invested an aggregate of RMB300.0 million in loans to borrowers recommended by our platform using the funds raised by its sole beneficiary from ultimate investors, including RMB30.0 million invested by Heng Cheng, one of our variable interest entities in the PRC. In April 2017, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No. 2, transferred Fund No. 2's beneficiary rights in Trust No. 2 to Bohai International Trust Co., Ltd., an independent third party, which created Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1, or Zhong Yi Trust, to host the beneficial rights. Zhong Yi Trust has subsequently completed an issuance of RMB300.0 million (US\$46.1 million) asset-backed securities through private placements. On the date of transfer, Heng Ye purchased all subordinated beneficiary rights amounted to RMB102.3 million (US\$15.7 million) representing 34% of the asset-backed securities upon their issuance.

In June 2017 and October 2017, we established similar business relationship with other trusts, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, respectively. Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 are administered by the independent third-party trust company to invest in loans to borrowers recommended by our platform, with Heng Ye as their sole settlor and sole beneficiary. Heng Ye invested in an aggregate of RMB500.0 million (US\$76.8 million) and RMB200.0million (US\$30.7 million) in the Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1, respectively.

We treat Trust No. 1, the asset-backed securities plan, Trust No. 2, Zhong Yi Trust, Trust No. 3 and Bohai Trust No. 1 as our variable interest entities under U.S. GAAP for the reasons detailed in “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates—Basis of Presentation, Combination and Consolidation,” and consolidate the financial results of the Consolidated ABFE in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Contractual Arrangements with Heng Cheng, Yi Ren Wealth Management and Their Respective Shareholders

PRC laws and regulations currently restrict foreign ownership and investment in value-added telecommunications services in China. As a result, we operate our relevant business through contractual arrangements among Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da, our PRC subsidiaries, Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management, our variable interest entities, and the shareholders of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management. For a description of these contractual arrangements, see “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management.”

Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements

See “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements.”

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

We have appended consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Legal Proceedings

We may from time to time be subject to various legal or administrative claims and proceedings incidental to the conduct of our business.

We and certain of our officers were named as defendants in two putative securities class actions filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of California that were subsequently dismissed: *Lefter v. Yirendai Ltd. et al.*, Civil Action No. 2:16-cv-06437-MFW-AGR (C.D. Cal.) and *Roh v. Yirendai Ltd. et al.*, Civil Action No. 2:16-cv-06506-MFW-AGR (C.D. Cal.). The action—purportedly brought on behalf of a class of persons who allegedly suffered damages as a result of their trading in our ADSs between May 11, 2016 and August 24, 2016—alleges that our public press releases dated May 11, 2016 and August 9, 2016 contained misstatements or omissions relating to our experiencing an increasing amount of fraud related to customer application for loans and the potential negative impact that the Chinese government’s implementation of new anti-fraud regulations could have on our business.

On November 29, 2016, the Court entered an order consolidating the cases and appointing lead plaintiffs and lead counsel for the consolidated case. On January 27, 2017, the lead plaintiffs filed their first amended complaint. On March 28, 2017, we filed a motion to dismiss the first amended complaint. On July 12, 2017, the United States District Court for the Central District of California dismissed the class action lawsuits and concluded that the plaintiff’s action, which was not certified as a class action, shall be dismissed with prejudice. For risks and uncertainties relating to the future cases against us, please see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our ADSs— We were previously subject to two shareholder class action lawsuits that were subsequently dismissed. However, we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to other shareholder class action lawsuits in the future.”

Dividend Policy

Our board of directors has discretion on whether to distribute dividends, subject to our memorandum and articles of association and certain restrictions under Cayman Islands law, namely that our company may only pay dividends out of profits or share premium, and provided always that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our board of directors. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

On July 29, 2017, our board of directors approved a semi-annual dividend policy. Under this policy, semi-annual dividends will be set at an amount equivalent to approximately 15% of our anticipated net income after tax in each half year commencing from the second half of 2017. The determination to declare and pay such semi-annual dividend and the amount of dividend in any particular half year will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will be based upon our operations and earnings, cash flow, financial condition and other relevant factors that the board may deem appropriate.

On July 29, 2017, our board of directors also approved a special cash dividend of US\$0.75 per ordinary share of our company (or US\$1.50 per ADS), which was already paid on October 16, 2017 to holders of our company’s ordinary shares of record as of the close of business on September 29, 2017. On March 11, 2018, our board of directors approved another special cash dividend of US\$0.14 per ordinary share of our company (or US\$0.28 per ADS), which was expected to be paid on May 15, 2018 to holders of our company’s ordinary shares of record as of the close of business on April 30, 2018. We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We may rely on dividends from our subsidiaries in China for our cash requirements, including any payment of dividends to our shareholders. PRC regulations may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Dividend Distribution” and “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People’s Republic of China Taxation.”

[Table of Contents](#)

If we pay any dividends, we will pay our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our ordinary shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See “Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—D. American Depositary Shares.” Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

Item 9. The Offer and Listing

A. Offering and Listing Details

Our ADSs, each representing two of our ordinary shares, have been listed on the NYSE since December 18, 2015. Our ADSs trade under the symbol “YRD.” The following table provides the high and low trading prices for our ADSs on the NYSE since the date of our initial public offering.

	Trading Price	
	High	Low
Annual Highs and Lows		
2015 (Since December 18, 2015)	10.39	8.35
2016	42.34	3.35
2017	53.5	19.85
Quarterly Highs and Lows		
Fourth Quarter 2015 (Since December 18, 2015)	10.39	8.35
First Quarter 2016	11.98	3.35
Second Quarter 2016	17.40	10.02
Third Quarter 2016	42.34	13.73
Fourth Quarter 2016	33.62	20.5
First Quarter 2017	31.64	19.85
Second Quarter 2017	26.62	22.76
Third Quarter 2017	45.91	24.77
Fourth Quarter 2017	53.5	32.53
Monthly Highs and Lows		
September 2017	45.91	39.15
October 2017	53.5	40.3
November 2017	45.3	37.2
December 2017	45	32.53
January 2018	47.93	37.37
February 2018	42.35	34.78
March 2018	44.1	37.32
April 2018 (through April 23, 2018)	40.62	34.51

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Our ADSs have been listed on the NYSE since December 18, 2015 under the symbol “YRD.”

[Table of Contents](#)

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

Item 10. Additional Information

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, and the Companies Law (2016 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, which is referred to as the Companies Law below, and the common law of the Cayman Islands.

The following are summaries of material provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

Ordinary Shares. Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members. Our shareholders who are not residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares.

Dividends. The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. In addition, our shareholders may by an ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under Cayman Islands law, dividends may be declared and paid only out of funds legally available therefor, namely out of either profit or our share premium account, provided that a dividend may not be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

Voting Rights. In respect of all matters subject to a shareholders' vote, each ordinary share is entitled to one vote. Voting at any shareholders' meeting is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one or more shareholders who together hold not less than 10% of the votes attaching to the total ordinary shares present in person or by proxy. Each shareholder is entitled to one vote for each ordinary share registered in his or her name on our register of members.

A quorum required for a meeting of shareholders consists of one or more shareholders present and holding shares which represent, in aggregate, not less than one-third of the votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares in our company entitled to vote at shareholders' meeting. Shareholders may be present in person or by proxy or, if the shareholder is a legal entity, by its duly authorized representative. Shareholders' meetings may be convened by our board of directors on its own initiative or by the chairman of our board of directors or upon a request to the directors by shareholders holding shares which represent, in aggregate, no less than one-third of the votes attaching to our voting share capital in issue. Advance notice of at least seven days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting and any other general shareholders' meeting.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes cast by those shareholders entitled to vote who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast by those shareholders entitled to vote who are present in person or by proxy at a general meeting. Both ordinary resolutions and special resolutions may also be passed by a unanimous written resolution signed by all the shareholders of our company, as permitted by the Companies Law and our memorandum and articles of association. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum or articles of association. Holders of the ordinary shares may, among other things, divide or consolidate their shares by ordinary resolution.

[Table of Contents](#)

Transfer of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the NYSE may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within three months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, after compliance with any notice requirements of the NYSE, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine, provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year.

Liquidation. On a winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution among our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus will be distributed among our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them. We are a “limited liability” company incorporated under the Companies Law, and under the Companies Law, the liability of our members is limited to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. Our memorandum of association contains a declaration that the liability of our members is so limited.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Ordinary Shares. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders thereof, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors or by a special resolution of our shareholders. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares provided that the manner and terms of such purchase have been approved by our board of directors or by ordinary resolution of our shareholders, or are otherwise authorized by our memorandum and articles of association. Under the Companies Law, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company’s profits or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if the company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Law no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding, or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

[Table of Contents](#)

Variations of Rights of Shares. The rights attached to any class or series of shares (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class or series) may be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or series or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class or series. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* with such existing class of shares.

Issuance of Additional Shares. Our memorandum and articles of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional ordinary shares from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our memorandum and articles of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preferred shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred shares, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preferred shares without action by our shareholders to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of ordinary shares.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our ordinary shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, we will provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements.

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders; and
- limit the ability of shareholders to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

General Meetings of Shareholders and Shareholder Proposals. Our shareholders' general meetings may be held in such place within or outside the Cayman Islands as our board of directors considers appropriate.

[Table of Contents](#)

As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Law to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that we may (but are not obliged to) in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting.

Shareholders' annual general meetings and any other general meetings of our shareholders may be convened by a majority of our board of directors or our chairman. Our board of directors shall give not less than seven days' written notice of a shareholders' meeting to those persons whose names appear as members in our register of members on the date the notice is given (or on any other date determined by our directors to be the record date for such meeting) and who are entitled to vote at the meeting.

Cayman Islands law provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow our shareholders holding shares representing in aggregate not less than one-third of our voting share capital in issue, to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of our shareholders, in which case our directors are obliged to call such meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting; however, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders.

Election and Removal of Directors

Unless otherwise determined by our company in general meeting, our memorandum and articles of association provide that our board will consist of not less than three directors. There are no provisions relating to retirement of directors upon reaching any age limit.

The directors have the power to appoint any person as a director either to fill a casual vacancy on the board or as an addition to the existing board. Our shareholders may also appoint any person to be a director by way of ordinary resolution.

A director may be removed with or without cause by ordinary resolution.

In addition, the office of any director shall be vacated if the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors, (ii) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind, (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to our company, or (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from three consecutive board meetings and our board resolves that his office be vacated.

Proceedings of Board of Directors

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that our business is to be managed and conducted by our board of directors. The quorum necessary for board meetings may be fixed by the board and, unless so fixed at another number, will be a majority of the directors.

Our memorandum and articles of association provide that the board may from time to time at its discretion exercise all powers of our company to raise or borrow money, to mortgage or charge all or any part of the undertaking, property and assets and uncalled capital of our company and issue debentures and other securities of our company, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

Changes in Capital

Our shareholders may from time to time by ordinary resolution:

- increase our share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such classes and amount, as the resolution shall prescribe;
- consolidate and divide all or any of our share capital into shares of a larger amount than our existing shares;

[Table of Contents](#)

- sub-divide our existing shares, or any of them into shares of a smaller amount, provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; or
- cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of our share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

Our shareholders may by special resolution, subject to confirmation by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands on an application by our company for an order confirming such reduction, reduce our share capital or any capital redemption reserve in any manner permitted by law.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law. The Companies Law distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

“Limited liability” means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on the shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil).

Register of Members. Under Cayman Islands law, we must keep a register of members and there should be entered therein:

- the names and addresses of the members, a statement of the shares held by each member, and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid, on the shares of each member;
- the date on which the name of any person was entered on the register as a member; and
- the date on which any person ceased to be a member.

Under Cayman Islands law, the register of members of our company is prima facie evidence of the matters set out therein (i.e. the register of members will raise a presumption of fact on the matters referred to above unless rebutted) and a member registered in the register of members is deemed as a matter of Cayman Islands law to have legal title to the shares as set against its name in the register of members.

If the name of any person is incorrectly entered in or omitted from our register of members, or if there is any default or unnecessary delay in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of our company, the person or member aggrieved (or any member of our company or our company itself) may apply to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for an order that the register be rectified, and the Court may either refuse such application or it may, if satisfied of the justice of the case, make an order for the rectification of the register.

[Table of Contents](#)

C. Material Contracts

We have not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described in “Item 4. Information on the Company,” “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions,” or elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F.

D. Exchange Controls

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Relating to Foreign Exchange.”

E. Taxation

The following summary of the principal Cayman Islands, PRC and U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares, such as the tax consequences under U.S. state and local tax laws or under the tax laws of jurisdictions other than the Cayman Islands, the People’s Republic of China and the United States.

Cayman Islands Taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

Payments of dividends and capital in respect of the shares will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required on the payment of a dividend or capital to any holder of the shares, nor will gains derived from the disposal of the shares be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax.

No stamp duty is payable in respect of the issue of the shares or on an instrument of transfer in respect of a share.

People’s Republic of China Taxation

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with a “de facto management body” within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules define the term “de facto management body” as the body that exercises full and substantial control over and overall management of the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In April 2009, the State Administration of Taxation issued a circular, known as Circular 82 and amended in December 2017, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the “de facto management body” of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the State Administration of Taxation’s general position on how the “de facto management body” test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its “de facto management body” in China only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise’s financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise’s primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions, are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

[Table of Contents](#)

The State Administration of Taxation issued the Notice on Promulgating the Administrative Measures for Special Tax Investigation Adjustments and Mutual Agreement Procedures, or Notice 6, on March 17, 2017. Notice 6 further regulates and strengthens the transfer pricing administration on outbound payments by a PRC enterprise to its overseas related parties. In addition to emphasizing that outbound payments by a PRC enterprise to its overseas related parties must comply with arm's-length principles, Notice 6 specifies certain circumstances whereby such payments that do not comply with arm's-length principles may be subject to the special tax adjustments by the tax authority, including payments to an overseas related party which does not undertake any function, bear any risk or has no substantial operation or activities, payments for services which do not enable the PRC enterprise to obtain direct or indirect economic benefits, royalties paid to an overseas related party which only owns the legal rights of the intangible assets but has no contribution to the value of such intangible assets, royalties paid to an overseas related party for the transfer of the right to use of the intangible assets with no economic benefits, and royalties paid to an overseas related party for the incidental benefits generated from the listing activities. Although we believe all our related party transactions, including all payments by our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities to our non-PRC entities, are made on an arm's-length basis and our estimates are reasonable, the ultimate decisions by the relevant tax authorities may differ from the amounts recorded in our financial statements and may materially affect our financial results in the period or periods for which such determination is made.

We believe that none of our entities outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. We do not believe that Yirendai Ltd. meets all of the conditions above. Yirendai Ltd. is a company incorporated outside the PRC. As a holding company, its key assets are its ownership interests in its subsidiaries, and its key assets are located, and its records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside the PRC. For the same reasons, we believe our other entities outside of China are not PRC resident enterprises either. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body." There can be no assurance that the PRC government will ultimately take a view that is consistent with us.

However, if the PRC tax authorities determine that Yirendai Ltd. is a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we may be subject to the special tax adjustments conducted by the PRC tax authority and be further required to withhold a 10% withholding tax from dividends we pay to our shareholders that are non-resident enterprises, including the holders of our ADSs. In addition, non-resident enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to a 10% PRC tax on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within the PRC. It is unclear whether our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) would be subject to any PRC tax on dividends or gains obtained by such non-PRC individual shareholders in the event we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise. If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains, it would generally apply at a rate of 20% unless a reduced rate is available under an applicable tax treaty. However, it is also unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of Yirendai Ltd. would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that Yirendai Ltd. is treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

Provided that our Cayman Islands holding company, Yirendai Ltd., is not deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise, holders of our ADSs and ordinary shares who are not PRC residents will not be subject to PRC income tax on dividends distributed by us or gains realized from the sale or other disposition of our shares or ADSs. However, under Circular 7, where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" by transferring taxable assets, including, in particular, equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise, indirectly by disposing of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, the non-resident enterprise, being the transferor, or the transferee or the PRC entity which directly owned such taxable assets may report to the relevant tax authority such indirect transfer. Using a "substance over form" principle, the PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10% for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise. We and our non-PRC resident investors may be at risk of being required to file a return and being taxed under Circular 7, and we may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with Circular 7, or to establish that we should not be taxed under these circulars. See "3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Enhanced scrutiny over acquisition transactions by the PRC tax authorities may have a negative impact on potential acquisitions we may pursue in the future."

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of United States federal income tax considerations relating to the ownership and disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares by a U.S. holder (as defined below) that holds our ADSs or ordinary shares as “capital assets” (generally, property held for investment) under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). This discussion is based upon existing United States federal income tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations and may be changed, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) with respect to any United States federal income tax consequences described below, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position. This discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be important to particular investors in light of their individual circumstances, including investors subject to special tax rules (for example, certain financial institutions, insurance companies, broker-dealers, traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities, United States expatriates, partnerships and their partners, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, and tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations)), investors who are not U.S. holders, holders who own (directly, indirectly, or constructively) 10% or more of our stock, investors that will hold their ADSs or ordinary shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale, or other integrated transaction for United States federal income tax purposes, or investors that have a functional currency other than the United States dollar, all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those summarized below. In addition, this discussion does not discuss any non-United States, alternative minimum tax, state, or local tax considerations, or the Medicare tax on net investment income. Each U.S. holder is urged to consult its tax advisors regarding the United States federal, state, local, and non-United States income and other tax considerations of an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares.

General

For purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. holder” is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or ordinary shares that is, for United States federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and which has one or more United States persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has otherwise elected to be treated as a United States person under applicable United States Treasury regulations.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding our ADSs or ordinary shares and partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the particular United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or ordinary shares.

For United States federal income tax purposes, a U.S. holder of ADSs will generally be treated as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares represented by the ADSs. The remainder of this discussion assumes that a U.S. holder of our ADSs will be treated in this manner. Accordingly, deposits or withdrawals of ordinary shares for ADSs will generally not be subject to United States federal income tax.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

A non-United States corporation, such as our company, will be a “passive foreign investment company,” or “PFIC,” for United States federal income tax purposes, if, in any particular taxable year, either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of “passive” income or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of its assets (as determined on the basis of fair market value) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income. Cash is categorized as a passive asset and the company’s unbooked intangibles associated with active business activities may generally be classified as active assets. Passive income generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, rents, royalties, and gains from the disposition of passive assets. We will be treated as owning a proportionate share of the assets and earning a proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, at least 25% (by value) of the stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although the law in this regard is unclear, we intend to treat Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management as being owned by us for United States federal income tax purposes, not only because we exercise effective control over the operation of such entities but also because we are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits, and, as a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated financial statements. Assuming that we are the owner of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for United States federal income tax purposes, and based upon our current and projected income and assets, including goodwill, and the current and projected value of our ADSs, we do not believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2017 and do not anticipate becoming a PFIC in the foreseeable future. Assuming that we are the owner of Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for United States federal income tax purposes, although we do not believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2017 and do not anticipate becoming a PFIC in the foreseeable future, the determination of whether we are or will become a PFIC will depend in part upon the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles (which will depend upon the market value of our ADSs or ordinary shares from time-to-time, which may be volatile). In estimating the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, we have taken into account our market capitalization. Among other matters, if our market capitalization is less than anticipated or subsequently declines, we may be or become a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. It is also possible that the IRS may challenge our classification or valuation of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, which may result in our company being or becoming a PFIC for the current or one or more future taxable years.

In addition, if we were treated as not owning Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management for United States federal income tax purposes, our risk of being classified as a PFIC may substantially increase. Because our PFIC status for any taxable year is a factual determination that can be made only after the close of a taxable year, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year. If we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally would continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares.

The discussion below under “Dividends” and “Sale or Other Disposition of ADSs or Ordinary Shares” is written on the basis that we will not be or become a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes. The United States federal income tax rules that apply if we are a PFIC for the current taxable year or any subsequent taxable year are generally discussed below under “Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules.”

Dividends

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, any cash distributions (including the amount of any tax withheld) paid on our ADSs or ordinary shares out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under United States federal income tax principles, will generally be includible in the gross income of a U.S. holder as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by the U.S. holder, in the case of ordinary shares, or by the depository, in the case of ADSs. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of United States federal income tax principles, any distribution paid will generally be reported as a “dividend” for United States federal income tax purposes. A non-corporate recipient of dividend income will generally be subject to tax on dividend income from a “qualified foreign corporation” at a reduced United States federal tax rate rather than the marginal tax rates generally applicable to ordinary income provided that certain holding period requirements are met.

A non-United States corporation (other than a corporation that is a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year) will generally be considered to be a qualified foreign corporation (a) if it is eligible for the benefits of a comprehensive tax treaty with the United States which the Secretary of Treasury of the United States determines is satisfactory for purposes of this provision and which includes an exchange of information program, or (b) with respect to any dividend it pays on stock (or ADSs in respect of such stock) which is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. Our ADSs are listed on the NYSE, and thus we believe that we are a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on the ADSs. Since we do not expect that our ordinary shares will be listed on established securities markets, we do not believe that dividends that we pay on our ordinary shares that are not represented by ADSs currently meet the conditions required for the reduced tax rate. There can be no assurance that our ADSs will continue to be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States in later years. In the event we are deemed to be a resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be eligible for the benefits of the United States-PRC income tax treaty (which the U.S. Treasury Department has determined is satisfactory for this purpose) and in that case we would be treated as a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid on our ordinary shares or ADSs. Each non-corporate U.S. holder is advised to consult its tax advisors regarding the availability of the reduced tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income for any dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares. Dividends received on the ADSs or ordinary shares will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Dividends will generally be treated as income from foreign sources for United States foreign tax credit purposes and will generally constitute passive category income. In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC “resident enterprise” under the Enterprise Income Tax Law, a U.S. holder may be subject to PRC withholding taxes on dividends paid on our ADSs or ordinary shares. (See “Taxation—People’s Republic of China Taxation”) In that case, a U.S. holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any non-refundable foreign withholding taxes imposed on dividends received on ADSs or ordinary shares. A U.S. holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld may instead claim a deduction, for United States federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholdings, but only for a year in which such U.S. holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex. U.S. holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

Sale or Other Disposition of ADSs or Ordinary Shares

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, a U.S. holder will generally recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in such ADSs or ordinary shares. Any capital gain or loss will be long-term if the ADSs or ordinary shares have been held for more than one year and will generally be United States source gain or loss for United States foreign tax credit purposes. Long-term capital gain of non-corporate U.S. holders is generally eligible for a reduced rate of taxation. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations. In the event that we are treated as a PRC “resident enterprise” under the Enterprise Income Tax Law and gain from the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares is subject to tax in the PRC, a U.S. holder that is eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC may elect to treat the gain as PRC source income. If such gain is not treated as PRC source income, however, a U.S. holder generally will not be able to obtain a U.S. foreign tax credit for any PRC tax withheld or imposed unless such U.S. holder has other foreign source income in the appropriate category for the applicable tax year. U.S. holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances and the election to treat any gain as PRC source.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares, and unless the U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election (as described below), the U.S. holder will generally be subject to special tax rules that have a penalizing effect, regardless of whether we remain a PFIC, for subsequent taxable years, on (i) any excess distribution that we make to the U.S. holder (which generally means any distribution paid during a taxable year to a U.S. holder that is greater than 125% of the average annual distributions paid in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. holder’s holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition, including, under certain circumstances, a pledge, of ADSs or ordinary shares. Under the PFIC rules:

- such excess distribution and/or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. holder’s holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares;
- such amount allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable years in the U.S. holder’s holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are a PFIC, or pre-PFIC year, will be taxable as ordinary income;

[Table of Contents](#)

- such amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for that year; and
- an interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the tax attributable to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares and any of our non-United States subsidiaries is also a PFIC, such U.S. holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. U.S. holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries.

As an alternative to the foregoing rules, a U.S. holder of “marketable stock” in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election for such stock to elect out of the tax treatment described above. “Marketable stock” is stock that is traded in other than de minimis quantities on at least 15 days during each calendar quarter (“regularly traded”) on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable Treasury regulations. Our ADSs are listed on the NYSE, which is a qualified exchange for these purposes. Therefore, if we are or were to become a PFIC, a U.S. holder generally will be eligible to make a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs, provided that the ADSs are regularly traded.

If a mark-to-market election is made, the U.S. holder will generally (i) include as ordinary income for each taxable year that we are a PFIC the excess, if any, of the fair market value of ADSs held at the end of the taxable year over the adjusted tax basis of such ADSs and (ii) deduct as an ordinary loss the excess, if any, of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over the fair market value of such ADSs held at the end of the taxable year, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. The U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in the ADSs would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss resulting from the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. holder makes an effective mark-to-market election, in each year that we are a PFIC any gain recognized upon the sale or other disposition of the ADSs will be treated as ordinary income and loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election it will be effective for the taxable year for which the election is made and all subsequent taxable years unless the ADSs are no longer treated as marketable stock or the IRS consents to the revocation of the election. It should also be noted that it is intended that only the ADSs and not the ordinary shares will be listed on the NYSE. Consequently, if a U.S. holder holds ordinary shares that are not represented by ADSs, such holder generally will not be eligible to make a mark-to-market election if we are or were to become a PFIC. If a U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election in respect of a PFIC and such corporation ceases to be a PFIC, the U.S. holder will not be required to take into account the mark-to-market gain or loss described above during any period that such corporation is not a PFIC.

Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that a PFIC may own, a U.S. holder who makes a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs may continue to be subject to the general PFIC rules with respect to such U.S. holder’s indirect interest in any of our non-United States subsidiaries if any of them is a PFIC.

We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. holders to make qualified electing fund elections, which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

As discussed above under “Dividends,” dividends that we pay on our ADSs or ordinary shares will not be eligible for the reduced tax rate that applies to qualified dividend income if we are a PFIC for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year. In addition, if a U.S. holder owns our ADSs or ordinary shares during any taxable year that we are a PFIC, such holder would generally be required to file an annual IRS Form 8621. Each U.S. holder is advised to consult its tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences to such holder if we are or become a PFIC, including the possibility of making a mark-to-market election.

Information Reporting

Certain U.S. holders may be required to report information to the IRS relating to an interest in “specified foreign financial assets,” including shares issued by a non-United States corporation, for any year in which the aggregate value of all specified foreign financial assets exceeds US\$50,000 (or a higher dollar amount prescribed by the IRS), subject to certain exceptions (including an exception for shares held in custodial accounts maintained with a United States financial institution). These rules also impose penalties if a U.S. holder is required to submit such information to the IRS and fails to do so.

In addition, U.S. holders may be subject to information reporting to the IRS with respect to dividends on and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of our ADSs or ordinary shares. Each U.S. holder is advised to consult with its tax advisor regarding the application of the United States information reporting rules to their particular circumstances.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We previously filed with the SEC our registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-208056), as amended, including the annual report contained therein, to register the issuance and sale of our ordinary shares represented by ADSs in relation to our initial public offering. We have also filed with the SEC the registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-208437) to register our ADSs.

We are subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers, and are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually an annual report on Form 20-F within four months after the end of each fiscal year, which is December 31. All information filed with the SEC can be obtained over the internet at the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov or inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can request copies of documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

We will furnish Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, the depository of our ADSs, with our annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP, and all notices of shareholders’ meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depository will make such notices, reports and communications available to holders of ADSs and, upon our request, will mail to all record holders of ADSs the information contained in any notice of a shareholders’ meeting received by the depository from us.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Foreign Exchange Risk

All of our revenues and substantially all of our expenses are denominated in RMB. Our reporting currency was the U.S. dollar prior to April 1, 2016. In our consolidated financial statements prepared before April 1, 2016, our financial information that used RMB as the functional currency had been translated into U.S. dollars. Effective from April 1, 2016, we changed our reporting currency from U.S. dollar to RMB. Due to foreign currency translation adjustments, we had a foreign currency translation adjustment of RMB0.1 million, RMB29.4 million and RMB18.0 million (US\$2.8 million) in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Appreciation or depreciation in the value of the RMB relative to the U.S. dollar would affect our financial results reported in U.S. dollar terms without giving effect to any underlying change in our business or results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

We do not believe that we currently have any significant direct foreign exchange risk and have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge exposure to such risk. Although in general our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the exchange rate between U.S. dollar and RMB because the value of our business is effectively denominated in RMB, while our ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars.

The conversion of RMB into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the PBOC. The PRC government allowed the RMB to appreciate by more than 20% against the U.S. dollar between July 2005 and July 2008. Between July 2008 and June 2010, the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar had been stable and traded within a narrow band. Since June 2010, the RMB has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. On November 30, 2015, the Executive Board of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) completed the regular five-year review of the basket of currencies that make up the Special Drawing Right, or the SDR, and decided that with effect from 1 October 2016, Renminbi is determined to be a freely usable currency and will be included in the SDR basket as a fifth currency, along with the U.S. dollar, the Euro, the Japanese yen and the British pound. In the fourth quarter of 2016, the RMB has depreciated significantly in the backdrop of a surging U.S. dollar and persistent capital outflows of China. It is difficult to predict how long the current situation may last and when and how the relationship between the RMB and the U.S. dollar may change again.

To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into RMB for our operations, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the RMB would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Interest Rate Risk

We have not been exposed to material risks due to changes in market interest rates, and we have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure. However, we cannot provide assurance that we will not be exposed to material risks due to changes in market interest rate in the future. We currently invest our cash in interest-earning instruments. Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Charges Our ADS holders May Have to Pay

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges (in addition to any applicable fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges payable on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs):

<u>Service</u>	<u>Fees</u>
• To any person to which ADSs are issued or to any person to which a distribution is made in respect of ADS distributions pursuant to stock dividends or other free distributions of stock, bonus distributions, stock splits or other distributions (except where converted to cash)	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS issued
• Cancellation of ADSs, including the case of termination of the deposit agreement	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS cancelled
• Distribution of cash dividends	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of cash entitlements (other than cash dividends) and/or cash proceeds from the sale of rights, securities and other entitlements	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of ADSs pursuant to exercise of rights.	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS held
• Depositary services	Up to US\$0.05 per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depositary bank

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges (in addition to any applicable fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges payable on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs) such as:

- Fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares in Cayman Islands (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares).
- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.
- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.
- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities, including any applicable stamp duties, any stock transfer charges or withholding taxes (i.e., when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with complying with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to ordinary shares, deposited securities, ADSs and ADRs.
- Any applicable fees and penalties thereon.

The depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary bank to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

[Table of Contents](#)

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., share dividends, rights), the depositary bank charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary bank sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary bank generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

Fees and Other Payments Made by the Depositary to Us

The depositary has agreed to pay certain amounts to us in exchange for its appointment as depositary. We may use these funds towards our expenses relating to the establishment and maintenance of the ADR program, including investor relations expenses, or otherwise as we see fit. The depositary may pay us a fixed amount, it may pay us a portion of the fees collected by the depositary from holders of ADSs, and it may pay specific expenses incurred by us in connection with the ADR program. Neither the depositary nor we may be able to determine the aggregate amount to be paid to us because (i) the number of ADSs that will be issued and outstanding and the level of dividend and/or servicing fees to be charged may vary, and (ii) our expenses related to the program may not be known at this time. For the year of 2017, we did not receive reimbursement from the depositary.

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

See "Item 10. Additional Information—B. Memorandum and Articles of Association—Ordinary Shares" for a description of the rights of securities holders, which remain unchanged.

The following "Use of Proceeds" information relates to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, in relation to our initial public offering, which was declared effective by the SEC on December 17, 2015. In December 2015, we completed our initial public offering in which we issued and sold an aggregate of 7,500,000 ADSs, representing 15,000,000 ordinary shares, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately US\$64.9 million. Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and China Renaissance Securities (Hong Kong) Limited were the representatives of the underwriters for our initial public offering. The total underwriting discounts and commissions relating to the initial public offering amounted to approximately US\$5.9 million.

For the period from December 17, 2015, the date that the F-1 Registration Statement was declared effective by the SEC, to December 31, 2017, we did not use any of the net proceeds from our initial public offering.

We intend to use the proceeds from our initial public offering, as disclosed in our registration statements on Form F-1, for (i) general corporate purposes, including investments in product development, sales and marketing activities, technology infrastructure, capital expenditure, improvement of corporate facilities and other general and administrative matters, and (ii) acquisition of, or investment in, technologies, solutions or business that complement our business.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, has performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report, as required by Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act.

Based upon that evaluation, our management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2017, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file and furnish under the Exchange Act was recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Rule 13a-15(c) of the Exchange Act, based on criteria established in the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this annual report on Form 20-F that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Sam Hanhui Sun, an independent director (under the standards set forth under Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the New York Stock Exchange and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act) and member of our audit committee, is an audit committee financial expert.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

Our board of directors adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and employees in September 2015. We have posted a copy of our code of business conduct and ethics on our website at <http://yirendai.investorroom.com/>.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, our principal external auditors, for the periods indicated.

[Table of Contents](#)

	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB
	(in thousands)		
Audit fees ⁽¹⁾	13,765	6,327	9,419
Tax fees ⁽²⁾	303	1,070	1,021

(1) “Audit fees” represents the aggregate fees billed and expected to be billed for each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal accounting firm for the audit of our annual financial statements and/or services that are normally provided by the auditors in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.

(2) “Tax fees” represents the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our principal accounting firm for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning.

The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services as described above, other than those for de minimis services which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

Item 16F. Change in Registrant’s Certifying Accountant

Not applicable.

Item 16G. Corporate Governance

As a Cayman Islands company listed on the NYSE, we are subject to the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. As of March 31, 2018, CreditEase held more than 50% of our total voting power. As a result, we are a “controlled company” under Section 303A of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. As a controlled company, we rely on certain exemptions that are available to controlled companies from the NYSE corporate governance requirements, including the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors.

In addition, NYSE rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. Currently, we do not plan to rely on home country practice with respect to our corporate governance. However, if we choose to follow home country practice in the future, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would enjoy under the NYSE corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our American Depositary Shares—As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the NYSE corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the NYSE corporate governance listing standards.”

Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 18. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Yirendai Ltd., its subsidiaries and its consolidated variable interest entities are included at the end of this annual report.

Item 19. Exhibits

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description of Document</u>
1.1	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
2.1	Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
2.3	Form of Deposit Agreement, among the Registrant, the depository and holder of the American Depositary Receipts (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit (a) to the registration statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-208437), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 10, 2015)
4.1	2015 Share Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
4.2	2017 Share Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registration statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-219404), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 21, 2017)
4.3	Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and its executive officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
4.4	Form of Director Agreement between the Registrant and its independent directors (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
4.5	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its directors and executive officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
4.6	Master Transaction Agreement between CreditEase Holdings (Cayman) Limited and Yirendai Ltd. dated November 9, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)

Table of Contents

- 4.7 [Transitional Services Agreement between CreditEase Holdings \(Cayman\) Limited and Yirendai Ltd. dated November 9, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.8 [Non-Competition Agreement between CreditEase Holdings \(Cayman\) Limited and Yirendai Ltd. dated November 9, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.9 [Cooperation Framework Agreement between CreditEase Holdings \(Cayman\) Limited and Yirendai Ltd. dated November 9, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.10 [Intellectual Property License Agreement between CreditEase Holdings \(Cayman\) Limited and Yirendai Ltd. dated November 9, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.11 [English translation of Loan Agreements between Heng Ye and the shareholders of Heng Cheng dated February 22, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.12 [English translation of Equity Interest Pledge Agreements among Heng Ye, Heng Cheng and the shareholders of Heng Cheng dated February 22, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.13 [English translation of Powers of Attorney granted to Heng Ye by the shareholders of Heng Cheng dated February 22, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.14 [English translation of Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement between Heng Ye and Heng Cheng dated February 22, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.15 [English translation of Exclusive Option Agreement among Heng Ye, Heng Cheng and the shareholders of Heng Cheng dated February 22, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.16 [Subscription Agreement between the Registrant and Baidu \(Hong Kong\) Limited dated as of December 14, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the registration statement on Form F-1 \(File No. 333-208056\), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015\)](#)
- 4.17 [Loan Agreements between Heng Yu Da and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management dated October 13, 2016 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.16 to the Company's Report on Form 20-F \(File No. 001-37657\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 24, 2017\)](#)
- 4.18* [Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreements among Heng Yu Da, Yi Ren Wealth Management and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management dated April 27, 2018](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

4.19	Powers of Attorney granted to Heng Yu Da by the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management dated October 13, 2016 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.18 to the Company's Report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-37657), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 24, 2017)
4.20	Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement between Heng Yu Da and Yi Ren Wealth Management dated October 13, 2016 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.19 to the Company's Report on Form 20-F (File No. 001-37657), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 24, 2017)
4.21*	Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement among Heng Yu Da, Yi Ren Wealth Management and the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management dated April 27, 2018
8.1*	List of Subsidiaries and Consolidated Variable Interest Entities
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-208056), as amended, initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 2015)
12.1*	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2*	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1**	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.2**	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
15.1*	Consent of Han Kun Law Offices
15.2*	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
101.INS*	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing its annual report on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

Yirendai Ltd.

By: /s/Ning Tang
Name: Ning Tang
Title: Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors

Date: April 30, 2018

YIRENDAI LTD.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>PAGE(S)</u>
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM	F-2
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND 2017	F-3
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	F-4
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	F-5
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	F-6
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	F-7
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017	F-8
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULE 1	F-43

YIRENDAI LTD.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Yirendai Ltd.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Yirendai Ltd. (the “Company” and its subsidiaries and variable interest entities, collectively referred to as the “Group”) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and schedule 1 listed in the Index (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Convenience translation

As discussed in Note 2, the Company changed its reporting currency from United States dollar to Renminbi effective April 1, 2016. Our audits also comprehended the translation of Renminbi amounts into United States dollar amounts and, in our opinion, such translation has been made in conformity with the basis stated in Note 2. Such United States dollar amounts are presented solely for the convenience of readers in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Beijing, the People’s Republic of China

April 30, 2018

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2015.

YIRENDAI LTD.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2016 RMB	December 31, 2017 RMB	December 31, 2017 US\$
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	968,225	1,857,175	285,443
Restricted cash (including RMB103,481 and RMB82,990 from Consolidated Assets Backed Financing Entities ⁽ⁱ⁾ (“ABFE”) as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	1,218,286	1,805,693	277,530
Accounts receivable	28,581	21,368	3,284
Prepaid expenses and other assets (including RMB1,056 and RMB3,535 from Consolidated ABFE as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	466,763	1,068,990	164,301
Loans at fair value (including RMB371,033 and RMB791,681 from Consolidated ABFE as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	371,033	791,681	121,679
Amounts due from related parties	1,678	117,222	18,017
Held-to-maturity investments (including RMB4,896 and RMB9,944 from Consolidated ABFE as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	98,917	9,944	1,528
Available-for-sale investments	1,158,000	963,253	148,049
Property, equipment and software, net	35,503	82,249	12,641
Deferred tax assets	436,402	801,089	123,125
Total assets	4,783,388	7,518,664	1,155,597
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable (including accounts payable of VIE Companies ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ , without recourse to the Company of RMB13,544 and RMB33,444 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively; including accounts payable of Consolidated ABFE, without recourse to the Company of RMB147 and RMB380 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	13,691	33,841	5,201
Amounts due to related parties (including amounts due to related parties of VIE Companies, without recourse to the Company of RMB6,907 and RMB53,149 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	11,609	76,544	11,765
Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee (including liabilities from quality assurance program of VIE Companies, without recourse to the Company of RMB1,471,000 and RMB2,775,949 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	1,471,000	2,793,948	429,422
Deferred revenue (including deferred revenue of VIE Companies, without recourse to the Company of RMB164,318 and RMB222,906 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	164,318	222,906	34,260
Payable to investors at fair value (including payable to investors at fair value of Consolidated ABFE, without recourse to the Company of RMB418,686 and RMB113,445 from as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	418,686	113,445	17,436
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (including accrued expenses and other liabilities of VIE Companies, without recourse to the Company of RMB507,890 and RMB1,063,631 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively; including accrued expenses and other liabilities of Consolidated ABFE, without recourse to the Company of RMB2,895 and RMB7,131 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	564,165	1,296,650	199,291
Deferred tax liabilities	—	11,277	1,733
Total liabilities	2,643,469	4,548,611	699,108
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 15)			
Equity:			
Ordinary shares (\$0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 119,512,300 and 121,343,424 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	75	76	12
Additional paid-in capital	933,272	1,123,854	172,733
Accumulated other comprehensive income	29,457	11,067	1,701
Retained earnings	1,177,115	1,835,056	282,043
Total equity	2,139,919	2,970,053	456,489
Total liabilities and equity	4,783,388	7,518,664	1,155,597

- (i) The Company consolidated Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E1, Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E2, CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund, Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1, Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E3 and Bohai Trust • Yirendai Single Capital Trust, which are named “Assets Backed Financing Entities” or the “ABFE”, see Note 2.
- (ii) VIE companies refers to Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. and Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., see Note 2.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Net revenue:				
Loan facilitation service	1,278,539	3,133,423	5,226,691	803,328
Post-origination service	27,086	84,154	187,216	28,775
Others	8,014	20,414	129,443	19,895
Total net revenue	1,313,639	3,237,991	5,543,350	851,998
Operating costs and expenses:				
Sales and marketing	679,771	1,571,038	2,921,236	448,986
Origination and servicing	86,360	180,076	417,882	64,227
General and administrative	137,114	402,111	526,845	80,976
Total operating costs and expenses	(903,245)	(2,153,225)	(3,865,963)	(594,189)
Interest income	4,799	36,843	114,851	17,652
Fair value adjustments related to Consolidated ABFE	(11,333)	(19,735)	(40,124)	(6,167)
Non-operating income, net	—	575	876	135
Income before provision for income taxes	403,860	1,102,449	1,752,990	269,429
Income taxes (expense)/benefit	(128,521)	13,949	(381,207)	(58,590)
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Basic net income per share	2.7356	9.4418	11.3881	1.7503
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, basic	100,652,055	118,240,414	120,457,573	120,457,573
Diluted net income per share	2.7356	9.3865	11.2205	1.7246
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, diluted	100,652,055	118,937,082	122,256,838	122,256,838

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax of nil:				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	101	29,356	(17,979)	(2,763)
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments	—	—	(411)	(63)
Comprehensive income	275,440	1,145,754	1,353,393	208,013

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Ordinary shares	Ordinary shares amount RMB	Additional paid-in capital RMB	Accumulated other comprehensive income RMB	Retained (deficit)/ earnings RMB	Total equity RMB
Balance as of December 31, 2014	100,000,000	—	313,820	—	(90,412)	223,408
Issuance of shares on June 25, 2015	—	62	—	—	—	62
Issuance of ordinary shares upon initial public offering (“IPO”), net of offering costs of RMB31,718	15,000,000	10	419,765	—	—	419,775
Issuance of ordinary shares for concurrent private placement, net of costs of RMB6,473	2,000,000	1	58,256	—	—	58,257
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	101	—	101
Net income	—	—	—	—	275,339	275,339
Balance as of December 31, 2015	117,000,000	73	791,841	101	184,927	976,942
Share-based awards provided to employees	291,400	1	17,222	—	—	17,223
Share-based awards provided to employees of consolidated group of CreditEase	2,220,900	1	124,209	—	(124,210)	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	29,356	—	29,356
Net income	—	—	—	—	1,116,398	1,116,398
Balance as of December 31, 2016	119,512,300	75	933,272	29,457	1,177,115	2,139,919
Share-based awards provided to employees	560,734	—	81,979	—	—	81,979
Share-based awards provided to employees of consolidated group of CreditEase	1,270,390	1	108,603	—	(108,604)	—
Dividends to shareholders	—	—	—	—	(605,238)	(605,238)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	(17,979)	—	(17,979)
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments	—	—	—	(411)	—	(411)
Net income	—	—	—	—	1,371,783	1,371,783
Balance as of December 31, 2017	121,343,424	76	1,123,854	11,067	1,835,056	2,970,053

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	3,635	10,609	23,729	3,647
Disposal of property, equipment and software	—	34	(55)	(8)
Interest income	(846)	—	—	—
Fair value adjustments related to Consolidated ABFE	11,333	19,735	40,124	6,167
Share-based compensation	—	17,223	81,979	12,600
Changes in operating assets and liabilities				
Accounts receivable	78,120	54,412	7,183	1,104
Change in Consolidated ABFE related asset/liability	7,315	3,941	10,724	1,648
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(44,512)	(220,040)	(595,763)	(91,567)
Amounts due from/to related parties	(49,171)	93,152	49,391	7,591
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	87,611	297,817	679,142	104,382
Accounts payable	4,499	9,192	20,150	3,097
Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee	546,332	924,668	1,322,948	203,333
Deferred tax assets/liabilities	(175,862)	(260,540)	(353,410)	(54,318)
Deferred revenue	117,484	46,834	58,588	9,005
Net cash provided by operating activities	861,277	2,113,435	2,716,513	417,520
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Purchase of property, equipment and software	(16,397)	(29,973)	(70,551)	(10,844)
Disposal of property, equipment and software	—	11	140	22
Purchase of held-to-maturity investments	(110,000)	(238,917)	(943,212)	(144,969)
Redemption of held-to-maturity investments	80,817	170,000	1,031,273	158,504
Purchase of available-for-sale investments	—	(1,238,500)	(2,988,777)	(459,367)
Redemption of available-for-sale investments	—	80,500	3,181,763	489,028
Investment in preferred shares	—	—	(2,710)	(416)
Investment in loans at fair value	(247,434)	(299,956)	(752,801)	(115,703)
Principal payment of loans at fair value	10,425	135,172	270,278	41,541
Loan to a related party	—	—	(100,000)	(15,370)
Net cash used in investing activities	(282,589)	(1,421,663)	(374,597)	(57,574)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:				
Cash contribution from owner	62	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuances of ABFE	250,000	472,500	197,730	30,390
Principal Payments to ABFE	—	(315,378)	(491,942)	(75,610)
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of offering cost	441,600	—	—	—
Proceeds from concurrent private placement, net of offering cost	58,256	—	—	—
Payments of initial public offering cost	—	(21,824)	—	—
Proceeds from transfer of beneficiary rights under repurchase agreement	—	—	50,000	7,685
Dividends paid to shareholders	—	—	(605,238)	(93,023)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	749,918	135,298	(849,450)	(130,558)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	101	29,356	(16,109)	(2,476)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1,328,707	856,426	1,476,357	226,912
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year	1,378	1,330,085	2,186,511	336,061
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year	1,330,085	2,186,511	3,662,868	562,973
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:				
Income taxes paid, net	98,941	65,890	302,188	46,455
Reconciliation to amounts on consolidated balance sheets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	846,120	968,225	1,857,175	285,443
Restricted cash	483,965	1,218,286	1,805,693	277,530
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	1,330,085	2,186,511	3,662,868	562,973

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

Yirendai Ltd. (the “Company” or “Yirendai”) was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on September 24, 2014. Upon incorporation, the Company had 50,000 shares authorized, 1 share issued and outstanding with a par value of US\$1.00 per share, which was held by CreditEase Holdings (Cayman) Limited (“CreditEase”). Pursuant to a written resolutions of CreditEase dated January 5, 2015, the Company’s every issued and unissued share of par value of US\$1.00 each in the capital of the Company is subdivided into 10,000 shares of par value US\$0.0001 each, such that the Company has an authorized capital of US\$50 divided into 500,000,000 shares of par value US\$0.0001 each and 10,000 issued capital of par value US\$0.0001 each amounted to US\$1.00. On June 25, 2015, the Company issued 99,990,000 ordinary shares at par value US\$0.0001 per share, to CreditEase, at US\$0.0001 per share for an aggregate cash consideration of \$10. Such issuance was accounted for as a stock split and, accordingly, all references to numbers of common shares and per-share data in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been adjusted to reflect the stock split and issuance of shares on a retroactive basis.

On December 18, 2015, the Company completed its initial public offering (“IPO”) and issued 7,500,000 American Depositary Shares (“ADS”, each representing two ordinary shares) at US\$10 per ADS for an aggregate offering price of RMB485.5 million (US\$75 million). During the IPO, the Company issued and sold 2,000,000 ordinary shares in a concurrent placement, to Baidu (Hong Kong) Limited, at US\$5 per share for an aggregated cash consideration of RMB64.7 million (US\$10 million).

CreditEase is engaged in providing services for both online and offline marketplace connecting borrowers and investors as well as wealth management services in People’s Republic of China (“PRC”) through its subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities. The Company, its subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities (“VIEs”) (the Company, its subsidiaries and its VIEs collectively referred to as the “Group”) provide services for online marketplace connecting borrowers and investors in the PRC.

In 2012, Puxin Hengye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Puxin Hengye”), a subsidiary of CreditEase began providing services through an online marketplace connecting borrowers and investors (the “Yirendai Business”), with supporting services provided by other subsidiaries and VIEs of CreditEase. In order to raise capital for this business through an initial public offering, in the first quarter of 2015, CreditEase undertook the following reorganization through which CreditEase transferred the Yirendai Business to the Group.

Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Heng Cheng”) was established on September 15, 2014 as the operating entity in PRC of the Yirendai Business in contemplating raising capital for this business through an initial public offering. CreditEase designated Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian, three PRC citizens, as the shareholders of Heng Cheng (collectively the “three designated shareholders”) on behalf of CreditEase. The capital injected into Heng Cheng by the three designated shareholders was provided by CreditEase through loans extended by Puxin Hengye. As a result, Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian were considered de facto agent of CreditEase, and CreditEase should consolidate Heng Cheng as a VIE.

In February 2015, the Company through Yi Ren Heng Ye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Heng Ye”), a wholly owned subsidiary established in January 2015 entered into an agreement with Puxin Hengye. Based on the agreement, the title of the loans of capital injection was transferred from Puxin Hengye to Heng Ye. The control over Heng Cheng was transferred to Heng Ye as well through new VIE arrangements signed between Heng Ye and Heng Cheng, which is considered a contribution to the Yirendai Business. As a result, Heng Cheng is a VIE that should be consolidated by the CreditEase before and after signing the VIE arrangements in February 2015, and this transaction is accounted for as a transaction under common control. Such reorganization was approved by the Board of Directors of CreditEase, with the VIE structure being in place on February 22, 2015 and completed on March 31, 2015.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES — continued

As a result of the reorganization, the Yirendai Business was transferred to the Group, the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared as if the current corporate structure has been in existence throughout the periods presented. The assets and liabilities and the related results of operation and cash flows of Yirendai Business reflect financial positions and operating results of the online marketplace service business connecting borrowers and investors. However, such presentation may not necessarily reflect the results of operations, financial position and cash flows if the Group had actually existed on a stand-alone basis during the periods presented. Transactions between the Group and CreditEase are herein referred to as related party transactions.

The Company entered into non-competition arrangement with CreditEase, under which they agreed not to compete with each other's core business. CreditEase agreed not to compete with the Group in a business that is of the same nature as (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business currently conducted or contemplated to be conducted by the Group as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that the Group and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time. The Group agreed not to compete with CreditEase in the business conducted by CreditEase, other than (i) the online consumer finance marketplace business operated by the Group as of the date of the agreement and (ii) other businesses that the Group and CreditEase may mutually agree from time to time.

The Yirendai Business has operated within CreditEase's corporate cash management program before the completion of the reorganization. For purposes of presentation in the consolidated statements of cash flows, the cash flow from CreditEase to support the Yirendai Business is presented as cash contribution from owner, which is included in cash flows from financing activities.

Cash contribution from owner as disclosed under cash flows from financing activities have also been reflected as changes to the balances in total equity as presented in the consolidated statements of changes in equity.

To execute the Group's strategy of offering more value-added services to investors, Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. or Yi Ren Wealth Management, was established in China on October 13, 2016 to mainly conduct its wealth management business, aiming to provide investors with an expanded array of investment options, including fund and insurance products offered by third parties.

In August 2017, the Group further established Yi Ren Information Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. or Yi Ren Information, its wholly owned subsidiary in China, which engages in providing of borrower acquisition and referral services to institutional funding providers.

Yirendai designated aforementioned three designated shareholders as the shareholders of Yi Ren Wealth Management on behalf of the Group. The capital injected into Yi Ren Wealth Management by the three designated shareholders was provided by Yirendai through loans extended by Chongqing Heng Yu Da Technology Co., Ltd. or Heng Yu Da, a wholly own subsidiary of the Company. As a result, Mr. Ning Tang, Mr. Fanshun Kong and Ms. Yan Tian were considered de facto agent of Yirendai, and Yirendai consolidates Yi Ren Wealth Management as a VIE.

Starting from 2015, the Company began to expand its investor base from individual investors to institutional investors, who invest in the loans from the Company's platform through a series of arrangements among assets backed financial entities. The Company consolidated such assets backed financial entities if the Company is considered as their primary beneficiary.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES — continued

As of December 31, 2017, the Company’s subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs are as follows:

	Date of incorporation/ establishment	Place of incorporation/ establishment	Percentage of legal ownership	Principal activities
<i>Wholly owned subsidiaries</i>				
Yirendai Hong Kong Limited (“Yirendai HK”)	October 8, 2014	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding
Yi Ren Heng Ye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Heng Ye”)	January 8, 2015	PRC	100%	Provision of consultancy information technology support
Chongqing Heng Yu Da Technology Co., Ltd. (“Heng Yu Da”)	March 21, 2016	PRC	100%	Provision of services relating to IT, system maintenance and customer support
Yi Ren Information Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Yi Ren Information”)	August 10, 2017	PRC	100%	Provision of borrower acquisition and referral services to institutional funding providers
<i>Variable interest entities</i>				
Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Heng Cheng”)	September 15, 2014	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Services for online marketplace connecting borrowers and investors
Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E1 (“Trust No.1”)	October 16, 2015	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Investment in loans through the Company’s platform
Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan (“ABS plan”)	April 22, 2016	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Host of Beneficial Right Asset
Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E2 (“Trust No.2”)	July 8, 2016	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Investment in loans through the Company’s platform
Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Yi Ren Wealth Management”)	October 13, 2016	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Wealth Management Consulting Service
Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1 (“Zhong Yi Trust”)	April 5, 2017	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Host of Beneficial Right Asset
Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E3 (“Trust No.3”)	June 27, 2017	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Investment in loans through the Company’s platform
Bohai Trust • Yirendai Single Capital Trust (“Bohai Trust No.1”)	October 25, 2017	PRC	Consolidated VIE	Investment in loans through the Company’s platform

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Basis of consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries, and consolidated VIEs. All inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

VIE Companies

The VIE arrangements

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses, including distribution of online information (such as an online marketplace connecting borrowers and investors), is subject to restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. For example, foreign investors are not allowed to own more than 50% of the equity interests in internet-based businesses (except E-Commerce) and any such foreign investor must have experience in providing internet-based businesses services overseas and maintain a good track record in accordance with the Guidance Catalog of Industries for Foreign Investment promulgated in 2007, as amended in 2011 and 2015, respectively, and other applicable laws and regulations. The Company is a Cayman Islands company and Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da (its PRC subsidiaries) are considered foreign invested enterprises. To comply with these regulations, the Company conducts the majority of its activities in PRC through Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management (its consolidated VIEs).

The VIEs hold the requisite licenses and permits necessary to conduct the Company's online marketplace business connecting borrowers and investors. Heng Ye and Heng Yu Da (collectively, the "Foreign Owned Subsidiaries" or "FOS") have entered into the following contractual arrangement with Heng Cheng and Yi Ren Wealth Management (collectively the "VIE Companies"), that enable the Company to (1) have power to direct the activities that most significantly affects the economic performance of VIEs, and (2) receive the economic benefits of VIEs that could be significant to VIEs. Accordingly, the Company is considered the primary beneficiary of VIEs and has consolidated VIEs' assets, liabilities, results of operations, and cash flows in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

<u>Name of Foreign Owned Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Name of VIE Companies</u>
Heng Ye	Heng Cheng
Heng Yu Da	Yi Ren Wealth Management

In concluding that the Company is the primary beneficiary of the VIE Companies, the Company believes that the FOS's rights under the terms of the exclusive option agreements provide it with a substantive kick out right. More specifically, the Company believes the terms of the exclusive option agreements are valid, binding and enforceable under PRC laws and regulations currently in effect. A simple majority vote of the Company's board of directors is required to pass a resolution to exercise the FOS's rights under the exclusive option agreements, for which consent of the shareholders of VIE Companies is not required. The FOS's rights under the exclusive option agreements give the Company the power to control the shareholders of VIE Companies and thus the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE Companies' economic performance. In addition, the FOS's rights under the powers of attorney also reinforce the Company's abilities to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE Companies' economic performance. The Company also believes that this ability to exercise control ensures that the VIE Companies will continue to execute and renew services agreements and pay service fees to the Company. The exclusive business cooperation agreement will be terminated upon the expiration of the operation term of either party if the application for renewal of its operation term is not approved by the relevant government authorities. As a result, the Company believes that it has the rights to receive substantially all of the economic benefits from the VIE Companies.

YIRENDALTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Basis of consolidation — continued

The VIE arrangements — continued

- Agreements that provide the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries effective control over the VIE Companies

Power of Attorney The shareholders of the VIE Companies have executed an irrevocable power of attorney in favor of the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, or entity or individual designated by the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries. Pursuant to this powers of attorney, the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries or their designees have full power and authority to exercise all of such shareholder's rights with respect to his equity interest in the VIE Companies. The power of attorney will remain in force for so long as the shareholder remains a shareholder of the VIE Companies.

Exclusive Option Agreement The VIE Companies and their shareholders have also entered into an exclusive share option agreement with the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries. Pursuant to this agreement, the shareholders of VIE Companies have granted an exclusive option to the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries or their designees to purchase all or part of such shareholders' equity interest, at a purchase price equal to the higher of the amount of loan extended by the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries to each shareholder of the VIE Companies under the respective loan agreement or the minimum price required by PRC law at the time of such purchase.

Equity Interest Pledge Agreement The shareholders of the VIE Companies have also entered into an equity pledge agreement with the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries, pursuant to which each shareholder pledged his/her interest in the VIE Companies to guarantee the performance of obligations of the VIE Companies and their shareholders under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, loan agreements, exclusive option agreements and powers of attorney.

- Agreements that transfer economic benefits to the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement The Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have entered into an exclusive business cooperation agreement with the VIE Companies. Pursuant to this exclusive business cooperation agreement, the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries provide comprehensive technical support, consulting services and other services to the VIE Companies in exchange for service fees. The Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have the sole discretion to determine the amounts of the service fees.

During the term of exclusive business cooperation agreement, both the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies shall renew their operation terms prior to the expiration thereof so as to enable the exclusive business cooperation agreement to remain effective. The exclusive business cooperation agreement shall be terminated upon the expiration of the operation term of either the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries or the VIE Companies, if the application for renewal of their operation terms is not approved by relevant government authorities. In addition, the shareholders of VIE Companies have granted an irrevocable and exclusive option to the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries to purchase any or all of the assets and businesses of the VIE Companies at the lowest price permitted under PRC law.

The agreement may be terminated only at the option of the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies have no authority to terminate the exclusive business cooperation agreement.

- Agreements that provide the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries with the option to purchase the Equity Interest in the VIE Companies

Loan Agreements Under loan agreements between FOS and each of the shareholders of the respective VIE companies, FOS made interest-free loans to the shareholders for the exclusive purpose of the initial capitalization and the subsequent financial needs of the VIE companies. The loans can only be repaid with the proceeds derived from the sale of all of the equity interests in VIE companies to FOS or its designated representatives pursuant to the equity option agreements. The shareholders must pay all of the proceeds from sale of such equity interests to FOS. The loan must be repaid immediately under certain circumstances, including, among others, if a foreign investor is permitted to hold majority or 100% equity interest in VIE companies and FOS elects to exercise its exclusive equity purchase option. The term of the loans is ten years and can be extended upon mutual written consent of the parties.

YIRENDALTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Basis of consolidation — continued

Risks in relation to the VIE structure

The Company believes that the contractual arrangements with the VIE Companies and their current shareholders are in compliance with the PRC laws and regulations and are legally enforceable. However, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit the Company's ability to enforce the contractual arrangements. If the legal structure and contractual arrangements were found to be in violation of the PRC laws and regulations, the PRC government could:

- Revoke the business and operating licenses of the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies;
- Discontinue or restrict the operations of any related-party transactions among the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies;
- Impose fines or other requirements on the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies;
- Require the Company or the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries and the VIE Companies to revise the relevant ownership structure or restructure operations; and/or
- Restrict or prohibit the Company's use of the proceeds of the additional public offering to finance the Company's business and operations in China.
- Shut down the Company's servers or block the Company's online platform;
- Discontinue or place restrictions or onerous conditions on the Company's operations; and/or
- Require the Company to undergo a costly and disruptive restructuring.

The Company's ability to conduct its business may be negatively affected if the PRC government were to carry out any of the aforementioned actions. As a result, the Company may not be able to consolidate VIE Companies in its consolidated financial statements as it may lose the ability to exert effective control over VIE Companies and their shareholders, and it may lose the ability to receive economic benefits from VIE Companies.

The interests of the shareholders of VIE Companies may diverge from that of the Company and that may potentially increase the risk that they would seek to act contrary to the contractual terms, for example by influencing the VIE Companies not to pay the service fees when required to do so. The Company cannot assure that when conflicts of interest arise, shareholders of the VIE Companies will act in the best interests of the Company or that conflicts of interests will be resolved in the Company's favor. Currently, the Company does not have existing arrangements to address potential conflicts of interest the shareholders of VIE Companies may encounter in its capacity as beneficial owners and directors of the VIE Companies, on the one hand, and as beneficial owners and directors of the Company, on the other hand. The Company believes the shareholders of VIE Companies will not act contrary to any of the contractual arrangements and the exclusive option agreements provide the Company with a mechanism to remove the current shareholders of VIE Companies should they act to the detriment of the Company. The Company relies on certain current shareholders of the VIE Companies to fulfill their fiduciary duties and abide by laws of the PRC and act in the best interest of the Company. If the Company cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between the Company and the shareholders of VIE Companies, the Company would have to rely on legal proceedings, which could result in disruption of its business, and there is substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Basis of consolidation — continued

Risks in relation to the VIE structure — continued

The following financial statement amounts and balances of the VIE Companies were included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements after elimination of intercompany transactions and balances:

	December 31, 2016 RMB	December 31, 2017 RMB	December 31, 2017 USD
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	433,510	1,148,818	176,570
Restricted cash	1,114,805	1,701,454	261,509
Accounts receivable	23,838	783	120
Prepaid expenses and other assets	398,675	1,025,160	157,564
Amounts due from related parties	1,678	117,222	18,017
Available-for-sale investments	498,000	618,500	95,062
Property, equipment and software, net	4,427	2,078	319
Deferred tax assets	436,402	798,345	122,703
Total assets	2,911,335	5,412,360	831,864
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	13,544	33,444	5,140
Amounts due to related parties	6,907	53,149	8,169
Liabilities from quality assurance program	1,471,000	2,775,949	426,655
Deferred revenue	164,318	222,906	34,260
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	507,890	1,063,631	163,477
Total liabilities	2,163,659	4,149,079	637,701
Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	USD
Net revenue	1,316,761	3,237,768	832,267
Net income	465,679	1,445,081	343,963
Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	USD
Net cash provided by operating activities	812,496	2,415,204	498,691
Net cash used in investing activities	(35,486)	(471,321)	(33,869)

In accordance with the VIE contractual arrangements, the Foreign Owned Subsidiaries have the power to direct activities of the VIE Companies, and can have assets transferred out of the VIE Companies. There are no consolidated VIE's assets that are collateral for the VIE's obligations and can only be used to settle the VIE's obligations. There are no creditors (or beneficial interest holders) of the VIEs that have recourse to the general credit of the Company. There are no terms in any arrangements, considering both explicit arrangements and implicit variable interests, which require the Company or its subsidiaries to provide financial support to the VIEs. However, if the VIEs ever need financial support, the Company or its subsidiaries may, at its option and subject to statutory limits and restrictions, provide financial support to its VIEs through loans to the shareholders of the VIEs or entrustment loans to the VIEs. Relevant PRC laws and regulations restrict the VIE from transferring a portion of its net assets, equivalent to the balance of its paid-in capital, capital reserve and statutory reserves, to the Company in the form of loans and advances or cash dividends. Please refer to Note 14 for disclosure of restricted net assets.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Basis of consolidation — continued

Consolidated Assets Backed Financing Entities

As part of the Group's strategy to expand its investor base from individual investors to institutional investors, in October 2015, the Company established a business relationship with a trust, or Trust No.1, under which the Trust No.1 invested in loans through the Company's online marketplace using funds received from its investors. The Trust No.1 is administered by a third-party state-owned trust company ("the trust company"), which acts as the trustee, for the purposes of providing returns to its sole beneficiary through extending loans up to an aggregate principal amount of RMB250.0 million to borrowers recommended by the Company. The Trust No.1's settlor and sole beneficiary is Fengsheng Private Investment Fund No.1 ("Fund No.1"), which is managed by Zhe Hao Shanghai Asset Management Company, or Zhe Hao, an affiliate of CreditEase.

In April 2016, Zhe Hao, on behalf of the Fund No.1, transferred Fund No.1's entire beneficial rights in the Trust No.1 ("the Beneficial Right Asset") to China International Capital Corporation Limited (the "SPV Manager"), who created a Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan (the "ABS plan") to host the Beneficial Right Asset. Such ABS plan was issued and listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange in April 2016. The Group purchased RMB47.5 million Senior A Tranche securities, representing 19% of total securities issued by the ABS plan. Puxin Hengye purchased all subordinated securities amounted to RMB25.0 million and two funds which were set up and managed by Zhe Hao purchased various tranches of securities amounted to RMB67.5 million, representing 10% and 27% of the total price of securities issued, respectively.

In July 2016, the Company established a business relationship with another trust, or Trust No.2, which is of the similar structure to Trust No.1 described above. Trust No.2 is administered by the trust company, with CreditEase Wealth Consumer Credit Investment Fund ("Fund No.2") managed by Zhe Hao as its settlor and sole beneficiary. The Trust No.2 invested in an aggregate of RMB300.0 million in loans through the Company's online marketplace using the funds raised by its sole beneficiary from ultimate investors, including RMB30.0 million invested by Heng Cheng, one of the VIE companies, and RMB33.4 million invested by Shenzhen CreditEase Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd., an affiliate of CreditEase.

In April 2017, Zhe Hao, on behalf of Fund No.2, entered into arrangements with Bohai International Trust Co.,Ltd ("Bohai Trust Company"), an independent third-party trust company to transfer the entire remaining beneficial rights in Trust No.2 (the "Beneficial Right Asset") to Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1 ("Zhong Yi Trust") which was set up and served by Bohai Trust Company as trustee. On the date of transfer, the Group purchased all subordinated beneficiary rights in Zhong Yi Trust amounted to RMB102.3 million (US\$15.7million) representing 34% of the total face value of securities issued by Zhong Yi Trust. Fund No.2 were subsequently liquidated, and proceeds were distributed to its investors, including the Group, on April 18, 2017.

In July 2017, the Group transferred a portion of the subordinated beneficiary rights held in Zhong Yi Trust to a third party investor with an obligation to repurchase the beneficiary rights at the original transfer price plus a pre-determined interest. This transfer is not considered a true sale and is recorded as a secured borrowing under ASC 860. The Group continues to consolidate the Zhong Yi Trust after the transfer. The proceeds received from the transfer is recorded in accrued expenses and other liabilities as payable to investor of beneficiary rights under repurchase agreement on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

In June 2017 and October 2017, the Company established similar business relationship with other trusts, Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1, respectively. Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1 are administered by the trust company, with Heng Ye as their sole settlor and sole beneficiary. The Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1 investing on a revolving basis an aggregate of RMB556.8 million (US\$85.6 million) and RMB196.0 million (US\$30.1 million) in loans through the Company's online marketplace as of December 31, 2017, respectively.

As part of the above arrangements, the Company provides loan facilitation and post-origination services to Trust No.1, Trust No2, Trust No3, and Bohai Trust No.1 (or the "Trusts"), and also provides certain level of guarantee in the form of a security fund set up for the Trust No.1. The Company pays a security deposit in the amount of 6% of the total loan principal to the Trust No.1 to protect the Trust No.1 from potential losses from loan default. The Company's liability is capped at the initial cash set in the fund. When a default occurs, the Trust No.1 will use cash from the security fund to cover the defaulted amount. When the Trust is dissolved, if the amount of payouts is within 20% of the cash set aside in the security fund, the remainder of the security fund will be returned to the Company. Otherwise, the remainder of the security fund will become part of the Trust's assets subject to distribution.

The Company holds significant variable interest in Trust No.1 through the transaction fee charged and guarantee provided in the form of security deposit, and holds significant variable interest in Trust No.2 through the transaction fee charged. The Company also holds significant variable interest in the ABS plan, the Zhong Yi Trust, Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust No.1 through direct investment. Through the transaction fees, deposit, and direct investment, the Company has the right to receive benefits from the ABFE that could potentially be significant to the ABFE.

The Company also has power to direct the activities that have most significant impact on the economic performance of the ABFE by providing the loan servicing and default loan collection services of the four trusts.

Accordingly, the Company is considered the primary beneficiary of the ABFE and has consolidated the ABFE's assets, liabilities, results of operations, and cash flows in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The assets of the ABFE are not available to creditors of the Company. In addition, the investors of the ABFE have no recourse against the assets of the Company.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Basis of consolidation — continued

Consolidated Assets Backed Financing Entities — continued

The following financial statement amounts and balances of the Consolidated ABFE were included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements after elimination of intercompany transactions and balances:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB	USD
Assets			
Restricted cash	103,481	82,990	12,755
Prepaid expenses and other assets	1,056	3,535	543
Loans at fair value	371,033	791,681	121,679
Held-to-maturity investments	4,896	9,944	1,528
Total assets	480,466	888,150	136,505
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	147	380	58
Payable to investors at fair value	418,686	113,445	17,436
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	2,895	7,131	1,096
Total liabilities	421,728	120,956	18,590
	Year ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	USD
Net revenue	—	—	—
Net loss	19,735	40,124	6,167
	Year ended December 31,		
	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	USD
Net cash provided by operating activities	6,591	12,713	1,954
Net cash used in investing activities	(169,680)	(487,572)	(74,938)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	157,121	(294,213)	(45,220)

All assets of Consolidated ABFE are collateral for ABFE's obligations and can only be used to settle the ABFE's obligations.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from such estimates. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Group's financial statements are estimates and judgments applied in multiple-element revenue recognition, contingent liabilities of quality assurance program, fair value measurement of quality assurance program, loans at fair value, payable to investors at fair value, available-for-sale investments, share-based compensation and income tax.

Revenue recognition

The Group provides services as an online marketplace connecting borrowers and investors. The three major deliverables provided are loan facilitation services, quality assurance program and post-origination services (e.g. automated investing tool, cash processing, collection and SMS services).

The Group charges fees for facilitating loan originations, for the automated investing tool to investors opting for that service, and for monthly service (covering cash processing services, collection services and SMS services), while for those who do not opt for automated investing tool, the Group charges fees for facilitating loan originations and for monthly service (covering cash processing services, collection services and SMS services) (collectively as "non-contingent fees"). The Group also receives fees contingent on future events (e.g., penalty fee for loan prepayment and late payment, fee for transferring loans over the secondary loan market, and other service fees, etc.).

In order to be more competitive by providing a certain level of assurance to the investors, the Group reimburses the loan principal and interest to the investor in case of borrower's default and then collects the amounts either from borrowers through its collection team or a guarantee company.

After August 2013, the Group introduced a guarantee arrangement with a guarantee company, under which the guarantee company provided guarantee service to the investors ("guarantee model"). The guarantee company charged the investors at a rate of 10% based on monthly interest on loans as servicing fee, which was collected by the Group on behalf of the guarantee company and not recorded as revenue of the Group.

Starting from January 1, 2015, the Group terminated the relationship with the guarantee company, and launched a new investor protection service in the form of a financial guarantee called the quality assurance program. If a loan originated on or after January 1, 2015 defaults, the Group guarantees the principal and accrued interest repayment of the defaulted loan up to the balance of the quality assurance program on a portfolio basis. The quality assurance program being set aside equals 6%-7% of the total loan facilitation amount. The Group reserves the right to revise the percentage upwards or downwards as a result of the Group's continuing evaluation of factors such as market dynamics as well as its product lines, profitability and cash position.

In October 2016, the Group launched a new program named "Top-up Program" to facilitate a new loan for a qualified borrower to payback his or her existing loan. This arrangement is accounted for as an extinguishment of the existing loan with a simultaneous facilitation of a new loan. Top-up Program is a service provided to qualified borrowers to enhance customer experience and serve their lifelong credit needs. The fee structure of loans facilitated under the Top-up program is the same as other loan products except that the Group offers a credit of upfront fee of the existing loan to encourage the acceptance of the new loan, which is considered as a cash incentive provided to the borrower and recorded as a reduction to revenue.

From August 2017 to December 2017, the Group cooperated with Zhejiang Chouzhou Commercial Bank ("Chouzhou Bank") to furnish the borrower referral and facilitation services to Chouzhou Bank. The Group provided guarantee deposits to Chouzhou Bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to timely replenish such deposit from time to time. The Group also undertakes to repay Chouzhou Bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon such full repayment to Chouzhou Bank, the Group will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of the relevant default amount.

Multiple element revenue recognition

The Group considers the loan facilitation services, the quality assurance program and post-origination services as a multiple deliverable revenue arrangement and the lenders are regarded as the sole customer. The Group has concluded that although it does not sell those services independently, all three deliverables have standalone value as others do sell them independently in the market and they have value to the customer independently. Thus, all non-contingent fees are allocated among these three deliverables. Under the guarantee model, the total fees are allocated based upon the relative selling price of the loan facilitation services and post origination services.

The Group allocates non-contingent fees to be received consistent with the guidance in ASC 605-25. It first allocates the amount equal to the fair value of the stand-ready liability from the quality assurance program. Then the remaining fees are allocated to the loan facilitation services and post-origination services using their relative estimated selling prices.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Revenue recognition — continued

Multiple element revenue recognition — continued

The Group did not recognize revenue for the quality assurance program, as it considered that netting the changes in the guarantee with the revenue was more representative of the Group's obligation. No separate guarantee revenue or guarantee provision expense had been recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The Group does not have vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of selling price for the loan facilitation services or post-origination services because it does not provide loan facilitation services or post-origination services separately.

For cash processing services, collection services and SMS services (all of which are part of the post-origination services), the Group uses third-party evidence ("TPE", which is the prices charged when sold separately by its service providers) as the basis of revenue allocation.

Although other vendors may sell these services separately, TPE of selling price of the loan facilitation services and automated investing tool services (part of post-origination services) does not exist as public information is not available regarding what our competitors may charge for those services. As a result, the Group generally uses its best estimate of selling prices ("BESP") of loan facilitation services and automated investing tool services as the basis of revenue allocation. In estimating its selling price for the loan facilitation services and automated investing tools services, the Group considers the cost incurred to deliver such services, profit margin for similar arrangements, customer demand, effect of competitors on the Group's services, and other market factors.

For each type of service, the Group recognizes revenues when the following four revenue recognition criteria are met for each revenue type: (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, (iii) the selling price is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured.

Collectability of fees

The Group either collects the entire amount of the loan facilitation fee upfront, or collects a portion upfront and the rest on a monthly basis over the term of the loan. The management fee charged to self-directed investors and the automated investing tool investors are collected on a monthly basis through the loan period. All the transaction fees charged before December 31, 2014 were guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An (Beijing) Guarantee Co., Ltd. ("Tian Da Xin An"), a guarantee company.

Starting from January 2015, the collection of transaction fee is no longer guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An. The Group evaluated the following factors for uncertainty of the collectability: (i) credit risk of the portfolio; (ii) prepayment risk; (iii) risk profile change from launching new products and (iv) macroeconomic cycle, etc. and concluded that the collectability could not be reasonably assured. Thus fees charged on a monthly basis are not recognized until collectability could be reasonably assured.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Revenue recognition — continued

Revenue from loan facilitation services

Prior to the end of 2014, the aforementioned four criteria for revenue recognition were met upon completion of the loan facilitation services. The Group recognized 100% of the transaction fee as revenue and recorded no allowance for the uncollectible accounts, as all the transaction fees in relation to loans facilitated before December 31, 2014 were guaranteed by Tian Da Xin An. Starting from first quarter of 2015, the Group recognizes the cash received that is allocated to loan facilitation services as revenue upon completion of the related service. Cash received as upfront fees is allocated first to the quality assurance program and then to loan facilitation services and post-origination services based on their relative selling prices. For fees that are partially refundable to the borrowers, the revenue is not recognized until the fees become non-refundable.

Revenue from post-origination services

The fees collected upfront allocated to post-origination services are deferred and recognized over the period of the loan on a straight line basis.

Other revenue

Other revenue includes penalty fee for loan prepayment (for loans originated before December 31, 2014) and late payment, one-time fees for transferring loans over the secondary loan market, and commission fee received from other Fintech companies. The penalty fee, which are fees paid to the investors that are assigned to us by the investors, will be received as a certain percentage of past due amounts in case of late payment or a certain percentage of interest over the prepaid principal loan amount in case of prepayment. The Company refers potential borrowers to other Fintech companies and charges them commission fee. Commission fee revenue is recognized when successful referral was completed by the Company.

Customer incentives

To expand its market presence, the Group provides cash incentives to investors from time to time. Each individual incentive program only lasts for a week or a few weeks. During the relevant incentive program period, the Group sets certain thresholds for the investor to qualify to enjoy the cash incentive. When qualified investment is made, the cash payment is provided to the investor as a percentage of the investment amount. The Group also distributed interest plus coupons and renewal reward coupons to investors free of charge. The investors can utilize the interest plus coupons to increase the expected return of Yidingying product on the maturity date. If the investors choose to extend the investment period of the Yidingying product, the renewal reward coupons can be utilized to increase the expected return of Yidingying product for the extended investment period. The cash incentives, interest plus coupons and renewal reward coupons provided are accounted for as reduction of revenue in accordance with ASC subtopic 605-50.

The Group has established a membership reward program wherein investors can earn Yiren coins when purchase made on the Group's platforms reached a certain amount. Yiren coins can be used in connection with subsequent purchases. The expiry dates of these Yiren coins vary based on different individual promotional programs, which are generally ranged from one and a half years to two and a half years period. The Group accrues liabilities for the estimated value of the Yiren coins that are expected to be used, which are based on all outstanding Yiren coins related to prior purchases at the end of each reporting period, as it does not currently have sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate the usage rate of these Yiren coins. These liabilities reflect management's best estimate of the cost of future usages. As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the Group recorded accrued expenses related to Yiren coins earned from prior purchases of RMB39,273 and RMB64,021, respectively, with corresponding entry in sales and marketing expenses.

The Group also pays cash to registered borrowers or investors as reward of successful referring of new borrowers or investors to the Group's platform. The Group recognizes sales expenses when the commission becomes payable based on successful referrals.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued**Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee**

Under the quality assurance program model, at the inception of each loan, the Group recognizes a stand-ready liability as the fair value of the quality assurance program in accordance with ASC 460.

Subsequent to the inception of the loan, the stand-ready liability initially recognized would typically be reduced (by a credit to earnings) as the Group is released from risk under the guarantee either through expiry or performance. The Group also recognizes contingent liability under ASC 450 on a portfolio basis, which results in the recognition of expenses in earnings. The Group tracks its stand-ready liability on a loan-by-loan basis to monitor the expiration. When the Group releases the stand-ready liability through performance of the guarantee (by making payments on defaulted loans), it recognizes revenue along with the loss on defaulted loans. Revenue from releasing of stand-ready liability and expenses from recognition of contingent liability related to the quality assurance program are presented on a net basis in the income statement. On a portfolio basis, when the aggregate contingent liability required to be recognized under ASC 450 exceeds the quality assurance program liability balance, the Group will record the excess as expense.

The fair value of the stand-ready liability associated with the quality assurance program recorded at the inception of the loan was estimated using a discounted cash flow model to its expected net payouts from the quality assurance program, and also by incorporating a markup margin. The Group estimates its expected future net payouts based on its current product mix as well as its estimates of expected net charge-off rates and expected collection rates and a discount rate. The expected future cash net payout is capped at the restricted cash balance of the quality assurance program. In the fourth quarter of 2015, in order to continue to attract new and retain existing investors and to remain consistent with the current industry practice in China, the Group set aside more cash in the quality assurance program based on its current business intention but not legal obligation, so that the balance in the quality assurance program is enough to cover the expected net payouts.

The Group estimated the expected net charge-off rates of the loan facilitated as the weighted average of the expected net charge-off rates of loan with different risk grids. The Group developed the expected net charge-off rates based on the Group's historical experience. In the second quarter of 2017, the Company launched its new credit scoring system and upgraded its original four risk grids system of Grade A, B, C and D to a five risk grids system of Grade I, Grade II, Grade III, Grade IV and Grade V.

In the fourth quarter of 2017, after reviewing the sufficiency of the liability as of December 31, 2017, the Company recognized an additional contingent liability of RMB 43 million.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the maximum potential undiscounted future net payment the Group would be required to make was RMB1,114,805 and RMB1,701,454, respectively, which took into account of the amount set aside by the Group in the restricted cash balance of the quality assurance program.

The Company cooperated with Chouzhou Bank from August 2017 to December 2017. The Company provided guarantee deposits to the bank to protect it from potential losses due to loan delinquency and undertook to timely replenish such deposit from time to time. The Company also undertakes to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon the full repayment, the Company will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of relevant default amount. Under such agreement, the total outstanding loan balance and accrued interests which the Company would be required to make were nil and RMB206,842 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 respectively.

The movement of liability from quality assurance program and liability related to guarantee provided to Chouzhou Bank during the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 is as follows:

As of January 1, 2016	546,332
Provision at the inception of new loans (Note)	1,598,238
Provision for fraud incident	81,263
Net payment	<u>(754,833)</u>
As of December 31, 2016	1,471,000
Provision at the inception of new loans (Note)	3,152,899
Recognition of contingent liability	43,049
Net payment	<u>(1,873,000)</u>
As of December 31, 2017	<u><u>2,793,948</u></u>

Note: Amount represents cash received on non-contingent fees allocated to the stand-ready liability for loans generated during the year.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Fair value

Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

Authoritative literature provides a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels. The level in the hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement as follows:

- Level 1-inputs are based upon unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities traded in active markets.
- Level 2-inputs are based upon quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3-inputs are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. The fair value are therefore determined using model-based techniques that include option pricing models, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Fair value option

The Company has elected the fair value option for the assets and liabilities of the Consolidated ABFE that otherwise would not have been carried at fair value. Such election is irrevocable and is applied to financial instruments on an individual basis at initial recognition. See Note 4 for further disclosure on financial instruments of the Consolidated ABFE for which the fair value option has been elected.

Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value of loans and payable to investors at fair value

The Company has elected fair value accounting for loans and related payable to investors. Changes in the fair value of loans for the period are recorded as fair value adjustments. The Company estimates the fair value of loans using a discounted cash flow valuation methodology. The fair valuation methodology considers projected prepayments and net charge off to project future losses and net cash flows on loans.

The Company has adopted the measurement alternative included in ASU 2014-13 - the collateralized financing entity (“CFE”) guidance, pursuant to which, the Company measures both the financial assets and financial liabilities of the Consolidated ABFE in its consolidated financial statements using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities. The Company believes the fair value of the financial assets of the Consolidated ABFE is more observable than the fair value of the financial liability of the Consolidated ABFE. As a result, the loans of the Consolidated ABFE are measured at fair value and the payable to investors is measured in consolidation as: (i) the sum of the fair value of the loans and the carrying value of any non-financial assets that are incidental to the operations of the Consolidated ABFE less (ii) the sum of the fair value of loan default loss borne by the Company through the security deposit. The resulting amount is allocated to the individual financial liabilities (other than the beneficial interest retained by the Company) using a reasonable and consistent methodology. Since the Company holds sole beneficiary of Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust, the beneficial interest retained by the Company, or the payable to investors of Trust No.3 and Bohai Trust, are eliminated on the consolidated financial statements. Under the measurement alternative, the Company’s consolidated net income reflects the Company’s own economic interests in the Consolidated ABFE including changes in the fair value of the beneficial interests retained by the Company.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include the Company’s unrestricted deposits with financial institutions in checking, money market and short-term certificate of deposit accounts. The Company considers all highly liquid investments with stated maturity dates of three months or less from the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Restricted cash

Restricted cash represents: (i) cash in quality assurance program and guarantee which is managed by the Group through restricted bank accounts; (ii) cash held by the Consolidated ABFE through segregated bank accounts which is not available to fund the general liquidity needs of the Company.

Accounts receivable and allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the historical carrying amount net of write-offs and allowance for uncollectible accounts. The Group establishes an allowance for uncollectible accounts receivable based on estimates, historical experience and other factors surrounding the credit risk of specific clients. Uncollectible accounts receivable are written off when a settlement is reached for an amount that is less than the outstanding historical balance or when the Group has determined the balance will not be collected.

With the termination of the guarantee contract in relation to loan facilitated on or after January 1, 2015 with Tian Da Xin An, the Group does not record additional accounts receivable associated with uncollected transaction and service fees from borrowers and investors during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, and no allowance is recorded on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

Investment

Investments are classified as trading, held-to-maturity or available-for-sale.

Investments that are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term are classified as trading securities and are reported at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

Investments are classified as held-to-maturity when the Group has the positive intent and ability to hold the security to maturity, and are recorded at amortized cost.

Investments that do not meet the criteria of held-to-maturity or trading securities are classified as available-for-sale, and are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Realized gains or losses are included in earnings during the period in which the gain or loss is realized.

The Group reviews its held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investments for other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) based on the specific identification method. The Group considers available quantitative and qualitative evidence in evaluating potential impairment of its investments. If the cost of an investment exceeds the investment’s fair value, the Group considers, among other factors, general market conditions, government economic plans, the duration and the extent to which the fair value of the investment is less than the cost, the Group’s intent and ability to hold the investment, and the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuers.

If there is OTTI on debt securities, the Group separates the amount of the OTTI into the amount that is credit related (credit loss component) and the amount due to all other factors. The credit loss component is recognized in earnings, which represents the difference between a security’s amortized cost basis and the discounted present value of expected future cash flows. The amount due to other factors is recognized in other comprehensive income if the entity neither intends to sell and will not more likely than not be required to sell the security before recovery. The difference between the amortized cost basis and the cash flows expected to be collected is accreted as interest income.

Property, equipment and software, net

Property, equipment and software consists of computer and transmission equipment, furniture and office equipment, software, and leasehold improvements, which are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Computer and transmission equipment	3 years
Furniture and office equipment	5 years
Software	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease term or expected useful lives

Gains and losses from the disposal of property, equipment and software are included in non-operating income, net.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Origination and servicing expense

Origination and servicing expense consists primarily of variable expenses and vendor costs, including costs related to credit assessment, customer and system support, payment processing services and collection associated with facilitating and servicing loan.

Share-based compensation

All share-based awards to employees and directors, such as stock options and restricted share units, are measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the awards. Share-based compensation, net of forfeitures, is recognized as expenses on an accelerated basis during the vesting period with a corresponding impact reflected in additional paid-in capital. Share-based compensation expense is classified in the consolidated statement of operations based upon the job functions of the grantees.

Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from those estimates. Changes in estimated forfeiture rate will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of share-based compensation expense to be recognized in future periods. The Group uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting option and records share-based compensation expense only for those awards that are expected to vest.

According to Issue 21 of EITF Issue 00-23¹, the awards granted to employees of CreditEase, the parent company and other subsidiaries in the consolidated group of the parent company should be recognized as a deemed dividend from the Group to the parent company at the fair value as of the grant date. Share-based compensation, net of forfeitures, is recognized as a deemed dividend to parent company on an accelerated basis during the vesting period with a corresponding impact reflected in additional paid-in capital.

Share-based awards to non-employees are measured based on the fair value at the earlier of the performance commitment date or the date at which the non-employee's performance is complete (hereafter referred to as the measurement date). The Group recognizes the compensation cost using the graded vesting attribution method.

Share-based compensation awards which require the issuance of a variable number of shares to settle a fixed monetary amount are accounted for as liabilities.

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant tax authorities.

Deferred income taxes are provided using assets and liabilities method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined on the basis of the differences between financial statements and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, the management consider all positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of projected future taxable income and results of recent operation.

The impact of an uncertain income tax position on the income tax return is recognized at the largest amount that is more likely than not to be sustained upon audit by the relevant tax authority. An uncertain income tax position will not be recognized if it has less than a 50% likelihood of being sustained. Interest and penalties on income taxes will be classified as a component of the provisions for income taxes. The Group did not recognize any income tax due to uncertain tax position or incur any interest and penalties related to potential underpaid income tax expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Value added taxes ("VAT")

The Group is subject to VAT at the rate of 6% and related surcharges on revenue generated from providing services. VAT is reported as a deduction to revenue when incurred and amounted to RMB121,673, RMB314,727 and RMB619,474 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are allowed to offset qualified input VAT paid to suppliers against their output VAT liabilities. Net VAT balance between input VAT and output VAT is recorded in the line item of accrued expense and other liabilities on the face of balance sheet.

¹ Although Issue 00-23 has also been nullified, the guidance in Issue 21 of EITF Issue 00-23 remains applicable by analogy since it is the only available guidance on accounting for these awards.

YIRENDAI LTD.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)**

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Net income per share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income attributable to holders of ordinary shares by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to ordinary shareholders, by the weighted average number of ordinary and dilutive ordinary equivalent shares outstanding during the period. Ordinary equivalent shares include shares issuable upon the vesting of restricted share units using the treasury stock method. Ordinary equivalent shares are not included in the denominator of the diluted earnings per share calculation when inclusion of such shares would be antidilutive.

Foreign Currency Translation and change in reporting currency

The reporting currency of the Company is Renminbi (“RMB”). The functional currency of the Company is the US dollar (“US\$”). The Company’s operations are principally conducted through the subsidiaries and VIEs located in the PRC where the local currency is the functional currency.

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Exchange gains and losses are included in earnings as a component of other income.

The financial statements of the Group are translated from the functional currency into reporting currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the applicable exchange rates at the balance sheet date. Equity accounts other than earnings generated in current period are translated at the appropriate historical rates. Revenues, expenses, gains and losses are translated using the periodic average exchange rates. The resulting foreign currency translation adjustment are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss).

Starting from the second quarter of 2016, the Company changed its reporting currency from US\$ to RMB. The change in reporting currency was undertaken to better report the Company’s performance given the location of its operations are principally in China and to improve the comparability of the Company’s financial results with other publicly traded companies in the industry in China. The related financial statements prior to April 1, 2016 have been recast to RMB as if the financial statements originally had been presented in RMB since the earliest periods presented. The change in reporting currency resulted in cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment to the Group’s comprehensive income were a gain of RMB101 and RMB29,356 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 respectively.

Translations of amounts from RMB into US\$ are solely for the convenience of the reader and were calculated at the rate of US\$1.00 = RMB6.5063 on December 30, 2017, the last business day in fiscal year 2016, representing the certificated exchange rate published by the Federal Reserve Board. No representation is intended to imply that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted, realized or settled into US\$ at such rate, or at any other rate.

Significant risks and uncertainties

Foreign currency risk

RMB is not a freely convertible currency. The State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People’s Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies. The value of RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the China Foreign Exchange Trading System market. The Group’s cash and cash equivalents denominated in RMB amounted to RMB564,240 and RMB1,546,094 at December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instrument that potentially expose the Group to significant concentration of credit risk primarily included in the financial lines of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses and other assets, loans at fair value, amounts due from related parties, held-to-maturity investments, and available-for-sale investments. As of December 31, 2017, substantially all of the Group’s cash and cash equivalents were deposited in financial institutions located in the PRC. According to the China Bank Deposit Insurance Ordinance, the deposits at each bank is covered by insurance with an upper limit of 500 thousands RMB at each bank. Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenue earned from customers in the PRC. The risk with respect to accounts receivable is mitigated by credit evaluations the Group performs on its customers and its ongoing monitoring process of outstanding balances.

There are no revenues from customers which individually represent greater than 10% of the total net revenues for any year of the three years period ended December 31, 2017.

There are no customers of the Group that accounted for greater than 10% of the Group’s carrying amount of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Significant risks and uncertainties — continued

Recent accounting pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued, ASU 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)”, which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in ASC 605, Revenue Recognition. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The accounting guidance also requires additional disclosure regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract. ASU 2014-09 can be adopted using one of two retrospective application methods. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), Deferral of the Effective Date”, which defers the effective date of ASU 2014-09 by one year, to fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein.

Additionally, the FASB issued the following various updates affecting the guidance in ASU 2014-09. The effective dates and transition requirements are the same as those in ASC Topic 606 above. In March 2016, FASB issued an amendment to the standard, ASU 2016-08, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations” Under the amendment, an entity is required to determine whether the nature of its promise is to provide the specified good or service itself (that is, the entity is a principal) or to arrange for that good or service to be provided by the other party (as an agent). In April 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-10, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing”, to clarify identifying performance obligations and the licensing implementation guidance, which retaining the related principles for those areas. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients”. This update addresses narrow-scope improvements to the guidance on collectability, noncash consideration and completed contracts at transition. The update provides a practical expedient for contract modifications at transition and an accounting policy election related to the presentation of sales taxes and other similar taxes collected from customers. Then, in December 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-20, “Technical Corrections and Improvements to Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers”. The updates in ASU 2016-20 affect narrow aspects of the guidance issued in ASU 2014-09.

The Company adopted the new standard effective January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method. The Company recognized the cumulative effect of applying the new revenue standard as an adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings. The comparative information will not be restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for the period presented.

The adoption of the new revenue standard is expected to affect the Company’s consolidated financial statements primarily in the following aspects:

- (1) For those transactions that portion of the service fees is collected on monthly bases, revenue from facilitation services was recognized at the time of billing instead of upon collection. Under the new revenue standard, the collection risk of the borrowers credit risk is considered as a form of implicit price concession in determining the transaction price. Other variable consideration includes early repayment loss on service fees (as a price concession) and significant financing components of monthly services fees payable for more than 12 months. The Company’s estimates of variable consideration are included in revenue to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue will not occur.
- (2) Through December 31, 2017, the Company used the incremental cost method to account for the membership reward program liability related to Yiren coins earned by investors through consumption. The new revenue standard requires the membership reward program to be considered a separate performance obligation whereby a portion of service fee allocated to the membership reward program is deferred and recognized in revenue upon redemption.
- (3) Certain acquisition costs include commissions paid to CreditEase and others for successful referral that are currently expensed as incurred are required by the new revenue standard to be capitalized and amortized over the term of the loans facilitated.

Certain additional financial statement disclosure requirements are mandated by the new standard including disclosure of contract assets and contract liabilities as well as a disaggregated view of revenue.

The cumulative impact of adopting the standard on January 1, 2018 is an increase in stockholders’ equity, which at December 31, 2017 was approximately RMB2 billion (US\$0.3billion).

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Significant risks and uncertainties — continued

Recent accounting pronouncements— continued

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, “Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities” This guidance revises the accounting related to the classification and measurement of investments in equity securities as well as the presentation for certain fair value changes in financial liabilities measured at fair value, and amends certain disclosure requirements. The guidance requires that all equity investments, except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those resulting in the consolidation of the investee, be accounted for at fair value with all fair value changes recognized in income. For financial liabilities measured using the fair value option, the guidance requires that any change in fair value caused by a change in instrument-specific credit risk be presented separately in other comprehensive income until the liability is settled or reaches maturity. The guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted for certain provisions. A reporting entity would generally record a cumulative-effect adjustment to beginning retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. The Group does not expect the adoption of this guidance will have a significant effect on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The guidance supersedes existing guidance on accounting for leases with the main difference being that operating leases are to be recorded in the statement of financial position as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, initially measured at the present value of the lease payments. For operating leases with a term of 12 months or less, a lessee is permitted to make an accounting policy election not to recognize lease assets and liabilities. For public business entities, the guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application of the guidance is permitted. In transition, entities are required to recognize and measure leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU No. 2016-02 will have on its consolidated financial statements, but the Group expects that most existing operating lease commitments will be recognized as operating lease obligations and right-of-use assets as a result of adoption.

YIRENDAL LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES — continued

Significant risks and uncertainties — continued

Recent accounting pronouncements— continued

In June, 2016, the FASB issued a new pronouncement ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, which is intended to improve financial reporting by requiring timelier recording of credit losses on loans and other financial instruments held by financial institutions and other organizations. The ASU requires the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations will now use forward-looking information to better inform their credit loss estimates. Many of the loss estimation techniques applied today will still be permitted, although the inputs to those techniques will change to reflect the full amount of expected credit losses. Organizations will continue to use judgment to determine which loss estimation method is appropriate for their circumstances. The ASU requires enhanced disclosures to help investors and other financial statement users better understand significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses, as well as the credit quality and underwriting standards of an organization's portfolio. These disclosures include qualitative and quantitative requirements that provide additional information about the amounts recorded in the financial statements. In addition, the ASU amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The ASU is effective for SEC filers for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application will be permitted for all organizations for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. The Group is in the process of evaluating the impact that this guidance will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230). The update is intended to improve financial reporting in regards to how certain transactions are classified in the statement of cash flows. This update requires that debt extinguishment costs be classified as cash outflows for financing activities and provides additional classification guidance for the statement of cash flows. The update also requires that the classification of cash receipts and payments that have aspects of more than one class of cash flows to be determined by applying specific guidance under generally accepted accounting principles. The update also requires that each separately identifiable source or use within the cash receipts and payments be classified on the basis of their nature in financing, investing or operating activities. The update is effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Group expects no material impact of adoption of this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-16, Income Taxes (Topic 740). Current GAAP prohibits the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset has been sold to an outside party. Under the new standard, an entity is to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The new standard does not include new disclosure requirements; however, existing disclosure requirements might be applicable when accounting for the current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within those annual periods. The Group expects no material impact of adoption of this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

3. PREPAID EXPENSE AND OTHER ASSETS

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Funds receivable from external payment network providers (i)	306,758	855,363
Prepaid VAT and surcharge tax	86,767	162,996
Tax refund receivable	47,338	—
Prepaid expense	10,540	23,447
Others	15,360	27,184
Total	<u>466,763</u>	<u>1,068,990</u>

(i) The Company opened accounts with external online payment service providers to collect and transfer loan funds and interest to investors or borrowers, repay and collect the default loan principal and interest. The Company also uses such accounts to collect the transaction fee and service fee. The balance of funds receivable from external payment network providers mainly includes accumulated amounts of transaction fee, service fee received at the balance sheet date.

4. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

For a description of the fair value hierarchy and the Company's fair value methodologies, see "Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies." The Company did not transfer any assets or liabilities in or out of level 3 during the years ended December 31, 2016, and 2017.

Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value

The Group does not have assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

The following tables present the fair value hierarchy for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis subsequent to initial recognition:

December 31, 2016	Level 1 Inputs RMB	Level 2 Inputs RMB	Level 3 Inputs RMB	Balance at Fair Value RMB
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	968,225	—	—	968,225
Restricted cash	1,218,286	—	—	1,218,286
Loans at fair value	—	—	371,033	371,033
Available-for-sale investments	—	1,158,000	—	1,158,000
Total Assets	2,186,511	1,158,000	371,033	3,715,544
Liabilities				
Payable to investors at fair value	—	—	418,686	418,686
Total Liabilities	—	—	418,686	418,686
December 31, 2017	Level 1 Inputs RMB	Level 2 Inputs RMB	Level 3 Inputs RMB	Balance at Fair Value RMB
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	1,857,175	—	—	1,857,175
Restricted cash	1,805,693	—	—	1,805,693
Loans at fair value	—	—	791,681	791,681
Available-for-sale investments	34,753	928,500	—	963,253
Total Assets	3,697,621	928,500	791,681	5,417,802
Liabilities				
Payable to investors at fair value	—	—	113,445	113,445
Total Liabilities	—	—	113,445	113,445

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

4 FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES — continued**Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value — continued**

In accordance with ASC 820, the Company measures available-for-sale investments at fair value on a recurring basis. The fair values of the Company's available-for-sale investments are determined based on the discounted cash flow model using the discount curve of market interest rates.

As the Company's loans and related payable to investors do not trade in an active market with readily observable prices, the Company uses discounted cash flow methodology involving significant unobservable inputs to measure the fair value of these assets and liabilities, including discount rate, default and recovery rates, and prepayment rates. Financial instruments are categorized in the Level 3 valuation hierarchy based on the significance of unobservable factors in the overall fair value measurement. As of December 31, 2015 and 2016, due to the adoption of ASU 2014-13 (see Note 2), the payable to investors of the Consolidated ABFE was measured on the basis of the fair value of the loans of the Consolidated ABFE as the loans were determined to be more observable.

Significant Unobservable Inputs

Financial Instrument	Unobservable Input	December 31, 2016 Range of Inputs Weighted- Average	December 31, 2017 Range of Inputs Weighted- Average
Loans and payable to investors	Discount rates	12.0%	12.0%
	Net cumulative expected loss rates (1)	7.6-7.9%	9.9-11.1%
	Cumulative prepayment rates (2)	13.2%	13.6%

(1) Expressed as a percentage of the loan volume.

(2) Expressed as a percentage of remaining principal of loans.

The above inputs in isolation can cause significant increases or decreases in fair value. Specifically, increases in the discount rate can significantly lower the fair value of loans; conversely a decrease in the discount rate can significantly increase the fair value of loans. The discount rate is determined based on the market rates.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

4. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES— continued

Significant Unobservable Inputs— continued

The following table presents additional information about Level 3 loans, payable to investors measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017.

	<u>Loans</u> RMB	<u>Payable to investors</u> RMB
Balance at December 31, 2015	221,268	252,907
Purchases of loans	299,956	—
Contribution from investors of Consolidated ABFE	—	472,500
Collection of principal	(135,172)	—
Interest and penalties received	—	30,342
Deductible expenses associated with the Consolidated ABFE operating	—	(5,518)
Principal and interest payments to investors of Consolidated ABFE	—	(332,749)
Change in fair value	<u>(15,019)</u>	<u>1,204</u>
Balance at December 31, 2016	<u>371,033</u>	<u>418,686</u>
Changes in fair value related to balance outstanding at December 31, 2016	(16,889)	2,516
	<u>Loans</u> RMB	<u>Payable to investors</u> RMB
Balance at December 31, 2016	371,033	418,686
Purchases of loans	752,801	—
Contribution from investors of Consolidated ABFE	—	197,730
Collection of principal	(270,278)	—
Interest and penalties received	—	50,294
Deductible expenses associated with the Consolidated ABFE operating	—	(8,691)
Principal and interest payments to investors of Consolidated ABFE	—	(522,823)
Change in fair value	<u>(61,875)</u>	<u>(21,751)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2017	<u>791,681</u>	<u>113,445</u>
Changes in fair value related to balance outstanding at December 31, 2017	(66,678)	(13,394)

Financial Instruments Not Recorded at Fair Value

Financial instruments, including restricted cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, held-to-maturity investments and amounts due from/to related parties are not recorded at fair value. The fair values of these financial instruments are approximate their carrying value reported in the consolidated balance sheets due to the short-term nature of these assets and liabilities.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

5. INVESTMENTS

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's held-to-maturity investments consisted of fixed income products and wealth management product that have stated maturity within one year. The Company measured the held-to maturity investments at amortized cost which approximate to its fair value, with no gross unrecognized holding gain or loss.

As of December 31, 2017, majority of the Company's available-for-sale investments consisted of investments in debt securities. The Company measured the available-for-sale investments at fair value, with changes in fair value deferred in other comprehensive income. Changes in fair value of the available-for-sale investments, net of tax, for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 were nil and RMB411, respectively, recorded in other comprehensive income. No other-than-temporary impairment recognized during the year of 2016 and 2017.

Interest income of investments of RMB7,593 and RMB72,649 were recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

The following table presents additional information about cost and fair value of available-for-sale investments as of December 31, 2016 and 2017:

	December 31, 2016				
	Cost	Gross unrecognized holding gains / (losses)	Unrealized gain in accumulated other comprehensive income	Impact of exchange rate	Fair value
Available-for-sale investments:					
Debt securities	1,158,000	—	—	—	1,158,000
	December 31, 2017				
	Cost	Gross unrecognized holding gains / (losses)	Unrealized gain in accumulated other comprehensive income	Impact of exchange rate	Fair value
Available-for-sale investments:					
Debt securities	963,660	—	(411)	4	963,253

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

6. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE, NET

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Computer and transmission equipment	37,582	84,194
Furniture and office equipment	2,410	2,767
Leasehold improvements	6,312	6,999
Software	3,547	25,106
Total property, equipment and software	49,851	119,066
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	14,348	36,817
Property, equipment and software, net	<u>35,503</u>	<u>82,249</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense on property, equipment and software for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 were RMB3,635, RMB10,609 and RMB23,729, respectively.

7. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Accrued payroll and welfare	35,470	56,730
Tax payable	406,698	785,217
Accrued customer incentives and Yiren coins	54,731	197,816
Accrued advertisement expense	55,463	169,827
Payable to investor of beneficiary rights under repurchase agreement (Note 2)	—	50,000
Other accrued expenses	11,803	37,060
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	<u>564,165</u>	<u>1,296,650</u>

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

8. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

The Group accounts for related party transactions based on various services agreements and reflects for all periods presented herein. Below summarizes the major related parties and their relationships with the Group, and the nature of their services provided to the Yirendai Business:

<u>Company name</u>	<u>Relationship with the Group</u>	<u>Major transaction with the Group</u>
CreditEase Huimin Investment Management (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“CreditEase Huimin”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Borrower acquisition and referral services from the Group
Tian Da Xin An	Subsidiary of consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Guarantee services
Pucheng Credit Assessment and Management (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Pucheng Credit”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Credit assessment and collection services and guarantee services
CreditEase Puhui	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Borrower acquisition and referral services to/from the Group and guarantee services
Puxin Hengye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“Puxin Hengye”)	Subsidiary of CreditEase	System support services
CreditEase Zhuoyue Wealth Investment & Management (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (“CreditEase Zhuoyue”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Investor acquisition and referral services
Beijing Zhicheng Credit Service Co., Ltd. (“Beijing Zhicheng”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Identity verification services
CreditEase	Parent Company	Paid in capital and loan
Hainan CreditEase Puhui Small Loan Co., Ltd. (“Hainan CreditEase”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Collection of fee from customer on behalf of the Group
CreditEase Bocheng Insurance Sales and Service Co., Ltd. (“CreditEase Bocheng”)	Consolidated VIE of CreditEase	Customer referral services from the Group

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

8. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS — continued

The following table presents information about cost and expense from CreditEase for such services for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, which will be continuously provided by CreditEase:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB
Collection service	3,377	11,895	96,276
Acquisition and referral service	405,085	818,678	1,080,731
System support service	26,102	72,023	133,184
Credit assessment service	7,366	9,140	15,359
Cash process service	—	—	377
Total cost and expense	441,930	911,736	1,325,927

The Group also provides borrower/customer acquisition and referral services to CreditEase Puhui from April 1, 2015, CreditEase Huimin from February 1, 2017, and CreditEase Bocheng from May 1, 2017. The borrowers' acquisition and referral revenue amounted to RMB2,962, RMB1,931 and RMB19,945 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

From August 2013 to December 2014, Yirendai Business worked with Tian Da Xin An, a subsidiary of consolidated VIEs of CreditEase, by introducing Tian Da Xin An as the guarantor in the loan facilitation agreements. Under such agreements, Tian Da Xin An guaranteed for the principal and interest paid to investors and for transaction fees paid to the Group in case of borrower default. Because Yirendai and Tian Da Xin An are under common control of CreditEase, Yirendai did not charge commission for referral business to Tian Da Xin An. Meanwhile, Tian Da Xin An did not charge guarantee fee for the guarantee service on transaction fee. As a result, no commission of referral or guarantee expense on the transaction fee was reflected in the accompanying financial statements. Starting from January 2015, the Group terminated the relationship with Tian Da Xin An and launched a new investor protection services to investors in the form of quality assurance program as discussed in Note 2.

In addition, the Group obtained a worldwide and royalty-free license from CreditEase to use its trademarks and used the proprietary systems developed by CreditEase free of charge.

From August 2017 to December 2017, the Company cooperated with Chouzhou Bank. Under the arrangement, the Company is obligated to repay the bank on behalf of defaulting borrowers if any repayment is 80 days overdue and upon the full repayment, the Company will obtain the creditor's rights in respect of relevant default amount. The Company's affiliates, Pucheng Credit and CreditEase Puhui, provide joint-guarantee with the Company.

Details of related party balances as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 are as follows:

(i) Amounts due from related parties

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Tian Da Xin An (Note a)	1,677	—
CreditEase Huimin (Note b)	—	16,875
Hainan CreditEase	1	—
CreditEase Bocheng	—	13
Pucheng Credit (Note c)	—	100,334
Total	1,678	117,222

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

8. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS — continued

(ii) Amounts due to related parties

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
CreditEase Puhui (Notes d and e)	5,351	53,536
Puxin Hengye (Note d)	3,264	9,273
Pucheng Credit (Note d)	1,149	6,738
Beijing Zhicheng (Note d)	1,438	1,390
CreditEase Zhuoyue (Note d)	407	682
Tian Da Xin An (Note a)	—	2,657
Hainan CreditEase (Note f)	—	2,268
Total	<u>11,609</u>	<u>76,544</u>

- (a) Under the guarantee model, for providing the guarantee service to the investors on the principal and interest, Tian Da Xin An charges the investors at a rate of 10% based on monthly interest on loans as servicing fee, which is to be collected by the Group on behalf of the guarantee company. The Group pays the investors the principal and interest on loans that default, and collects the associated unpaid transaction fee in accordance with the guarantee arrangement from Tian Da Xin An. The balance of amount due from Tian Da Xin An as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 represents the net amount of service fee payable and the receivable amount arising from guarantee service, including default principal and interest on loans as well as the associated default uncollectible transaction fee.
- (b) Amounts due from CreditEase Huimin relate to borrowers referral service provided by the Company.
- (c) Amounts due from CreditEase Pucheng relate to the loan provided by the Company. This is a one-year loan with an annual interest rate of 4.35%. The principal and accrued interests of which will be paid at maturity.
- (d) Amounts relate to the provision of credit assessment, collection, system support, identity verification, borrowers and investors acquisition and referral services by the related parties to Heng Cheng and Heng Ye.
- (e) Since April 2015, the Group also provides borrower acquisition and referral service to CreditEase Puhui, receivables from CreditEase Puhui in relation to such service is netted off with amount due to CreditEase Puhui.
- (f) Amounts due to Hainan CreditEase mainly represents the collection of fee from customer on behalf of Heng Cheng.

9. INCOME TAXES

Yirendai is a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, Yirendai is not subject to tax on either income or capital gain.

Under the current Hong Kong Inland Revenue Ordinance, Yirendai HK is subject to 16.5% income tax on its taxable income generated from operations in Hong Kong.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (the “EIT Law”), the standard enterprise income tax rate for domestic enterprises and foreign invested enterprises is 25%. Heng Ye was recognized as a Software Enterprise and thereby entitled to full exemption from EIT for two years beginning with its first profitable year, i.e., 2015 and 2016, and a 50% reduction for the subsequent three years. In addition, Heng Yu Da has been recognized as within encouraged industries in the Western Regions of China and enjoyed a preferential income tax rate of 15%. Yirendai’s other subsidiaries and consolidated VIEs established in the PRC are subject to income tax rate of 25%, according to the EIT Law. The Consolidated ABFE are not subject to income tax.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules which became effective on January 1, 2008, dividends generated after January 1, 2008 and payable by foreign-invested enterprise in PRC to its foreign investors who are non-resident enterprises are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor’s jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with PRC that provides for a different withholding arrangement. Under the taxation arrangement between the PRC and Hong Kong, a qualified Hong Kong tax resident which is the “beneficial owner” and directly holds 25% or more of the equity interest in a PRC resident enterprise is entitled to a reduced withholding tax rate of 5%. The Cayman Islands, where the Company is incorporated, does not have a tax treaty with PRC.

Since January 1, 2014, the relevant tax authorities of the Group’s subsidiaries have not conducted a tax examination on the Group’s PRC entities. In accordance with relevant PRC tax administration laws, tax years from 2014 of the Group’s PRC subsidiaries and VIEs, remain subject to tax audits as of December 31, 2017, at the tax authority’s discretion.

Uncertainties exist with respect to how the current income tax law in the PRC applies to the Group’s overall operations, and more specifically, with regard to tax residency status. The EIT Law includes a provision specifying that legal entities organized outside of the PRC will be considered residents for Chinese income tax purposes if the place of effective management or control is within the PRC. The implementation rules to the EIT Law provide that non-resident legal entities will be considered China residents if substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., occurs within the PRC. Despite the present uncertainties resulting from the limited PRC tax guidance on the issue, the Group does not believe that the legal entities organized outside of the PRC within the Group should be treated as residents for EIT law purposes. If the PRC tax authorities subsequently determine that the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC should be deemed resident enterprises, the Company and its subsidiaries registered outside the PRC will be subject to the PRC income taxes, at a rate of 25%.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

9. INCOME TAXES — continued

Income tax expense/ (benefit) is comprised of the following:

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB
Current tax	304,383	246,591	734,617
Deferred tax	(175,862)	(260,540)	(353,410)
Total	<u>128,521</u>	<u>(13,949)</u>	<u>381,207</u>

Reconciliation between the income tax at PRC statutory tax rate and income tax expense is as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB
Income before provision for income taxes	403,860	1,102,449	1,752,990
Statutory tax rate in the PRC	25%	25%	25%
Income tax at statutory tax rate	100,965	275,612	438,248
Non-deductible expenses	32,791	2,101	15,968
Research and Development Tax Credit	(5,309)	—	—
Effect of tax holiday and preferential tax rate	—	(265,545)	(167,870)
Effect of tax losses not recognized	—	165	299
Adjustment on current income tax of the previous periods (i)	—	(33,633)	(44)
Effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions	74	7,351	23,329
Effect of withholding income tax	—	—	71,277
Income tax expense/ (benefit)	<u>128,521</u>	<u>(13,949)</u>	<u>381,207</u>

The aggregate amount and per share effect of the tax holiday and preferential tax rate are as follows:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB
The aggregate amount of tax holiday and preferential tax rate	—	265,545	167,870
The aggregate effect on basic and diluted net income per share:			
- Basic	—	2.2458	1.3936
- Diluted	—	2.2326	1.3731

- (i) Adjustment on current income tax of the previous periods represented the adjustment according to final annual income tax filing with the PRC tax authorities.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The components of the deferred tax assets are as follows:

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Deferred tax assets:		
Liabilities from quality assurance program and guarantee	367,750	696,237
Deferred revenue	41,079	55,727
Accrued expenses	13,478	49,125
Security Deposit for trust arrangements	8,961	—
Others	5,134	—
Total	<u>436,402</u>	<u>801,089</u>
	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
	RMB	RMB
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Withholding tax on cash dividend from PRC	—	11,277
Total	<u>—</u>	<u>11,277</u>

Management assesses the available positive and negative evidence to estimate if sufficient future taxable income will be generated to utilize the existing deferred tax assets. On the basis of this evaluation, as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, no allowance has been recorded for the deferred tax assets.

The authoritative guidance requires that the Group recognizes the impact of a tax position in the financial statements if that position is more likely than not of being sustained upon audit by the tax authority, based on the technical merits of the position. Under PRC laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to examination by the PRC tax authorities. If the PRC tax authorities determine that the contractual arrangements among related companies do not represent a price under normal commercial terms, they may make adjustments to the

companies' income and expenses. A transfer pricing adjustment could result in additional tax liabilities.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

9. INCOME TAXES — continued

The Group did not identify significant unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017. The Group did not incur any interest related to unrecognized tax benefits, did not recognize any penalties as income tax expenses and also does not anticipate any significant change in unrecognized tax benefits within 12 months from December 31, 2016.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, a withholding tax at 10%, unless reduced by a tax treaty or arrangement, is applied on dividends received by non-PRC-resident corporate investors from PRC-resident enterprises, such as the Company's PRC subsidiaries. Under the China-HK Tax Arrangement and the relevant regulations, a qualified Hong Kong tax resident which is the "beneficial owner" and holds 25% equity interests or more of a PRC enterprise is entitled to a reduced withholding rate of 5%. The Company believes that Yirendai HK will apply the 10% withholding tax rate. On July 29, 2017, the board of directors (the "Board") of the Company approved a special cash dividend of RMB 5.0845 (US\$0.75) per ordinary share of the Company (or RMB 10.1690 (US\$1.50) per American depository share of the Company), which was paid on October 16, 2017 to holders of the Company's ordinary shares of record as of the close of business on September 29, 2017. On July 29, 2017, the Board also approved a semi-annual dividend policy. Under this policy, semi-annual dividends will be set at an amount equivalent to approximately 15% of the Company's anticipated net income after tax in each half year commencing from the second half of 2017, which will be derived from the earnings of the Group's PRC. As a result, the Company incurred and paid withholding tax of RMB 60.0 million for the special cash dividend in August 2017, and accrued deferred tax liabilities of RMB 11.28 million related to semi-annual dividends as of December 31, 2017.

Aggregate undistributed earnings of the Company's VIE companies located in the PRC that are available for distribution to the Company were approximately RMB645.8 million as of December 31, 2017. A deferred tax liability should be recorded for taxable temporary differences attributable to the excess of financial reporting amounts over tax basis amount in domestic subsidiaries. However, recognition is not required in situations where the tax law provides a means by which the reported amount of that investment can be recovered tax-free and the enterprise expects that it will ultimately use that means. The Company has not recorded any such deferred tax liability attributable to the undistributed earnings of its financial interest in VIEs because it believes such excess earnings can be distributed in a manner that would not be subject to income tax.

10. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Share incentive plan

In September 2015, the Company adopted the 2015 Share Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan"), and in July 2017, the Company adopted the 2017 Share Incentive Plan (the "2017 Plan"), which permits the grant of three types of awards: options, restricted shares and restricted share units. Persons eligible to participate in the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan (collectively, the "Plans") includes employees (including part-time employees) and directors of the company or any of affiliates, which include the Company's parent company, subsidiaries and any entities in which the parent company or a subsidiary of the Company holds a substantial ownership interest. According to resolutions of the board of directors and the shareholders of the Company in July 2017, the 2015 Plan was amended. Under the amended 2015 plan, the maximum ordinary shares available for issuance were decreased to 3,939,100. Under the 2017 Plan, the maximum of 6,060,900 ordinary shares were reserved for issuance.

On July 1, 2016 and 2017, the Company approved a grant of 4,034,100 and 3,744,782 restricted share units to directors and employees of the Group and CreditEase and its consolidated subsidiaries and VIEs under the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan, respectively. Approximately 59.9% and 34.11% of the share awards were immediately vested and the rest is expected to be vested in various days up to four and five years, respectively. The grant date fair value of the awards was US\$7.25 and US\$12.5 per ordinary share, which was determined based on the closing price of the Company's ADSs on NYSE on July 1, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Out of all the restricted shares granted, 524,000 and 2,251,202 restricted share units were granted to directors and employees of the Group under the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan, respectively. The awards granted to the employees of the Group are recognized as share-based compensation expense and measured based on the fair value as of the grant date. The Company recognized compensation expenses in general and administrative expense of nil, RMB17,223 and RMB81,979 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

The remaining 3,510,100 and 1,493,580 restricted share units were granted to employees of CreditEase and its consolidated subsidiaries and VIEs under the 2015 Plan and the 2017 Plan, respectively. The awards granted to employees of CreditEase and its subsidiaries were deemed dividend from the Company to Parent as the employees of CreditEase do not provide service directly related to the Company. The awards are measured based on the fair value as of the grant date. The amount recognized as deemed dividend were nil, RMB124,210 and RMB108,604 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 respectively.

YIRENDAI LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

10. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION — continued*Restricted Share Units*

The following table sets forth a summary of restricted share units activities:

	<u>Number of Restricted Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value US\$</u>
Outstanding at January 1, 2016	—	—
Granted	4,034,100	7.25
Vested	(2,512,300)	7.25
Forfeited	(74,600)	7.25
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	<u>1,447,200</u>	<u>7.25</u>
Granted	3,744,782	12.50
Vested	(1,831,124)	11.13
Forfeited	(133,430)	10.10
Outstanding at December 31, 2017	<u>3,227,428</u>	<u>11.02</u>

As of December 31, 2017, unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested awards granted to employees of the Group, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, was RMB109,113. This cost is expected to be recognized over 3.8 years on an accelerated basis.

As of December 31, 2017, unrecognized deemed dividend related to unvested awards granted to employees of CreditEase and its consolidated subsidiaries and VIEs, adjusted for estimated forfeitures, was RMB49,670. Such deemed dividend will be recorded over 3.4 years on an accelerated basis.

YIRENDAI LTD.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)****11. NET INCOME PER SHARE AND NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCKHOLDERS**

The following table details the computation of the basic and diluted net income per share:

	Year ended December 31, 2015 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2016 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2017 RMB
Numerator:			
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783
Denominator:			
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, basic	100,652,055	118,240,414	120,457,573
Plus incremental weighted average ordinary shares from assumed vesting of restricted share units using the treasury stock method	—	696,668	1,799,265
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, diluted	<u>100,652,055</u>	<u>118,937,082</u>	<u>122,256,838</u>
Basic income per share	2.7356	9.4418	11.3881
Diluted income per share (i)	2.7356	9.3865	11.2205

- (i) No RSUs were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per common share for 2015, 2016 and 2017 because their effect were dilutive.

12. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Group's chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer who reviews the consolidated results of operation when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group. The Group operates and manages its business as a single segment.

All of the Group's revenue for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 were generated from the PRC.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively, all of long-lived assets of the Group were located in the PRC.

YIRENDAI LTD.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)****13. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN**

Full time employees of the Group in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. The Group accrues for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The total contribution for such employee benefits were RMB19,593, RMB43,874 and RMB66,190 for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

14. STATUTORY RESERVES AND RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

In accordance with the PRC laws and regulations, the Company's PRC subsidiaries and VIEs are required to make appropriation to certain statutory reserves, namely general reserve, enterprise expansion reserve, and staff welfare and bonus reserve, all of which are appropriated from net profit as reported in their PRC statutory accounts. The Group's PRC entities are required to appropriate at least 10% of their after-tax profits to the general reserve until such reserve has reached 50% of their respective registered capital.

Appropriations to the enterprise expansion reserve and the staff welfare and bonus reserve are to be made at the discretion of the board of directors of each of the Group's PRC entities. There were no appropriations to these reserves by the Group's PRC entities for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

As a result of PRC laws and regulations and the requirement that distributions by the PRC entity can only be paid out of distributable profits computed in accordance with the PRC GAAP, the PRC entity is restricted from transferring a portion of their net assets to the Company. Amounts restricted include paid-in capital, capital reserve and statutory reserves of the Company's PRC entities. As of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, the aggregated amounts of paid-in capital, capital reserve and statutory reserves represented the amount of net assets of the relevant entity in the Group not available for distribution amounted to RMB549,388, and RMB926,417, respectively (including the statutory reserve fund of RMB138,483 and RMB305,512 as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively). As a result of the above restrictions, parent-only financials are presented on financial statement schedule 1.

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIESOperating lease as lessee

The Group leases certain office premises under non-cancelable leases. Rental expenses under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 were RMB9,881, RMB22,835, RMB21,575, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases agreements are as follows:

<u>Years ending</u>	<u>RMB</u>
2018	19,218
2019	1,597
2020	—
2021	—
2022 and thereafter	—

YIRENDAL LTD.

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — continued
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015, 2016 AND 2017
(in thousands, except share and per share data)**

15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES — continued

Contingencies

In August, 2016, the Company and certain of the Company's officers were named as defendants in two putative shareholder class action lawsuits filed in the United States District Court for the Central District of California. The action—purportedly brought on behalf of a class of persons who allegedly suffered damages as a result of their trading in the Company's ADSs between May 11, 2016 and August 24, 2016—alleges that the Company's public press releases dated May 11, 2016 and August 9, 2016 contained misstatements or omissions relating to the Company's experiencing an increasing amount of fraud related to customer application for loans and the potential negative impact that the Chinese government's implementation of new anti-fraud regulations could have on the Company's business. On November 29, 2016, the Court entered an order consolidating the cases and appointing lead plaintiffs and lead counsel for the consolidated case. On January 27, 2017, the lead plaintiffs filed their first amended complaint. On March 28, 2017, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the first amended complaint. On September 20, 2017, the Court issued an order granting defendants' motion to dismiss and allowed plaintiff until July 10, 2017 to file an amended complaint. On July 10, 2017, the parties filed a joint stipulation and proposed order dismissing the case with prejudice, which the Court granted on the same day. The Company believes that the case is closed, and there is no likelihood of a loss as of this stage. As of December 31, 2017, no losses with respect to this contingency were accrued.

The Group has not made adequate contributions to employee benefit plans as required by applicable PRC laws and regulations but the amount, including potential late fees or fines, was immaterial as of December 31, 2016. As of December 31, 2017, the related amount has been fully accrued.

The Group has no reasonably possible losses in addition to amounts accrued as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

16. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In January 2018, the Group entered into a three-year business agreement with PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited. PICC Property and Casualty Company Limited provides surety insurance for loans facilitated through the Group's online marketplace with 12-month term and with an amount not exceeding RMB200,000 (approximately US\$31,000), and will reimburse investors their principal and expected interest in the event of loan default within the agreed scope of the Agreement. In March 2018, the Group began to cooperate with a guarantee company, whereby the guarantee company provides guarantee for loans facilitated through the Group's online marketplace for the assurance that investors' principal and interest would be repaid in the event that their loans default.

In January 2018, the Group established a new trust, Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E4, or Trust No.4, in collaboration with the trust company to invest in loans facilitated on the Group's online marketplace. Trust No. 4 is fully funded by the Group with an aggregate investment amount of RMB350.0 million (US\$53.8 million) and is consolidated by the Group.

YIRENDAI LTD.

SCHEDULE 1-CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2017</u>
	RMB	RMB	US\$
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	394,505	300,218	46,143
Prepaid expenses and other assets	690	342	53
Amount due from a subsidiary	68,951	145,712	22,396
Held-to-maturity investments	34,021	—	—
Available-for-sale investments	—	34,753	5,341
Investments in subsidiaries and VIEs	<u>1,645,630</u>	<u>2,503,805</u>	<u>384,827</u>
Total assets	<u>2,143,797</u>	<u>2,984,830</u>	<u>458,760</u>
Liabilities:			
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	<u>3,878</u>	<u>14,777</u>	<u>2,271</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,878</u>	<u>14,777</u>	<u>2,271</u>
Equity:			
Ordinary shares (\$0.0001 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 119,512,300 and 121,343,424 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively)	75	76	12
Additional paid-in capital	933,272	1,123,854	172,733
Accumulated other comprehensive income	29,457	11,067	1,701
Retained earnings	<u>1,177,115</u>	<u>1,835,056</u>	<u>282,043</u>
Total equity	<u>2,139,919</u>	<u>2,970,053</u>	<u>456,489</u>
Total liabilities and equity	<u>2,143,797</u>	<u>2,984,830</u>	<u>458,760</u>

YIRENDAI LTD.

SCHEDULE 1-CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2015 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2016 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2017 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2017 US\$
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries and VIEs	275,340	1,145,645	1,464,230	225,048
Operating costs and expenses	(1)	(30,667)	(98,635)	(15,160)
Interest income	—	655	5,411	832
Non-operating income, net	—	765	777	119
Net income	<u>275,339</u>	<u>1,116,398</u>	<u>1,371,783</u>	<u>210,839</u>
Basic net income per share	<u>2.7356</u>	<u>9.4418</u>	<u>11.3881</u>	<u>1.7503</u>
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, basic	<u>100,652,055</u>	<u>118,240,414</u>	<u>120,457,573</u>	<u>120,457,573</u>
Diluted net income per share	<u>2.7356</u>	<u>9.3865</u>	<u>11.2205</u>	<u>1.7246</u>
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding, diluted	<u>100,652,055</u>	<u>118,937,082</u>	<u>122,256,838</u>	<u>122,256,838</u>

YIRENDAI LTD.

SCHEDULE 1-CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31,			
	2015	2016	2017	2017
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax of nil:				
Foreign currency translation adjustment	101	29,356	(17,979)	(2,763)
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments	—	—	(411)	(63)
Comprehensive income	275,440	1,145,754	1,353,393	208,013

YIRENDAI LTD.

SCHEDULE 1-CONDENSED STATEMENTS of CASH FLOWS
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2015 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2016 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2017 RMB	Year ended December 31, 2017 US\$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Net income	275,339	1,116,398	1,371,783	210,839
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:				
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries and VIEs	(275,340)	(1,145,645)	(1,464,230)	(225,048)
Share-based compensation	—	17,223	81,979	12,600
Dividends received	—	—	540,000	82,997
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Prepaid expenses and other assets	—	(690)	348	53
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	6,469	(2,592)	10,900	1,675
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	6,468	(15,306)	540,780	83,116
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Amounts due from subsidiaries	(75,429)	6,479	(11,523)	(1,770)
Purchase of held-to-maturity investments	—	(34,021)	(326)	(50)
Redemption of held-to-maturity investments	—	—	34,347	5,279
Purchase of available-for-sale investments	—	—	(35,164)	(5,405)
Investment in a subsidiary	—	—	—	—
Net cash used in other investing activities	(75,429)	(27,542)	(12,666)	(1,946)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:				
Cash contribution from owner	62	—	—	—
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of offering cost	441,600	—	—	—
Proceeds from concurrent private placement, net of offering cost	58,256	—	—	—
Payments of initial public offering cost	—	(21,824)	—	—
Dividends paid to shareholders	—	—	(605,238)	(93,023)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	499,918	(21,824)	(605,238)	(93,023)
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	(322)	28,542	(17,163)	(2,638)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	430,635	(36,130)	(94,287)	(14,491)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	—	430,635	394,505	60,634
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	430,635	394,505	300,218	46,143

YIRENDAI LTD.

SCHEDULE 1-NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF PARENT COMPANY

1. BASIS FOR PREPARATION

The condensed financial information of the Company has been prepared using the same accounting policies as set out in the consolidated financial statements, except that the equity method has been used to account for investments in its subsidiaries and VIEs.

Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been condensed or omitted. The footnote disclosures contain supplemental information relating to the operations of the Company and, as such, these statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

2. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES AND VIES

The Company, its subsidiaries and VIEs are included in the consolidated financial statements where the inter-company balances and transactions are eliminated upon consolidation. For the purpose of the Company's stand-alone financial statements, its investments in subsidiaries and VIEs are reported using the equity method of accounting. The Company's share of income and losses from its subsidiaries and VIEs are reported as earnings from subsidiaries and VIEs in the accompanying condensed financial information of parent company.

3. AMOUNT DUE FROM A SUBSIDIARY

Amount due from a subsidiary represents an interest-free, unsecured and repayable on demand loan provided to Yirendai HK.

4. MATERIAL CONTINGENCIES

As of December 31, 2017, there were no material contingencies, significant provisions of long-term obligations, mandatory dividend or redemption requirements of redeemable stocks or guarantees of the Company, except for those which have been separately disclosed in the Consolidated Financial Statement, if any.

Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement

This Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement (this “Agreement”) has been executed by and among the following parties on April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People’s Republic of China (“China” or the “PRC”):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter “Pledgee”), a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Ning TANG (hereinafter “Pledgor”), a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, each of Pledgee, Pledgor and Party C shall be referred to as a “Party” respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto entered into an Equity Interest Pledge Agreement dated October 13, 2016 (the “Prior Agreement”);
 2. Pledgor is a citizen of China who as of the date hereof holds 40% of equity interests of Party C, representing RMB4,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C. Party C is a limited liability company registered in Beijing, China. Party C acknowledges the respective rights and obligations of Pledgor and Pledgee under this Agreement, and intends to provide any necessary assistance in registering the Pledge;
 3. Pledgee is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise registered in China. Pledgee and Party C which is partially owned by Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement (as defined below); Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Option Agreement (as defined below); Pledgee and Pledgor have executed a Loan Agreement (as defined below); Pledgor has executed a Power of Attorney (as defined below) in favor of Pledgee.
 4. To ensure that Party C and Pledgor fully perform their obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement, and the Power of Attorney, Pledgor hereby pledges to the Pledgee all of the equity interest that Pledgor holds in Party C as security for Party C’s and Pledgor’s obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Power of Attorney.
-

To perform the provisions of the Transaction Documents (as defined below), the Parties have mutually agreed to execute this Agreement upon the following terms, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Definitions

Unless otherwise provided herein, the terms below shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 Pledge: shall refer to the security interest granted by Pledgor to Pledgee pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement, i.e., the right of Pledgee to be paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest.
 - 1.2 Equity Interest: shall refer to 40% equity interests in Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. currently held by Pledgor, representing RMB4,000,000 in the registered capital of Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., and all of the equity interest hereafter acquired by Pledgor in Party C.
 - 1.3 Term of Pledge: shall refer to the term set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.
 - 1.4 Transaction Documents: shall refer to the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement executed by and between Party C and Pledgee on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement"), the Loan Agreement executed by and between Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement"), the Exclusive Option Agreement executed by and among Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Option Agreement"), Power of Attorney executed on October 13, 2016 by Pledgor (the "Power of Attorney") and any modification, amendment and restatement to the aforementioned documents.
 - 1.5 Contract Obligations: shall refer to all the obligations of Pledgor under the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement, the Power of Attorney and this Agreement; all the obligations of Party C under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement and this Agreement.
 - 1.6 Secured Indebtedness: shall refer to all the direct, indirect and derivative losses and losses of anticipated profits, suffered by Pledgee, incurred as a result of any Event of Default. The amount of such loss shall be calculated in accordance with the reasonable business plan and profit forecast of Pledgee, the consulting and service fees payable to Pledgee under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, all expenses occurred in connection with enforcement by Pledgee of Pledgor's and/or Party C's Contract Obligations and etc.
-

- 1.7 Event of Default: shall refer to any of the circumstances set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement.
- 1.8 Notice of Default: shall refer to the notice issued by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement declaring an Event of Default.

2. Pledge

- 2.1 Pledgor agrees to pledge all the Equity Interest as security for performance of the Contract Obligations and payment of the Secured Indebtedness under this Agreement. Party C hereby assents that Pledgor pledges the Equity Interest to the Pledgee pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.2 During the term of the Pledge, Pledgee is entitled to receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest. Pledgor may receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Dividends received by Pledgor on Equity Interest after deduction of individual income tax paid by Pledgor shall be, as required by Pledgee, (1) deposited into an account designated and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.
- 2.3 Pledgor may subscribe for capital increase in Party C only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Any equity interest obtained by Pledgor as a result of Pledgor's subscription of the increased registered capital of the Company shall also be deemed as Equity Interest.
- 2.4 In the event that Party C is required by PRC law to be liquidated or dissolved, any interest distributed to Pledgor upon Party C's dissolution or liquidation shall, upon the request of the Pledgee, be (1) deposited into an account designate and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.

3. Term of Pledge

- 3.1 The Pledge shall become effective on such date when the pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein is registered with relevant administration for industry and commerce (the "AIC"). The Pledge shall remain effective until all Contract Obligations have been fully performed and all Secured Indebtedness have been fully paid. Pledgor and Party C shall (1) register the Pledge in the shareholders' register of Party C within 3 business days following the execution of this Agreement, and (2) submit an application to the AIC for the registration of the Pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein within 30 business days following the execution of this Agreement. The parties covenant that for the purpose of registration of the Pledge, the parties hereto and all other shareholders of Party C shall submit to the AIC this Agreement or an equity interest pledge contract in the form required by the AIC at the location of Party C which shall truly reflect the information of the Pledge hereunder (the "AIC Pledge Contract"). For matters not specified in the AIC Pledge Contract, the parties shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement. Pledgor and Party C shall submit all necessary documents and complete all necessary procedures, as required by the PRC laws and regulations and the relevant AIC, to ensure that the Pledge of the Equity Interest shall be registered with the AIC as soon as possible after submission for filing.
-

3.2 During the Term of Pledge, in the event Pledgor and/or Party C fails to perform the Contract Obligations or pay Secured Indebtedness, Pledgee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

4. Custody of Records for Equity Interest subject to Pledge

4.1 During the Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement, Pledgor shall deliver to Pledgee's custody the capital contribution certificate for the Equity Interest and the shareholders' register containing the Pledge within one week from the execution of this Agreement. Pledgee shall have custody of such documents during the entire Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement.

5. Representations and Warranties of Pledgor and Party C

As of the execution date of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to Pledgee that:

5.1 Pledgor is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Equity Interest.

5.2 Pledgee shall have the right to dispose of and transfer the Equity Interest in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

5.3 Except for the Pledge, Pledgor has not placed any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest.

5.4 Pledgor and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from applicable government authorities and third parties (if required) for execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

5.5 The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not: (i) violate any relevant PRC laws; (ii) conflict with Party C's articles of association or other constitutional documents; (iii) result in any breach of or constitute any default under any contract or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is otherwise bound; (iv) result in any violation of any condition for the grant and/or maintenance of any permit or approval granted to any Party; or (v) cause any permit or approval granted to any Party to be suspended, cancelled or attached with additional conditions.

6. Covenants of Pledgor and Party C

- 6.1 During the term of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally covenant to the Pledgee:
- 6.1.1 Pledgor shall not transfer the Equity Interest, place or permit the existence of any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, without the prior written consent of Pledgee, except for the performance of the Transaction Documents;
 - 6.1.2 Pledgor and Party C shall comply with the provisions of all laws and regulations applicable to the pledge of rights, and within five (5) days of receipt of any notice, order or recommendation issued or prepared by relevant competent authorities regarding the Pledge, shall present the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation to Pledgee, and shall comply with the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation or submit objections and representations with respect to the aforementioned matters upon Pledgee's reasonable request or upon consent of Pledgee;
 - 6.1.3 Pledgor and Party C shall promptly notify Pledgee of any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, as well as any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on any guarantees and other obligations of Pledgor arising out of this Agreement.
 - 6.1.4 Party C shall complete the registration procedures for extension of the term of operation within three (3) months prior to the expiration of such term to maintain the validity of this Agreement.
- 6.2 Pledgor agrees that the rights acquired by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement with respect to the Pledge shall not be interrupted or harmed by Pledgor or any heirs or representatives of Pledgor or any other persons through any legal proceedings.
- 6.3 To protect or perfect the security interest granted by this Agreement for the Contract Obligations and Secured Indebtedness, Pledgor hereby undertakes to execute in good faith and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to execute all certificates, agreements, deeds and/or covenants required by Pledgee. Pledgor also undertakes to perform and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to perform actions required by Pledgee, to facilitate the exercise by Pledgee of its rights and authority granted thereto by this Agreement, and to enter into all relevant documents regarding ownership of Equity Interest with Pledgee or designee(s) of Pledgee (natural persons/legal persons). Pledgor undertakes to provide Pledgee within a reasonable time with all notices, orders and decisions regarding the Pledge that are required by Pledgee.
-

6.4 Pledgor hereby undertakes to comply with and perform all guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions under this Agreement. In the event of failure or partial performance of its guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions, Pledgor shall indemnify Pledgee for all losses resulting therefrom.

7. Event of Breach

7.1 The following circumstances shall be deemed Event of Default:

7.1.1 Pledgor's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.1.2 Party C's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.2 Upon notice or discovery of the occurrence of any circumstances or event that may lead to the aforementioned circumstances described in Section 7.1, Pledgor and Party C shall immediately notify Pledgee in writing accordingly.

7.3 Unless an Event of Default set forth in this Section 7.1 has been successfully resolved to Pledgee's satisfaction within twenty (20) days after the Pledgee and /or Party C delivers a notice to the Pledgor requesting ratification of such Event of Default, Pledgee may issue a Notice of Default to Pledgor in writing at any time thereafter, demanding the Pledgor to immediately exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of this Agreement.

8. Exercise of Pledge

8.1 Pledgee shall issue a written Notice of Default to Pledgor when it exercises the Pledge.

8.2 Subject to the provisions of Section 7.3, Pledgee may exercise the right to enforce the Pledge at any time after the issuance of the Notice of Default in accordance with Section 8.1. Once Pledgee elects to enforce the Pledge, Pledgor shall cease to be entitled to any rights or interests associated with the Equity Interest.

8.3 After Pledgee issues a Notice of Default to Pledgor in accordance with Section 8.1, Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure under applicable PRC laws, the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, including but not limited to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest. The Pledgee shall not be liable for any loss incurred by its duly exercise of such rights and powers.

- 8.4 The proceeds from exercise of the Pledge by Pledgee shall be used to pay for tax and expenses incurred as result of disposing the Equity Interest and to perform Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness to the Pledgee prior and in preference to any other payment. After the payment of the aforementioned amounts, the remaining balance shall be returned to Pledgor or any other person who have rights to such balance under applicable laws or be deposited to the local notary public office where Pledgor resides, with all expense incurred being borne by Pledgor. To the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws, Pledgor shall unconditionally donate the aforementioned proceeds to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee.
- 8.5 Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure available simultaneously or in any order. Pledgee may exercise the right to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest under this Agreement, without exercising any other remedy measure first.
- 8.6 Pledgee is entitled to designate an attorney or other representatives to exercise the Pledge on its behalf, and Pledgor or Party C shall not raise any objection to such exercise.
- 8.7 When Pledgee disposes of the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C shall provide necessary assistance to enable Pledgee to enforce the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement.

9. Breach of Agreement

- 9.1 If Pledgor or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Pledgee shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Pledgor or Party C to indemnify all damages; this Section 9 shall not prejudice any other rights of Pledgee herein;
- 9.2 Pledgor or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by applicable laws.

10. Assignment

- 10.1 Without Pledgee's prior written consent, Pledgor and Party C shall not have the right to assign or delegate their rights and obligations under this Agreement.
 - 10.2 This Agreement shall be binding on Pledgor and his/her successors and permitted assigns, and shall be valid with respect to Pledgee and each of his/her successors and assigns.
 - 10.3 At any time, Pledgee may assign any and all of its rights and obligations under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement to its designee(s), in which case the assigns shall have the rights and obligations of Pledgee under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, as if it were the original party to the Transaction Documents and this Agreement.
-

- 10.4 In the event of change of Pledgee due to assignment, Pledgor and/or Party C shall, at the request of Pledgee, execute a new pledge agreement with the new pledgee on the same terms and conditions as this Agreement, and register the same with the relevant AIC.
- 10.5 Pledgor and Party C shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by the Parties hereto or any of them, including the Transaction Documents, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. Any remaining rights of Pledgor with respect to the Equity Interest pledged hereunder shall not be exercised by Pledgor except in accordance with the written instructions of Pledgee.

11. Termination

- 11.1 Upon the fulfillment of all Contract Obligations and the full payment of all Secured Indebtedness by Pledgor and Party C, Pledgee shall release the Pledge under this Agreement upon Pledgor's request as soon as reasonably practicable and shall assist Pledgor to de-register the Pledge from the shareholders' register of Party C and with relevant PRC local administration for industry and commerce.
- 11.2 The provisions under Sections 9, 13, 14 and 11.2 herein of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

12. Handling Fees and Other Expenses

All fees and out of pocket expenses relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to legal costs, costs of production, stamp tax and any other taxes and fees, shall be borne by Party C.

13. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of the other Party, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidentiality obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and such Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

14. Governing Law and Resolution of Disputes

- 14.1 The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment and termination of this Agreement and the resolution of disputes hereunder shall be governed by the laws of China.
- 14.2 In the event of any dispute with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for resolution of the dispute through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its Arbitration Rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on all Parties.
- 14.3 Upon the occurrence of any disputes arising from the construction and performance of this Agreement or during the pending arbitration of any dispute, except for the matters under dispute, the Parties to this Agreement shall continue to exercise their respective rights under this Agreement and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement.

15. Notices

- 15.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, by a commercial courier service or by facsimile transmission to the address of such party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by E-mail. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:
 - 15.2 Notices given by personal delivery, by courier service or by registered mail, postage prepaid, shall be deemed effectively given on the date of delivery or refusal at the address specified for notices.
 - 15.3 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of transmission).
-

15.4 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows:

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Ning TANG
Address:
Attn: Ning Tang
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

15.5 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

16. Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Contract are found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Contract shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by law and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

17. Attachments

The attachments set forth herein shall be an integral part of this Agreement.

18. Effectiveness

18.1 This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties.

18.2 Any amendments, changes and supplements to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall become effective upon completion of the governmental filing procedures (if applicable) after the affixation of the signatures or seals of the Parties.

18.3 As of the effective date of this Agreement, the Prior Agreement shall terminate automatically.

19. Language and Counterparts

This Agreement is written in Chinese and English in four copies. Pledgor, Pledgee and Party C shall hold one copy respectively and the other copy shall be used for registration. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

The Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused their authorized representatives to execute this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Ning TANG

By: /s/Ning TANG

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Attachments:

1. Shareholders' Register of Party C
 2. The Capital Contribution Certificate for Party C
 3. Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement
 4. Loan Agreement
 5. Exclusive Option Agreement
 6. Power of Attorney
-

Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement

This Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement (this “Agreement”) has been executed by and among the following parties on April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People’s Republic of China (“China” or the “PRC”):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter “Pledgee”), a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Fanshun KONG (hereinafter “Pledgor”), a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____ ; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, each of Pledgee, Pledgor and Party C shall be referred to as a “Party” respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto entered into an Equity Interest Pledge Agreement dated October 13, 2016 (the “Prior Agreement”);
 2. Pledgor is a citizen of China who as of the date hereof holds 30% of equity interests of Party C, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C. Party C is a limited liability company registered in Beijing, China. Party C acknowledges the respective rights and obligations of Pledgor and Pledgee under this Agreement, and intends to provide any necessary assistance in registering the Pledge;
 3. Pledgee is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise registered in China. Pledgee and Party C which is partially owned by Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement (as defined below); Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Option Agreement (as defined below); Pledgee and Pledgor have executed a Loan Agreement (as defined below); Pledgor has executed a Power of Attorney (as defined below) in favor of Pledgee.
 4. To ensure that Party C and Pledgor fully perform their obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Power of Attorney, Pledgor hereby pledges to the Pledgee all of the equity interest that Pledgor holds in Party C as security for Party C’s and Pledgor’s obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Power of Attorney.
-

To perform the provisions of the Transaction Documents (as defined below), the Parties have mutually agreed to execute this Agreement upon the following terms, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Definitions

Unless otherwise provided herein, the terms below shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 Pledge: shall refer to the security interest granted by Pledgor to Pledgee pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement, i.e., the right of Pledgee to be paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest.
 - 1.2 Equity Interest: shall refer to 30% equity interests in Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. currently held by Pledgor, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., and all of the equity interest hereafter acquired by Pledgor in Party C.
 - 1.3 Term of Pledge: shall refer to the term set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.
 - 1.4 Transaction Documents: shall refer to the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement executed by and between Party C and Pledgee on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement"), the Loan Agreement executed by and between Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement"), the Exclusive Option Agreement executed by and among Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Option Agreement"), Power of Attorney executed on October 13, 2016 by Pledgor (the "Power of Attorney") and any modification, amendment and restatement to the aforementioned documents.
 - 1.5 Contract Obligations: shall refer to all the obligations of Pledgor under the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement, the Power of Attorney and this Agreement; all the obligations of Party C under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement and this Agreement.
 - 1.6 Secured Indebtedness: shall refer to all the direct, indirect and derivative losses and losses of anticipated profits, suffered by Pledgee, incurred as a result of any Event of Default. The amount of such loss shall be calculated in accordance with the reasonable business plan and profit forecast of Pledgee, the consulting and service fees payable to Pledgee under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, all expenses occurred in connection with enforcement by Pledgee of Pledgor's and/or Party C's Contract Obligations and etc.
-

- 1.7 Event of Default: shall refer to any of the circumstances set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement.
- 1.8 Notice of Default: shall refer to the notice issued by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement declaring an Event of Default.

2. Pledge

- 2.1 Pledgor agrees to pledge all the Equity Interest as security for performance of the Contract Obligations and payment of the Secured Indebtedness under this Agreement. Party C hereby assents that Pledgor pledges the Equity Interest to the Pledgee pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.2 During the term of the Pledge, Pledgee is entitled to receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest. Pledgor may receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Dividends received by Pledgor on Equity Interest after deduction of individual income tax paid by Pledgor shall be, as required by Pledgee, (1) deposited into an account designated and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.
- 2.3 Pledgor may subscribe for capital increase in Party C only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Any equity interest obtained by Pledgor as a result of Pledgor's subscription of the increased registered capital of the Company shall also be deemed as Equity Interest.
- 2.4 In the event that Party C is required by PRC law to be liquidated or dissolved, any interest distributed to Pledgor upon Party C's dissolution or liquidation shall, upon the request of the Pledgee, be (1) deposited into an account designate and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.

3. Term of Pledge

- 3.1 The Pledge shall become effective on such date when the pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein is registered with relevant administration for industry and commerce (the "AIC"). The Pledge shall remain effective until all Contract Obligations have been fully performed and all Secured Indebtedness have been fully paid. Pledgor and Party C shall (1) register the Pledge in the shareholders' register of Party C within 3 business days following the execution of this Agreement, and (2) submit an application to the AIC for the registration of the Pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein within 30 business days following the execution of this Agreement. The parties covenant that for the purpose of registration of the Pledge, the parties hereto and all other shareholders of Party C shall submit to the AIC this Agreement or an equity interest pledge contract in the form required by the AIC at the location of Party C which shall truly reflect the information of the Pledge hereunder (the "AIC Pledge Contract"). For matters not specified in the AIC Pledge Contract, the parties shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement. Pledgor and Party C shall submit all necessary documents and complete all necessary procedures, as required by the PRC laws and regulations and the relevant AIC, to ensure that the Pledge of the Equity Interest shall be registered with the AIC as soon as possible after submission for filing.
-

3.2 During the Term of Pledge, in the event Pledgor and/or Party C fails to perform the Contract Obligations or pay Secured Indebtedness, Pledgee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

4. Custody of Records for Equity Interest subject to Pledge

4.1 During the Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement, Pledgor shall deliver to Pledgee's custody the capital contribution certificate for the Equity Interest and the shareholders' register containing the Pledge within one week from the execution of this Agreement. Pledgee shall have custody of such documents during the entire Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement.

5. Representations and Warranties of Pledgor and Party C

As of the execution date of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to Pledgee that:

5.1 Pledgor is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Equity Interest.

5.2 Pledgee shall have the right to dispose of and transfer the Equity Interest in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

5.3 Except for the Pledge, Pledgor has not placed any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest.

5.4 Pledgor and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from applicable government authorities and third parties (if required) for execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

5.5 The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not: (i) violate any relevant PRC laws; (ii) conflict with Party C's articles of association or other constitutional documents; (iii) result in any breach of or constitute any default under any contract or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is otherwise bound; (iv) result in any violation of any condition for the grant and/or maintenance of any permit or approval granted to any Party; or (v) cause any permit or approval granted to any Party to be suspended, cancelled or attached with additional conditions.

6. Covenants of Pledgor and Party C

- 6.1 During the term of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally covenant to the Pledgee:
 - 6.1.1 Pledgor shall not transfer the Equity Interest, place or permit the existence of any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, without the prior written consent of Pledgee, except for the performance of the Transaction Documents;
 - 6.1.2 Pledgor and Party C shall comply with the provisions of all laws and regulations applicable to the pledge of rights, and within five (5) days of receipt of any notice, order or recommendation issued or prepared by relevant competent authorities regarding the Pledge, shall present the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation to Pledgee, and shall comply with the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation or submit objections and representations with respect to the aforementioned matters upon Pledgee's reasonable request or upon consent of Pledgee;
 - 6.1.3 Pledgor and Party C shall promptly notify Pledgee of any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, as well as any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on any guarantees and other obligations of Pledgor arising out of this Agreement.
 - 6.1.4 Party C shall complete the registration procedures for extension of the term of operation within three (3) months prior to the expiration of such term to maintain the validity of this Agreement.
 - 6.2 Pledgor agrees that the rights acquired by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement with respect to the Pledge shall not be interrupted or harmed by Pledgor or any heirs or representatives of Pledgor or any other persons through any legal proceedings.
 - 6.3 To protect or perfect the security interest granted by this Agreement for the Contract Obligations and Secured Indebtedness, Pledgor hereby undertakes to execute in good faith and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to execute all certificates, agreements, deeds and/or covenants required by Pledgee. Pledgor also undertakes to perform and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to perform actions required by Pledgee, to facilitate the exercise by Pledgee of its rights and authority granted thereto by this Agreement, and to enter into all relevant documents regarding ownership of Equity Interest with Pledgee or designee(s) of Pledgee (natural persons/legal persons). Pledgor undertakes to provide Pledgee within a reasonable time with all notices, orders and decisions regarding the Pledge that are required by Pledgee.
-

6.4 Pledgor hereby undertakes to comply with and perform all guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions under this Agreement. In the event of failure or partial performance of its guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions, Pledgor shall indemnify Pledgee for all losses resulting therefrom.

7. Event of Breach

7.1 The following circumstances shall be deemed Event of Default:

7.1.1 Pledgor's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.1.2 Party C's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.2 Upon notice or discovery of the occurrence of any circumstances or event that may lead to the aforementioned circumstances described in Section 7.1, Pledgor and Party C shall immediately notify Pledgee in writing accordingly.

7.3 Unless an Event of Default set forth in this Section 7.1 has been successfully resolved to Pledgee's satisfaction within twenty (20) days after the Pledgee and /or Party C delivers a notice to the Pledgor requesting ratification of such Event of Default, Pledgee may issue a Notice of Default to Pledgor in writing at any time thereafter, demanding the Pledgor to immediately exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of this Agreement.

8. Exercise of Pledge

8.1 Pledgee shall issue a written Notice of Default to Pledgor when it exercises the Pledge.

8.2 Subject to the provisions of Section 7.3, Pledgee may exercise the right to enforce the Pledge at any time after the issuance of the Notice of Default in accordance with Section 8.1. Once Pledgee elects to enforce the Pledge, Pledgor shall cease to be entitled to any rights or interests associated with the Equity Interest.

8.3 After Pledgee issues a Notice of Default to Pledgor in accordance with Section 8.1, Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure under applicable PRC laws, the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, including but not limited to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest. The Pledgee shall not be liable for any loss incurred by its duly exercise of such rights and powers.

- 8.4 The proceeds from exercise of the Pledge by Pledgee shall be used to pay for tax and expenses incurred as result of disposing the Equity Interest and to perform Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness to the Pledgee prior and in preference to any other payment. After the payment of the aforementioned amounts, the remaining balance shall be returned to Pledgor or any other person who have rights to such balance under applicable laws or be deposited to the local notary public office where Pledgor resides, with all expense incurred being borne by Pledgor. To the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws, Pledgor shall unconditionally donate the aforementioned proceeds to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee.
- 8.5 Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure available simultaneously or in any order. Pledgee may exercise the right to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest under this Agreement, without exercising any other remedy measure first.
- 8.6 Pledgee is entitled to designate an attorney or other representatives to exercise the Pledge on its behalf, and Pledgor or Party C shall not raise any objection to such exercise.
- 8.7 When Pledgee disposes of the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C shall provide necessary assistance to enable Pledgee to enforce the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement.

9. Breach of Agreement

- 9.1 If Pledgor or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Pledgee shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Pledgor or Party C to indemnify all damages; this Section 9 shall not prejudice any other rights of Pledgee herein;
- 9.2 Pledgor or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by applicable laws.

10. Assignment

- 10.1 Without Pledgee's prior written consent, Pledgor and Party C shall not have the right to assign or delegate their rights and obligations under this Agreement.
 - 10.2 This Agreement shall be binding on Pledgor and his/her successors and permitted assigns, and shall be valid with respect to Pledgee and each of his/her successors and assigns.
 - 10.3 At any time, Pledgee may assign any and all of its rights and obligations under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement to its designee(s), in which case the assigns shall have the rights and obligations of Pledgee under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, as if it were the original party to the Transaction Documents and this Agreement.
-

- 10.4 In the event of change of Pledgee due to assignment, Pledgor and/or Party C shall, at the request of Pledgee, execute a new pledge agreement with the new pledgee on the same terms and conditions as this Agreement, and register the same with the relevant AIC.
- 10.5 Pledgor and Party C shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by the Parties hereto or any of them, including the Transaction Documents, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. Any remaining rights of Pledgor with respect to the Equity Interest pledged hereunder shall not be exercised by Pledgor except in accordance with the written instructions of Pledgee.

11. Termination

- 11.1 Upon the fulfillment of all Contract Obligations and the full payment of all Secured Indebtedness by Pledgor and Party C, Pledgee shall release the Pledge under this Agreement upon Pledgor's request as soon as reasonably practicable and shall assist Pledgor to de-register the Pledge from the shareholders' register of Party C and with relevant PRC local administration for industry and commerce.
- 11.2 The provisions under Sections 9, 13, 14 and 11.2 herein of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

12. Handling Fees and Other Expenses

All fees and out of pocket expenses relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to legal costs, costs of production, stamp tax and any other taxes and fees, shall be borne by Party C.

13. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of the other Party, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidentiality obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and such Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

14. Governing Law and Resolution of Disputes

- 14.1 The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment and termination of this Agreement and the resolution of disputes hereunder shall be governed by the laws of China.
- 14.2 In the event of any dispute with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for resolution of the dispute through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its Arbitration Rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on all Parties.
- 14.3 Upon the occurrence of any disputes arising from the construction and performance of this Agreement or during the pending arbitration of any dispute, except for the matters under dispute, the Parties to this Agreement shall continue to exercise their respective rights under this Agreement and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement.

15. Notices

- 15.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, by a commercial courier service or by facsimile transmission to the address of such party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by E-mail. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:
 - 15.2 Notices given by personal delivery, by courier service or by registered mail, postage prepaid, shall be deemed effectively given on the date of delivery or refusal at the address specified for notices.
 - 15.3 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of transmission).
-

15.4 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows:

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235,
Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Fanshun KONG
Address:
Attn: Fanshun KONG
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town,
Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

15.5 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

16. Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Contract are found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Contract shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by law and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

17. Attachments

The attachments set forth herein shall be an integral part of this Agreement.

18. Effectiveness

18.1 This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties.

18.2 Any amendments, changes and supplements to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall become effective upon completion of the governmental filing procedures (if applicable) after the affixation of the signatures or seals of the Parties.

18.3 As of the effective date of this Agreement, the Prior Agreement shall terminate automatically.

19. Language and Counterparts

This Agreement is written in Chinese and English in four copies. Pledgor, Pledgee and Party C shall hold one copy respectively and the other copy shall be used for registration. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

The Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused their authorized representatives to execute this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Fanshun KONG

By: /s/ Fanshun KONG

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Attachments:

1. Shareholders' Register of Party C
 2. The Capital Contribution Certificate for Party C
 3. Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement
 4. Loan Agreement
 5. Exclusive Option Agreement
 6. Power of Attorney
-

Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement

This Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement (this “Agreement”) has been executed by and among the following parties on April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People’s Republic of China (“China” or the “PRC”):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter “Pledgee”), a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Yan TIAN (hereinafter “Pledgor”), a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____ ; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, each of Pledgee, Pledgor and Party C shall be referred to as a “Party” respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto entered into an Equity Interest Pledge Agreement dated October 13, 2016 (the “Prior Agreement”);
 2. Pledgor is a citizen of China who as of the date hereof holds 30% of equity interests of Party C, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C. Party C is a limited liability company registered in Beijing, China. Party C acknowledges the respective rights and obligations of Pledgor and Pledgee under this Agreement, and intends to provide any necessary assistance in registering the Pledge;
 3. Pledgee is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise registered in China. Pledgee and Party C which is partially owned by Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement (as defined below); Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor have executed an Exclusive Option Agreement (as defined below); Pledgee and Pledgor have executed a Loan Agreement (as defined below); Pledgor has executed a Power of Attorney (as defined below) in favor of Pledgee.
 4. To ensure that Party C and Pledgor fully perform their obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Power of Attorney, Pledgor hereby pledges to the Pledgee all of the equity interest that Pledgor holds in Party C as security for Party C’s and Pledgor’s obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement and the Power of Attorney.
-

To perform the provisions of the Transaction Documents (as defined below), the Parties have mutually agreed to execute this Agreement upon the following terms, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Definitions

Unless otherwise provided herein, the terms below shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 Pledge: shall refer to the security interest granted by Pledgor to Pledgee pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement, i.e., the right of Pledgee to be paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest.
 - 1.2 Equity Interest: shall refer to 30% equity interests in Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd. currently held by Pledgor, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., and all of the equity interest hereafter acquired by Pledgor in Party C.
 - 1.3 Term of Pledge: shall refer to the term set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.
 - 1.4 Transaction Documents: shall refer to the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement executed by and between Party C and Pledgee on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement"), the Loan Agreement executed by and between Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement"), the Exclusive Option Agreement executed by and among Party C, Pledgee and Pledgor on October 13, 2016 (the "Exclusive Option Agreement"), Power of Attorney executed on October 13, 2016 by Pledgor (the "Power of Attorney") and any modification, amendment and restatement to the aforementioned documents.
 - 1.5 Contract Obligations: shall refer to all the obligations of Pledgor under the Exclusive Option Agreement, the Loan Agreement, the Power of Attorney and this Agreement; all the obligations of Party C under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, the Exclusive Option Agreement and this Agreement.
 - 1.6 Secured Indebtedness: shall refer to all the direct, indirect and derivative losses and losses of anticipated profits, suffered by Pledgee, incurred as a result of any Event of Default. The amount of such loss shall be calculated in accordance with the reasonable business plan and profit forecast of Pledgee, the consulting and service fees payable to Pledgee under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, all expenses occurred in connection with enforcement by Pledgee of Pledgor's and/or Party C's Contract Obligations and etc.
-

- 1.7 Event of Default: shall refer to any of the circumstances set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement.
- 1.8 Notice of Default: shall refer to the notice issued by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement declaring an Event of Default.

2. Pledge

- 2.1 Pledgor agrees to pledge all the Equity Interest as security for performance of the Contract Obligations and payment of the Secured Indebtedness under this Agreement. Party C hereby assents that Pledgor pledges the Equity Interest to the Pledgee pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.2 During the term of the Pledge, Pledgee is entitled to receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest. Pledgor may receive dividends distributed on the Equity Interest only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Dividends received by Pledgor on Equity Interest after deduction of individual income tax paid by Pledgor shall be, as required by Pledgee, (1) deposited into an account designated and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.
- 2.3 Pledgor may subscribe for capital increase in Party C only with prior written consent of Pledgee. Any equity interest obtained by Pledgor as a result of Pledgor's subscription of the increased registered capital of the Company shall also be deemed as Equity Interest.
- 2.4 In the event that Party C is required by PRC law to be liquidated or dissolved, any interest distributed to Pledgor upon Party C's dissolution or liquidation shall, upon the request of the Pledgee, be (1) deposited into an account designate and supervised by Pledgee and used to secure the Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness prior and in preference to make any other payment; or (2) unconditionally donated to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee to the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws.

3. Term of Pledge

- 3.1 The Pledge shall become effective on such date when the pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein is registered with relevant administration for industry and commerce (the "AIC"). The Pledge shall remain effective until all Contract Obligations have been fully performed and all Secured Indebtedness have been fully paid. Pledgor and Party C shall (1) register the Pledge in the shareholders' register of Party C within 3 business days following the execution of this Agreement, and (2) submit an application to the AIC for the registration of the Pledge of the Equity Interest contemplated herein within 30 business days following the execution of this Agreement. The parties covenant that for the purpose of registration of the Pledge, the parties hereto and all other shareholders of Party C shall submit to the AIC this Agreement or an equity interest pledge contract in the form required by the AIC at the location of Party C which shall truly reflect the information of the Pledge hereunder (the "AIC Pledge Contract"). For matters not specified in the AIC Pledge Contract, the parties shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement. Pledgor and Party C shall submit all necessary documents and complete all necessary procedures, as required by the PRC laws and regulations and the relevant AIC, to ensure that the Pledge of the Equity Interest shall be registered with the AIC as soon as possible after submission for filing.
-

3.2 During the Term of Pledge, in the event Pledgor and/or Party C fails to perform the Contract Obligations or pay Secured Indebtedness, Pledgee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

4. Custody of Records for Equity Interest subject to Pledge

4.1 During the Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement, Pledgor shall deliver to Pledgee's custody the capital contribution certificate for the Equity Interest and the shareholders' register containing the Pledge within one week from the execution of this Agreement. Pledgee shall have custody of such documents during the entire Term of Pledge set forth in this Agreement.

5. Representations and Warranties of Pledgor and Party C

As of the execution date of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to Pledgee that:

5.1 Pledgor is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Equity Interest.

5.2 Pledgee shall have the right to dispose of and transfer the Equity Interest in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

5.3 Except for the Pledge, Pledgor has not placed any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest.

5.4 Pledgor and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from applicable government authorities and third parties (if required) for execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

5.5 The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not: (i) violate any relevant PRC laws; (ii) conflict with Party C's articles of association or other constitutional documents; (iii) result in any breach of or constitute any default under any contract or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is otherwise bound; (iv) result in any violation of any condition for the grant and/or maintenance of any permit or approval granted to any Party; or (v) cause any permit or approval granted to any Party to be suspended, cancelled or attached with additional conditions.

6. Covenants of Pledgor and Party C

- 6.1 During the term of this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C hereby jointly and severally covenant to the Pledgee:
 - 6.1.1 Pledgor shall not transfer the Equity Interest, place or permit the existence of any security interest or other encumbrance on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, without the prior written consent of Pledgee, except for the performance of the Transaction Documents;
 - 6.1.2 Pledgor and Party C shall comply with the provisions of all laws and regulations applicable to the pledge of rights, and within five (5) days of receipt of any notice, order or recommendation issued or prepared by relevant competent authorities regarding the Pledge, shall present the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation to Pledgee, and shall comply with the aforementioned notice, order or recommendation or submit objections and representations with respect to the aforementioned matters upon Pledgee's reasonable request or upon consent of Pledgee;
 - 6.1.3 Pledgor and Party C shall promptly notify Pledgee of any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on the Equity Interest or any portion thereof, as well as any event or notice received by Pledgor that may have an impact on any guarantees and other obligations of Pledgor arising out of this Agreement.
 - 6.1.4 Party C shall complete the registration procedures for extension of the term of operation within three (3) months prior to the expiration of such term to maintain the validity of this Agreement.
 - 6.2 Pledgor agrees that the rights acquired by Pledgee in accordance with this Agreement with respect to the Pledge shall not be interrupted or harmed by Pledgor or any heirs or representatives of Pledgor or any other persons through any legal proceedings.
 - 6.3 To protect or perfect the security interest granted by this Agreement for the Contract Obligations and Secured Indebtedness, Pledgor hereby undertakes to execute in good faith and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to execute all certificates, agreements, deeds and/or covenants required by Pledgee. Pledgor also undertakes to perform and to cause other parties who have an interest in the Pledge to perform actions required by Pledgee, to facilitate the exercise by Pledgee of its rights and authority granted thereto by this Agreement, and to enter into all relevant documents regarding ownership of Equity Interest with Pledgee or designee(s) of Pledgee (natural persons/legal persons). Pledgor undertakes to provide Pledgee within a reasonable time with all notices, orders and decisions regarding the Pledge that are required by Pledgee.
-

6.4 Pledgor hereby undertakes to comply with and perform all guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions under this Agreement. In the event of failure or partial performance of its guarantees, promises, agreements, representations and conditions, Pledgor shall indemnify Pledgee for all losses resulting therefrom.

7. Event of Breach

7.1 The following circumstances shall be deemed Event of Default:

7.1.1 Pledgor's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.1.2 Party C's any breach to any obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or this Agreement.

7.2 Upon notice or discovery of the occurrence of any circumstances or event that may lead to the aforementioned circumstances described in Section 7.1, Pledgor and Party C shall immediately notify Pledgee in writing accordingly.

7.3 Unless an Event of Default set forth in this Section 7.1 has been successfully resolved to Pledgee's satisfaction within twenty (20) days after the Pledgee and /or Party C delivers a notice to the Pledgor requesting ratification of such Event of Default, Pledgee may issue a Notice of Default to Pledgor in writing at any time thereafter, demanding the Pledgor to immediately exercise the Pledge in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of this Agreement.

8. Exercise of Pledge

8.1 Pledgee shall issue a written Notice of Default to Pledgor when it exercises the Pledge.

8.2 Subject to the provisions of Section 7.3, Pledgee may exercise the right to enforce the Pledge at any time after the issuance of the Notice of Default in accordance with Section 8.1. Once Pledgee elects to enforce the Pledge, Pledgor shall cease to be entitled to any rights or interests associated with the Equity Interest.

8.3 After Pledgee issues a Notice of Default to Pledgor in accordance with Section 8.1, Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure under applicable PRC laws, the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, including but not limited to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest. The Pledgee shall not be liable for any loss incurred by its duly exercise of such rights and powers.

- 8.4 The proceeds from exercise of the Pledge by Pledgee shall be used to pay for tax and expenses incurred as result of disposing the Equity Interest and to perform Contract Obligations and pay the Secured Indebtedness to the Pledgee prior and in preference to any other payment. After the payment of the aforementioned amounts, the remaining balance shall be returned to Pledgor or any other person who have rights to such balance under applicable laws or be deposited to the local notary public office where Pledgor resides, with all expense incurred being borne by Pledgor. To the extent permitted under applicable PRC laws, Pledgor shall unconditionally donate the aforementioned proceeds to Pledgee or any other person designated by Pledgee.
- 8.5 Pledgee may exercise any remedy measure available simultaneously or in any order. Pledgee may exercise the right to being paid in priority with the Equity Interest based on the monetary valuation that such Equity Interest is converted into or from the proceeds from auction or sale of the Equity Interest under this Agreement, without exercising any other remedy measure first.
- 8.6 Pledgee is entitled to designate an attorney or other representatives to exercise the Pledge on its behalf, and Pledgor or Party C shall not raise any objection to such exercise.
- 8.7 When Pledgee disposes of the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement, Pledgor and Party C shall provide necessary assistance to enable Pledgee to enforce the Pledge in accordance with this Agreement.

9. Breach of Agreement

- 9.1 If Pledgor or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Pledgee shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Pledgor or Party C to indemnify all damages; this Section 9 shall not prejudice any other rights of Pledgee herein;
- 9.2 Pledgor or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by applicable laws.

10. Assignment

- 10.1 Without Pledgee's prior written consent, Pledgor and Party C shall not have the right to assign or delegate their rights and obligations under this Agreement.
 - 10.2 This Agreement shall be binding on Pledgor and his/her successors and permitted assigns, and shall be valid with respect to Pledgee and each of his/her successors and assigns.
 - 10.3 At any time, Pledgee may assign any and all of its rights and obligations under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement to its designee(s), in which case the assigns shall have the rights and obligations of Pledgee under the Transaction Documents and this Agreement, as if it were the original party to the Transaction Documents and this Agreement.
-

- 10.4 In the event of change of Pledgee due to assignment, Pledgor and/or Party C shall, at the request of Pledgee, execute a new pledge agreement with the new pledgee on the same terms and conditions as this Agreement, and register the same with the relevant AIC.
- 10.5 Pledgor and Party C shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by the Parties hereto or any of them, including the Transaction Documents, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. Any remaining rights of Pledgor with respect to the Equity Interest pledged hereunder shall not be exercised by Pledgor except in accordance with the written instructions of Pledgee.

11. Termination

- 11.1 Upon the fulfillment of all Contract Obligations and the full payment of all Secured Indebtedness by Pledgor and Party C, Pledgee shall release the Pledge under this Agreement upon Pledgor's request as soon as reasonably practicable and shall assist Pledgor to de-register the Pledge from the shareholders' register of Party C and with relevant PRC local administration for industry and commerce.
- 11.2 The provisions under Sections 9, 13, 14 and 11.2 herein of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

12. Handling Fees and Other Expenses

All fees and out of pocket expenses relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to legal costs, costs of production, stamp tax and any other taxes and fees, shall be borne by Party C.

13. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of the other Party, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidentiality obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and such Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

14. Governing Law and Resolution of Disputes

- 14.1 The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment and termination of this Agreement and the resolution of disputes hereunder shall be governed by the laws of China.
- 14.2 In the event of any dispute with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for resolution of the dispute through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its Arbitration Rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on all Parties.
- 14.3 Upon the occurrence of any disputes arising from the construction and performance of this Agreement or during the pending arbitration of any dispute, except for the matters under dispute, the Parties to this Agreement shall continue to exercise their respective rights under this Agreement and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement.

15. Notices

- 15.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, by a commercial courier service or by facsimile transmission to the address of such party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by E-mail. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:
 - 15.2 Notices given by personal delivery, by courier service or by registered mail, postage prepaid, shall be deemed effectively given on the date of delivery or refusal at the address specified for notices.
 - 15.3 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of transmission).
-

15.4 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows:

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235,
Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Yan TIAN
Address:
Attn: Yan TIAN
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town,
Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

15.5 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

16. Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Contract are found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Contract shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by law and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

17. Attachments

The attachments set forth herein shall be an integral part of this Agreement.

18. Effectiveness

18.1 This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties.

18.2 Any amendments, changes and supplements to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall become effective upon completion of the governmental filing procedures (if applicable) after the affixation of the signatures or seals of the Parties.

18.3 As of the effective date of this Agreement, the Prior Agreement shall terminate automatically.

19. Language and Counterparts

This Agreement is written in Chinese and English in four copies. Pledgor, Pledgee and Party C shall hold one copy respectively and the other copy shall be used for registration. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

The Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused their authorized representatives to execute this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Yan TIAN

By: /s/ Yan TIAN

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Attachments:

1. Shareholders' Register of Party C
 2. The Capital Contribution Certificate for Party C
 3. Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement
 4. Loan Agreement
 5. Exclusive Option Agreement
 6. Power of Attorney
-

Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement

This Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed by and among the following Parties as of April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People's Republic of China ("China" or the "PRC"):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd., a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Ning TANG, a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____ ; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, Party A, Party B, and Party C shall each be referred to as a "Party" respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the "Parties."

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto executed an Exclusive Option Agreement on October 13, 2016 (the "Prior Agreement").
2. Party B is a shareholder of Party C and as of the date hereof holds 40% of the equity interests of Party C, representing RMB4,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C.
3. Party A and Party B executed a Loan Agreement ("Loan Agreement") on October 13, 2016, pursuant to which Party A has provided to Party B a loan in the aggregate amount of RMB4,000,000 for the purpose as designated in the Loan Agreement.

After mutual discussions and negotiations, the Parties have now reached the following agreement, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Sale and Purchase of Equity Interest**1.1 Option Granted**

Party B hereby irrevocably and unconditionally grants Party A a binding and exclusive right to purchase, or designate one or more persons (each, a "Designee") to purchase the equity interests in Party C then held by Party B at once or at multiple times at any time in part or in whole at Party A's sole and absolute discretion to the extent permitted by Chinese laws and at the price described in Section 1.3 herein (such right being the "Equity Interest Purchase Option"). Except for Party A and the Designee(s), no other person shall be entitled to the Equity Interest Purchase Option or other rights with respect to the equity interests of Party B. Party C hereby agrees to the grant by Party B of the Equity Interest Purchase Option to Party A. The term "person" as used herein shall refer to individuals, corporations, partnerships, partners, enterprises, trusts, or non-corporate organizations.

1.2 Steps for Exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option

Subject to the provisions of the laws and regulations of China, Party A may exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option by issuing a written notice to Party B (the "Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice"), specifying: (a) Party A's or the Designee's decision to exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option; (b) the portion of equity interests to be purchased by Party A or the Designee from Party B (the "Optioned Interests"); and (c) the date for purchasing the Optioned Interests or the date for transfer of the Optioned Interests.

1.3 Equity Interest Purchase Price

The total price for the purchase by Party A of all Optioned Interests held by Party B upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option by Party A shall equal to the amount of registered capital contributed by Party B in Party C for such Optioned Interests (or such price may be as set forth in the equity transfer agreement to be executed between Party A (or the Designee) and Party B separately, provided that such price does not violate PRC laws and regulations and is acceptable to Party A); if Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option to purchase part of the Optioned Interests held by Party B in Party C, then the purchase price shall be calculated on a pro rata basis. If at the time when Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option, the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the purchase price of such Optioned Interests, such that the minimum price permitted under PRC law is higher than the aforementioned price, then the purchase price shall be such minimum price permitted by PRC law (collectively, the "Equity Interest Purchase Price").

1.4 Transfer of Optioned Interests

For each exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option:

- 1.4.1 Party B shall cause Party C to promptly convene a shareholders' meeting, at which a resolution shall be adopted approving Party B's transfer of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s);
- 1.4.2 Party B shall obtain written statements from the other shareholders of Party C giving consent to the transfer of the equity interest to Party A and/or the Designee(s) and waiving any right of first refusal related thereto;

- 1.4.3 Party B shall execute an equity interest transfer contract with respect to each transfer with Party A and/or each Designee (whichever is applicable), in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice regarding the Optioned Interests;
- 1.4.4 The relevant Parties shall execute all other necessary contracts, agreements, or documents, obtain all necessary government licenses and permits, and take all necessary actions to transfer the valid ownership of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s), unencumbered by any security interests, and cause Party A and/or the Designee(s) to become the registered owner(s) of the Optioned Interests. For the purpose of this Section and this Agreement, "security interests" shall include securities, mortgages, third party's rights or interests, any stock options, acquisition right, right of first refusal, right to offset, ownership retention, or other security arrangements, but shall be deemed to exclude any security interest created by this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney. "Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Interest Pledge Agreement executed by and among Party A, Party B and Party C on the date hereof and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto. "Party B's Power of Attorney" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Power of Attorney executed by Party B on the date hereof granting Party A with a power of attorney and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto.

1.5 Payment

The Parties have agreed in the Loan Agreement that any proceeds obtained by Party B through the transfer of its equity interests in Party C shall be used for repayment of the loan provided by Party A (and any interest thereon) in accordance with the Loan Agreement. Accordingly, upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option, Party A may make the payment of the Equity Interest Purchase Price by way of offset of the outstanding debts owed by Party B to Party A (including without limitation the outstanding amount of the loan owed by Party B to Party A and any interest thereon under the Loan Agreement) (such debts, the "Offset Debts"), in which case Party A shall not be required to pay any additional purchase price to Party B, unless the Equity Interest Purchase Price set forth herein is required to be adjusted in accordance with the PRC laws. If the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the Equity Interest Purchase Price agreed under this Agreement, such that the minimum Equity Interest Purchase Price permitted under PRC laws exceeds the price already offset with the Offset Debts, the Party B shall promptly donate all of the amount exceeding the Offset Debts received by it to Party A or any other person designated by Party A in the manner permitted by the applicable PRC laws / Party B hereby waives its right to receive the amount of price that exceeds the amount offset with the Offset Debts.

2. Covenants

2.1 Covenants regarding Party C

Party B (as a shareholder of Party C) and Party C hereby covenant on the following:

- 2.1.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not in any manner supplement, change, or amend the articles of association of Party C, increase or decrease its registered capital, or change its structure of registered capital in other manners;
- 2.1.2 They shall maintain Party C's corporate existence in accordance with good financial and business standards and practices, as well as obtain and maintain all necessary government licenses and permits by prudently and effectively operating its business and handling its affairs;
- 2.1.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not at any time following the date hereof, sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any manner any material assets of Party C or legal or beneficial interest in the material business or revenues of Party C of more than RMB 500,000, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interests;
- 2.1.4 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not incur, inherit, guarantee, or suffer the existence of any debt, except for payables incurred in the ordinary course of business other than through loans;
- 2.1.5 They shall always operate all of Party C's businesses within the normal business scope to maintain the asset value of Party C and refrain from any action/omission that may affect Party C's operating status and asset value;
- 2.1.6 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to execute any major contract, except the contracts in the ordinary course of business (for the purpose of this subsection, a contract with a price exceeding RMB 500,000 shall be deemed a major contract);
- 2.1.7 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to provide any person with a loan or credit;
- 2.1.8 They shall provide Party A with information on Party C's business operations and financial condition at Party A's request;

- 2.1.9 If requested by Party A, they shall procure and maintain insurance in respect of Party C's assets and business from an insurance carrier acceptable to Party A, at an amount and type of coverage typical for companies that operate similar businesses;
- 2.1.10 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause or permit Party C to merge, consolidate with, acquire, or invest in any person;
- 2.1.11 They shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to Party C's assets, business, or revenue;
- 2.1.12 To maintain the ownership by Party C of all of its assets, they shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
- 2.1.13 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall ensure that Party C shall not in any manner distribute dividends to its shareholders, provided that upon Party A's written request, Party C shall immediately distribute all distributable profits to its shareholders;
- 2.1.14 At the request of Party A, they shall appoint any person designated by Party A as the director or executive director of Party C.
- 2.1.15 Without Party A's prior written consent, they shall not engage in any business in competition with Party A or its affiliates; and
- 2.1.16 Unless otherwise required by PRC law, Party C shall not be dissolved or liquidated without prior written consent by Party A.

2.2 Covenants of Party B

Party B hereby covenants to the following:

- 2.2.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall not sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any other manner any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;
- 2.2.2 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting and/or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve any sale, transfer, mortgage, or disposition in any other manner of any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interest, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;

- 2.2.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve the merger or consolidation with any person, or the acquisition of or investment in any person;
- 2.2.4 Party B shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C held by Party B;
- 2.2.5 Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C to vote their approval of the transfer of the Optioned Interests as set forth in this Agreement and to take any and all other actions that may be requested by Party A;
- 2.2.6 To the extent necessary to maintain Party B's ownership in Party C, Party B shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
- 2.2.7 Party B shall appoint any designee of Party A as the director or the executive director of Party C, at the request of Party A;
- 2.2.8 Party B hereby waives its right of first refusal in regards to the transfer of equity interest by any other shareholder of Party C to Party A (if any), and gives consent to the execution by each other shareholder of Party C with Party A and Party C the exclusive option agreement, the equity interest pledge agreement and the power of attorney similar to this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney, and accepts not to take any actions in conflict with such documents executed by the other shareholders;
- 2.2.9 Party B shall promptly donate any profits, interests, dividends, or proceeds of liquidation to Party A or any other person designated by Party A to the extent permitted under the applicable PRC laws; and
- 2.2.10 Party B shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by and among Party B, Party C, and Party A, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. To the extent that Party B has any remaining rights with respect to the equity interests subject to this Agreement hereunder or under Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement or under Party B's Power of Attorney, Party B shall not exercise such rights except in accordance with the written instructions of Party A.

3. **Representations and Warranties**

Party B and Party C hereby represent and warrant to Party A, jointly and severally, as of the date of this Agreement and each date of transfer of the Optioned Interests, that:

- 3.1 They have the power, capacity, and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and any equity interest transfer contracts to which they are parties concerning the Optioned Interests to be transferred thereunder (each, a “Transfer Contract”), and to perform their obligations under this Agreement and any Transfer Contracts. Party B and Party C agree to enter into Transfer Contracts consistent with the terms of this Agreement upon Party A’s exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option. This Agreement and the Transfer Contracts to which they are parties constitute or will constitute their legal, valid, and binding obligations, and shall be enforceable against them in accordance with the provisions thereof;
- 3.2 Party B and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from the relevant government authorities and third parties (if required) for the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement.
- 3.3 The execution and delivery of this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts and the obligations under this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts shall not: (i) cause any violations of any applicable PRC laws; (ii) be inconsistent with the articles of association, bylaws, or other organizational documents of Party C; (iii) cause the violation of any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them, or constitute any breach under any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them; (iv) cause any violation of any condition for the grant and/or continued effectiveness of any licenses or permits issued to either of them; or (v) cause the suspension or revocation of or imposition of additional conditions to any licenses or permits issued to either of them;
- 3.4 Party B has a good and merchantable title to the equity interests held by Party B in Party C. Except for Party B’s Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B’s Power of Attorney, Party B has not placed any security interest on such equity interests;
- 3.5 Party C has a good and merchantable title to all of its assets, and has not placed any security interest on the aforementioned assets;

- 3.6 Party C does not have any outstanding debts, except for (i) debt incurred within its normal business scope; and (ii) debts disclosed to Party A for which Party A's written consent has been obtained.
- 3.7 Party C has complied with all laws and regulations of China applicable to asset acquisitions; and
- 3.8 There are no pending or threatened litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C, assets of Party C, or Party C.

4. Effective Date and Term

This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties, and remain in effect until all equity interests held by Party B in Party C have been transferred or assigned to Party A and/or any other person designated by Party A in accordance with this Agreement.

5. Governing Law and Dispute Resolution

5.1 Governing Law

The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment, and termination of this Agreement as well as any dispute resolution hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the PRC.

5.2 Methods of Dispute Resolution

In the event of any dispute arising with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event that the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for dispute resolution through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its arbitration rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing, and the arbitration award shall be final and binding to all Parties.

6. Taxes and Fees

Each Party shall pay any and all transfer and registration taxes, expenses, and fees incurred thereby or levied thereon in accordance with the laws of China in connection with the preparation and execution of this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts, as well as the consummation of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts.

7. Notices

- 7.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, prepaid postage, commercial courier services, or facsimile transmission to the address of such Party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by email. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:

- 7.1.1 Notices given by personal delivery, courier services, registered mail, or prepaid postage shall be deemed effectively given on the date of receipt or refusal at the address specified for such notices;
- 7.1.2 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of the transmission).

7.2 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows:

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Ning TANG
Address:
Attn: Ning Tang
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

7.3 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by having a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

8. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement, and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance of this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain the confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of other Parties, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be featured in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidential obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of, or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and that Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

9. Further Warranties

The Parties agree to promptly execute the documents that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement and to take further actions that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

10. Breach of Agreement

- 10.1 If Party B or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Party A shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Party B or Party C to compensate all damages; this Section 10 shall not prejudice any other rights of Party A herein;
- 10.2 Party B or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by the applicable laws.

11. Miscellaneous

11.1 Amendments, changes, and supplements

Any amendments, changes, and supplements to this Agreement shall require the execution of a written agreement by all of the Parties.

11.2 Entire agreement

Except for the amendments, supplements, or changes in writing executed after the execution of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement reached by and among the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede all prior oral and written consultations, representations, and contracts reached with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including but not limited to the Prior Agreement.

11.3 Headings

The headings of this Agreement are for convenience only, and shall not be used to interpret, explain, or otherwise affect the meanings of the provisions of this Agreement.

11.4 Language

This Agreement is written in both Chinese and English, and contains three copies, with each Party having one copy. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

11.5 Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Agreement are found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by the relevant laws and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions.

11.6 Successors

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the interest of the respective successors of the Parties and the permitted assigns of such Parties.

11.7 Survival

11.7.1 Any obligations that occur or are due as a result of this Agreement upon the expiration or early termination of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or early termination thereof.

11.7.2 The provisions of Sections 5, 8, 10, and this Section 11.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.8 Waivers

Any Party may waive the terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that such a waiver must be provided in writing and shall require the signatures of the Parties. No waiver by any Party in certain circumstances with respect to a breach by other Parties shall operate as a waiver by such a Party with respect to any similar breach in other circumstances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Ning TANG

By: /s/ Ning TANG

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement

This Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed by and among the following Parties as of April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People's Republic of China ("China" or the "PRC"):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd., a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Fanshun KONG, a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____ ; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, Party A, Party B, and Party C shall each be referred to as a "Party" respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the "Parties."

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto executed an Exclusive Option Agreement on October 13, 2016 (the "Prior Agreement").
2. Party B is a shareholder of Party C and as of the date hereof holds 30% of the equity interests of Party C, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C.
3. Party A and Party B executed a Loan Agreement ("Loan Agreement") on October 13, 2016, pursuant to which Party A has provided to Party B a loan in the aggregate amount of RMB3,000,000 for the purpose as designated in the Loan Agreement.

After mutual discussions and negotiations, the Parties have now reached the following agreement, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Sale and Purchase of Equity Interest

1.1 Option Granted

Party B hereby irrevocably and unconditionally grants Party A a binding and exclusive right to purchase, or designate one or more persons (each, a "Designee") to purchase the equity interests in Party C then held by Party B at once or at multiple times at any time in part or in whole at Party A's sole and absolute discretion to the extent permitted by Chinese laws and at the price described in Section 1.3 herein (such right being the "Equity Interest Purchase Option"). Except for Party A and the Designee(s), no other person shall be entitled to the Equity Interest Purchase Option or other rights with respect to the equity interests of Party B. Party C hereby agrees to the grant by Party B of the Equity Interest Purchase Option to Party A. The term "person" as used herein shall refer to individuals, corporations, partnerships, partners, enterprises, trusts, or non-corporate organizations.

1.2 Steps for Exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option

Subject to the provisions of the laws and regulations of China, Party A may exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option by issuing a written notice to Party B (the "Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice"), specifying: (a) Party A's or the Designee's decision to exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option; (b) the portion of equity interests to be purchased by Party A or the Designee from Party B (the "Optioned Interests"); and (c) the date for purchasing the Optioned Interests or the date for transfer of the Optioned Interests.

1.3 Equity Interest Purchase Price

The total price for the purchase by Party A of all Optioned Interests held by Party B upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option by Party A shall equal to the amount of registered capital contributed by Party B in Party C for such Optioned Interests (or such price may be as set forth in the equity transfer agreement to be executed between Party A (or the Designee) and Party B separately, provided that such price does not violate PRC laws and regulations and is acceptable to Party A); if Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option to purchase part of the Optioned Interests held by Party B in Party C, then the purchase price shall be calculated on a pro rata basis. If at the time when Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option, the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the purchase price of such Optioned Interests, such that the minimum price permitted under PRC law is higher than the aforementioned price, then the purchase price shall be such minimum price permitted by PRC law (collectively, the "Equity Interest Purchase Price").

1.4 Transfer of Optioned Interests

For each exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option:

- 1.4.1 Party B shall cause Party C to promptly convene a shareholders' meeting, at which a resolution shall be adopted approving Party B's transfer of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s);
- 1.4.2 Party B shall obtain written statements from the other shareholders of Party C giving consent to the transfer of the equity interest to Party A and/or the Designee(s) and waiving any right of first refusal related thereto;

1.4.3 Party B shall execute an equity interest transfer contract with respect to each transfer with Party A and/or each Designee (whichever is applicable), in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice regarding the Optioned Interests;

1.4.4 The relevant Parties shall execute all other necessary contracts, agreements, or documents, obtain all necessary government licenses and permits, and take all necessary actions to transfer the valid ownership of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s), unencumbered by any security interests, and cause Party A and/or the Designee(s) to become the registered owner(s) of the Optioned Interests. For the purpose of this Section and this Agreement, "security interests" shall include securities, mortgages, third party's rights or interests, any stock options, acquisition right, right of first refusal, right to offset, ownership retention, or other security arrangements, but shall be deemed to exclude any security interest created by this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney. "Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Interest Pledge Agreement executed by and among Party A, Party B and Party C on the date hereof and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto. "Party B's Power of Attorney" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Power of Attorney executed by Party B on the date hereof granting Party A with a power of attorney and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto.

1.5 Payment

The Parties have agreed in the Loan Agreement that any proceeds obtained by Party B through the transfer of its equity interests in Party C shall be used for repayment of the loan provided by Party A (and any interest thereon) in accordance with the Loan Agreement. Accordingly, upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option, Party A may make the payment of the Equity Interest Purchase Price by way of offset of the outstanding debts owed by Party B to Party A (including without limitation the outstanding amount of the loan owed by Party B to Party A and any interest thereon under the Loan Agreement) (such debts, the "Offset Debts"), in which case Party A shall not be required to pay any additional purchase price to Party B, unless the Equity Interest Purchase Price set forth herein is required to be adjusted in accordance with the PRC laws. If the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the Equity Interest Purchase Price agreed under this Agreement, such that the minimum Equity Interest Purchase Price permitted under PRC laws exceeds the price already offset with the Offset Debts, the Party B shall promptly donate all of the amount exceeding the Offset Debts received by it to Party A or any other person designated by Party A in the manner permitted by the applicable PRC laws / Party B hereby waives its right to receive the amount of price that exceeds the amount offset with the Offset Debts.

2. Covenants

2.1 Covenants regarding Party C

Party B (as a shareholder of Party C) and Party C hereby covenant on the following:

- 2.1.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not in any manner supplement, change, or amend the articles of association of Party C, increase or decrease its registered capital, or change its structure of registered capital in other manners;
- 2.1.2 They shall maintain Party C's corporate existence in accordance with good financial and business standards and practices, as well as obtain and maintain all necessary government licenses and permits by prudently and effectively operating its business and handling its affairs;
- 2.1.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not at any time following the date hereof, sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any manner any material assets of Party C or legal or beneficial interest in the material business or revenues of Party C of more than RMB 500,000, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interests;
- 2.1.4 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not incur, inherit, guarantee, or suffer the existence of any debt, except for payables incurred in the ordinary course of business other than through loans;
- 2.1.5 They shall always operate all of Party C's businesses within the normal business scope to maintain the asset value of Party C and refrain from any action/omission that may affect Party C's operating status and asset value;
- 2.1.6 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to execute any major contract, except the contracts in the ordinary course of business (for the purpose of this subsection, a contract with a price exceeding RMB 500,000 shall be deemed a major contract);
- 2.1.7 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to provide any person with a loan or credit;
- 2.1.8 They shall provide Party A with information on Party C's business operations and financial condition at Party A's request;

- 2.1.9 If requested by Party A, they shall procure and maintain insurance in respect of Party C's assets and business from an insurance carrier acceptable to Party A, at an amount and type of coverage typical for companies that operate similar businesses;
- 2.1.10 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause or permit Party C to merge, consolidate with, acquire, or invest in any person;
- 2.1.11 They shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to Party C's assets, business, or revenue;
- 2.1.12 To maintain the ownership by Party C of all of its assets, they shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
- 2.1.13 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall ensure that Party C shall not in any manner distribute dividends to its shareholders, provided that upon Party A's written request, Party C shall immediately distribute all distributable profits to its shareholders;
- 2.1.14 At the request of Party A, they shall appoint any person designated by Party A as the director or executive director of Party C.
- 2.1.15 Without Party A's prior written consent, they shall not engage in any business in competition with Party A or its affiliates; and
- 2.1.16 Unless otherwise required by PRC law, Party C shall not be dissolved or liquidated without prior written consent by Party A.

2.2 Covenants of Party B

Party B hereby covenants to the following:

- 2.2.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall not sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any other manner any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;
- 2.2.2 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting and/or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve any sale, transfer, mortgage, or disposition in any other manner of any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interest, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;

- 2.2.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve the merger or consolidation with any person, or the acquisition of or investment in any person;
- 2.2.4 Party B shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C held by Party B;
- 2.2.5 Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C to vote their approval of the transfer of the Optioned Interests as set forth in this Agreement and to take any and all other actions that may be requested by Party A;
- 2.2.6 To the extent necessary to maintain Party B's ownership in Party C, Party B shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
- 2.2.7 Party B shall appoint any designee of Party A as the director or the executive director of Party C, at the request of Party A;
- 2.2.8 Party B hereby waives its right of first refusal in regards to the transfer of equity interest by any other shareholder of Party C to Party A (if any), and gives consent to the execution by each other shareholder of Party C with Party A and Party C the exclusive option agreement, the equity interest pledge agreement and the power of attorney similar to this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney, and accepts not to take any actions in conflict with such documents executed by the other shareholders;
- 2.2.9 Party B shall promptly donate any profits, interests, dividends, or proceeds of liquidation to Party A or any other person designated by Party A to the extent permitted under the applicable PRC laws; and
- 2.2.10 Party B shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by and among Party B, Party C, and Party A, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. To the extent that Party B has any remaining rights with respect to the equity interests subject to this Agreement hereunder or under Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement or under Party B's Power of Attorney, Party B shall not exercise such rights except in accordance with the written instructions of Party A.

3. **Representations and Warranties**

Party B and Party C hereby represent and warrant to Party A, jointly and severally, as of the date of this Agreement and each date of transfer of the Optioned Interests, that:

- 3.1 They have the power, capacity, and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and any equity interest transfer contracts to which they are parties concerning the Optioned Interests to be transferred thereunder (each, a "Transfer Contract"), and to perform their obligations under this Agreement and any Transfer Contracts. Party B and Party C agree to enter into Transfer Contracts consistent with the terms of this Agreement upon Party A's exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option. This Agreement and the Transfer Contracts to which they are parties constitute or will constitute their legal, valid, and binding obligations, and shall be enforceable against them in accordance with the provisions thereof;
- 3.2 Party B and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from the relevant government authorities and third parties (if required) for the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement.
- 3.3 The execution and delivery of this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts and the obligations under this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts shall not: (i) cause any violations of any applicable PRC laws; (ii) be inconsistent with the articles of association, bylaws, or other organizational documents of Party C; (iii) cause the violation of any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them, or constitute any breach under any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them; (iv) cause any violation of any condition for the grant and/or continued effectiveness of any licenses or permits issued to either of them; or (v) cause the suspension or revocation of or imposition of additional conditions to any licenses or permits issued to either of them;
- 3.4 Party B has a good and merchantable title to the equity interests held by Party B in Party C. Except for Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney, Party B has not placed any security interest on such equity interests;
- 3.5 Party C has a good and merchantable title to all of its assets, and has not placed any security interest on the aforementioned assets;

- 3.6 Party C does not have any outstanding debts, except for (i) debt incurred within its normal business scope; and (ii) debts disclosed to Party A for which Party A's written consent has been obtained.
- 3.7 Party C has complied with all laws and regulations of China applicable to asset acquisitions; and
- 3.8 There are no pending or threatened litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C, assets of Party C, or Party C.

4. Effective Date and Term

This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties, and remain in effect until all equity interests held by Party B in Party C have been transferred or assigned to Party A and/or any other person designated by Party A in accordance with this Agreement.

5. Governing Law and Dispute Resolution

5.1 Governing Law

The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment, and termination of this Agreement as well as any dispute resolution hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the PRC.

5.2 Methods of Dispute Resolution

In the event of any dispute arising with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event that the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for dispute resolution through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its arbitration rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing, and the arbitration award shall be final and binding to all Parties.

6. Taxes and Fees

Each Party shall pay any and all transfer and registration taxes, expenses, and fees incurred thereby or levied thereon in accordance with the laws of China in connection with the preparation and execution of this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts, as well as the consummation of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts.

7. Notices

- 7.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, prepaid postage, commercial courier services, or facsimile transmission to the address of such Party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by email. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:

- 7.1.1 Notices given by personal delivery, courier services, registered mail, or prepaid postage shall be deemed effectively given on the date of receipt or refusal at the address specified for such notices;
- 7.1.2 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of the transmission).

7.2 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows:

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Fanshun KONG
Address:
Attn: Fanshun KONG
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

7.3 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by having a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

8. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement, and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance of this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain the confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of other Parties, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be featured in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidential obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of, or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and that Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

9. Further Warranties

The Parties agree to promptly execute the documents that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement and to take further actions that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

10. Breach of Agreement

- 10.1 If Party B or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Party A shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Party B or Party C to compensate all damages; this Section 10 shall not prejudice any other rights of Party A herein;
- 10.2 Party B or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by the applicable laws.

11. Miscellaneous

11.1 Amendments, changes, and supplements

Any amendments, changes, and supplements to this Agreement shall require the execution of a written agreement by all of the Parties.

11.2 Entire agreement

Except for the amendments, supplements, or changes in writing executed after the execution of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement reached by and among the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede all prior oral and written consultations, representations, and contracts reached with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including but not limited to the Prior Agreement.

11.3 Headings

The headings of this Agreement are for convenience only, and shall not be used to interpret, explain, or otherwise affect the meanings of the provisions of this Agreement.

11.4 Language

This Agreement is written in both Chinese and English, and contains three copies, with each Party having one copy. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

11.5 Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Agreement are found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by the relevant laws and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions.

11.6 Successors

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the interest of the respective successors of the Parties and the permitted assigns of such Parties.

11.7 Survival

11.7.1 Any obligations that occur or are due as a result of this Agreement upon the expiration or early termination of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or early termination thereof.

11.7.2 The provisions of Sections 5, 8, 10, and this Section 11.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.8 Waivers

Any Party may waive the terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that such a waiver must be provided in writing and shall require the signatures of the Parties. No waiver by any Party in certain circumstances with respect to a breach by other Parties shall operate as a waiver by such a Party with respect to any similar breach in other circumstances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Fanshun KONG

By: /s/ Fanshun KONG

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement

This Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement (this "Agreement") is executed by and among the following Parties as of April 27, 2018 in Beijing, the People's Republic of China ("China" or the "PRC"):

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd., a wholly foreign owned enterprise, organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No. 235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing;

Party B: Yan TIAN, a Chinese citizen with Chinese Identification No.: _____ ; and

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd., a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the PRC, with its address at 350 meters north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing.

In this Agreement, Party A, Party B, and Party C shall each be referred to as a "Party" respectively, and they shall be collectively referred to as the "Parties."

Whereas:

1. All the Parties hereto executed an Exclusive Option Agreement on October 13, 2016 (the "Prior Agreement").
2. Party B is a shareholder of Party C and as of the date hereof holds 30% of the equity interests of Party C, representing RMB3,000,000 in the registered capital of Party C.
3. Party A and Party B executed a Loan Agreement ("Loan Agreement") on October 13, 2016, pursuant to which Party A has provided to Party B a loan in the aggregate amount of RMB3,000,000 for the purpose as designated in the Loan Agreement.

After mutual discussions and negotiations, the Parties have now reached the following agreement, which will terminate and replace the Prior Agreement in its entirety and in all aspects.

1. Sale and Purchase of Equity Interest

1.1 Option Granted

Party B hereby irrevocably and unconditionally grants Party A a binding and exclusive right to purchase, or designate one or more persons (each, a "Designee") to purchase the equity interests in Party C then held by Party B at once or at multiple times at any time in part or in whole at Party A's sole and absolute discretion to the extent permitted by Chinese laws and at the price described in Section 1.3 herein (such right being the "Equity Interest Purchase Option"). Except for Party A and the Designee(s), no other person shall be entitled to the Equity Interest Purchase Option or other rights with respect to the equity interests of Party B. Party C hereby agrees to the grant by Party B of the Equity Interest Purchase Option to Party A. The term "person" as used herein shall refer to individuals, corporations, partnerships, partners, enterprises, trusts, or non-corporate organizations.

1.2 Steps for Exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option

Subject to the provisions of the laws and regulations of China, Party A may exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option by issuing a written notice to Party B (the "Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice"), specifying: (a) Party A's or the Designee's decision to exercise the Equity Interest Purchase Option; (b) the portion of equity interests to be purchased by Party A or the Designee from Party B (the "Optioned Interests"); and (c) the date for purchasing the Optioned Interests or the date for transfer of the Optioned Interests.

1.3 Equity Interest Purchase Price

The total price for the purchase by Party A of all Optioned Interests held by Party B upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option by Party A shall equal to the amount of registered capital contributed by Party B in Party C for such Optioned Interests (or such price may be as set forth in the equity transfer agreement to be executed between Party A (or the Designee) and Party B separately, provided that such price does not violate PRC laws and regulations and is acceptable to Party A); if Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option to purchase part of the Optioned Interests held by Party B in Party C, then the purchase price shall be calculated on a pro rata basis. If at the time when Party A exercises the Equity Interest Purchase Option, the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the purchase price of such Optioned Interests, such that the minimum price permitted under PRC law is higher than the aforementioned price, then the purchase price shall be such minimum price permitted by PRC law (collectively, the "Equity Interest Purchase Price").

1.4 Transfer of Optioned Interests

For each exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option:

- 1.4.1 Party B shall cause Party C to promptly convene a shareholders' meeting, at which a resolution shall be adopted approving Party B's transfer of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s);
 - 1.4.2 Party B shall obtain written statements from the other shareholders of Party C giving consent to the transfer of the equity interest to Party A and/or the Designee(s) and waiving any right of first refusal related thereto;
-

- 1.4.3 Party B shall execute an equity interest transfer contract with respect to each transfer with Party A and/or each Designee (whichever is applicable), in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Equity Interest Purchase Option Notice regarding the Optioned Interests;
- 1.4.4 The relevant Parties shall execute all other necessary contracts, agreements, or documents, obtain all necessary government licenses and permits, and take all necessary actions to transfer the valid ownership of the Optioned Interests to Party A and/or the Designee(s), unencumbered by any security interests, and cause Party A and/or the Designee(s) to become the registered owner(s) of the Optioned Interests. For the purpose of this Section and this Agreement, "security interests" shall include securities, mortgages, third party's rights or interests, any stock options, acquisition right, right of first refusal, right to offset, ownership retention, or other security arrangements, but shall be deemed to exclude any security interest created by this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney. "Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Interest Pledge Agreement executed by and among Party A, Party B and Party C on the date hereof and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto. "Party B's Power of Attorney" as used in this Agreement shall refer to the Power of Attorney executed by Party B on the date hereof granting Party A with a power of attorney and any modifications, amendments, and restatements thereto.

1.5 Payment

The Parties have agreed in the Loan Agreement that any proceeds obtained by Party B through the transfer of its equity interests in Party C shall be used for repayment of the loan provided by Party A (and any interest thereon) in accordance with the Loan Agreement. Accordingly, upon exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option, Party A may make the payment of the Equity Interest Purchase Price by way of offset of the outstanding debts owed by Party B to Party A (including without limitation the outstanding amount of the loan owed by Party B to Party A and any interest thereon under the Loan Agreement) (such debts, the "Offset Debts"), in which case Party A shall not be required to pay any additional purchase price to Party B, unless the Equity Interest Purchase Price set forth herein is required to be adjusted in accordance with the PRC laws. If the PRC laws impose mandatory requirements on the Equity Interest Purchase Price agreed under this Agreement, such that the minimum Equity Interest Purchase Price permitted under PRC laws exceeds the price already offset with the Offset Debts, the Party B shall promptly donate all of the amount exceeding the Offset Debts received by it to Party A or any other person designated by Party A in the manner permitted by the applicable PRC laws / Party B hereby waives its right to receive the amount of price that exceeds the amount offset with the Offset Debts.

2. Covenants

2.1 Covenants regarding Party C

Party B (as a shareholder of Party C) and Party C hereby covenant on the following:

- 2.1.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not in any manner supplement, change, or amend the articles of association of Party C, increase or decrease its registered capital, or change its structure of registered capital in other manners;
 - 2.1.2 They shall maintain Party C's corporate existence in accordance with good financial and business standards and practices, as well as obtain and maintain all necessary government licenses and permits by prudently and effectively operating its business and handling its affairs;
 - 2.1.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not at any time following the date hereof, sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any manner any material assets of Party C or legal or beneficial interest in the material business or revenues of Party C of more than RMB 500,000, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interests;
 - 2.1.4 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not incur, inherit, guarantee, or suffer the existence of any debt, except for payables incurred in the ordinary course of business other than through loans;
 - 2.1.5 They shall always operate all of Party C's businesses within the normal business scope to maintain the asset value of Party C and refrain from any action/omission that may affect Party C's operating status and asset value;
 - 2.1.6 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to execute any major contract, except the contracts in the ordinary course of business (for the purpose of this subsection, a contract with a price exceeding RMB 500,000 shall be deemed a major contract);
 - 2.1.7 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause Party C to provide any person with a loan or credit;
 - 2.1.8 They shall provide Party A with information on Party C's business operations and financial condition at Party A's request;
 - 2.1.9 If requested by Party A, they shall procure and maintain insurance in respect of Party C's assets and business from an insurance carrier acceptable to Party A, at an amount and type of coverage typical for companies that operate similar businesses;
-

- 2.1.10 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall not cause or permit Party C to merge, consolidate with, acquire, or invest in any person;
- 2.1.11 They shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to Party C's assets, business, or revenue;
- 2.1.12 To maintain the ownership by Party C of all of its assets, they shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
- 2.1.13 Without the prior written consent of Party A, they shall ensure that Party C shall not in any manner distribute dividends to its shareholders, provided that upon Party A's written request, Party C shall immediately distribute all distributable profits to its shareholders;
- 2.1.14 At the request of Party A, they shall appoint any person designated by Party A as the director or executive director of Party C.
- 2.1.15 Without Party A's prior written consent, they shall not engage in any business in competition with Party A or its affiliates; and
- 2.1.16 Unless otherwise required by PRC law, Party C shall not be dissolved or liquidated without prior written consent by Party A.

2.2 Covenants of Party B

Party B hereby covenants to the following:

- 2.2.1 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall not sell, transfer, mortgage, or dispose of in any other manner any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;
 - 2.2.2 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting and/or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve any sale, transfer, mortgage, or disposition in any other manner of any legal or beneficial interest in the equity interests in Party C held by Party B, or allow the encumbrance thereon of any security interest, except for the interest placed in accordance with Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney;
-

- 2.2.3 Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C not to approve the merger or consolidation with any person, or the acquisition of or investment in any person;
 - 2.2.4 Party B shall immediately notify Party A of the occurrence or possible occurrence of any litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C held by Party B;
 - 2.2.5 Party B shall cause the shareholders' meeting or the directors (or the executive director) of Party C to vote their approval of the transfer of the Optioned Interests as set forth in this Agreement and to take any and all other actions that may be requested by Party A;
 - 2.2.6 To the extent necessary to maintain Party B's ownership in Party C, Party B shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents, take all necessary or appropriate actions, file all necessary or appropriate complaints, and raise necessary or appropriate defenses against all claims;
 - 2.2.7 Party B shall appoint any designee of Party A as the director or the executive director of Party C, at the request of Party A;
 - 2.2.8 Party B hereby waives its right of first refusal in regards to the transfer of equity interest by any other shareholder of Party C to Party A (if any), and gives consent to the execution by each other shareholder of Party C with Party A and Party C the exclusive option agreement, the equity interest pledge agreement and the power of attorney similar to this Agreement, Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement, and Party B's Power of Attorney, and accepts not to take any actions in conflict with such documents executed by the other shareholders;
 - 2.2.9 Party B shall promptly donate any profits, interests, dividends, or proceeds of liquidation to Party A or any other person designated by Party A to the extent permitted under the applicable PRC laws; and
 - 2.2.10 Party B shall strictly abide by the provisions of this Agreement and other contracts jointly or separately executed by and among Party B, Party C, and Party A, perform the obligations hereunder and thereunder, and refrain from any action/omission that may affect the effectiveness and enforceability thereof. To the extent that Party B has any remaining rights with respect to the equity interests subject to this Agreement hereunder or under Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement or under Party B's Power of Attorney, Party B shall not exercise such rights except in accordance with the written instructions of Party A.
-

3. Representations and Warranties

Party B and Party C hereby represent and warrant to Party A, jointly and severally, as of the date of this Agreement and each date of transfer of the Optioned Interests, that:

- 3.1 They have the power, capacity, and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and any equity interest transfer contracts to which they are parties concerning the Optioned Interests to be transferred thereunder (each, a "Transfer Contract"), and to perform their obligations under this Agreement and any Transfer Contracts. Party B and Party C agree to enter into Transfer Contracts consistent with the terms of this Agreement upon Party A's exercise of the Equity Interest Purchase Option. This Agreement and the Transfer Contracts to which they are parties constitute or will constitute their legal, valid, and binding obligations, and shall be enforceable against them in accordance with the provisions thereof;
 - 3.2 Party B and Party C have obtained any and all approvals and consents from the relevant government authorities and third parties (if required) for the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement.
 - 3.3 The execution and delivery of this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts and the obligations under this Agreement or any Transfer Contracts shall not: (i) cause any violations of any applicable PRC laws; (ii) be inconsistent with the articles of association, bylaws, or other organizational documents of Party C; (iii) cause the violation of any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them, or constitute any breach under any contracts or instruments to which they are a party or which are binding on them; (iv) cause any violation of any condition for the grant and/or continued effectiveness of any licenses or permits issued to either of them; or (v) cause the suspension or revocation of or imposition of additional conditions to any licenses or permits issued to either of them;
 - 3.4 Party B has a good and merchantable title to the equity interests held by Party B in Party C. Except for Party B's Equity Interest Pledge Agreement and Party B's Power of Attorney, Party B has not placed any security interest on such equity interests;
 - 3.5 Party C has a good and merchantable title to all of its assets, and has not placed any security interest on the aforementioned assets;
-

- 3.6 Party C does not have any outstanding debts, except for (i) debt incurred within its normal business scope; and (ii) debts disclosed to Party A for which Party A's written consent has been obtained.
- 3.7 Party C has complied with all laws and regulations of China applicable to asset acquisitions; and
- 3.8 There are no pending or threatened litigation, arbitration, or administrative proceedings relating to the equity interests in Party C, assets of Party C, or Party C.

4. Effective Date and Term

This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the Parties, and remain in effect until all equity interests held by Party B in Party C have been transferred or assigned to Party A and/or any other person designated by Party A in accordance with this Agreement.

5. Governing Law and Dispute Resolution

5.1 Governing Law

The execution, effectiveness, construction, performance, amendment, and termination of this Agreement as well as any dispute resolution hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the PRC.

5.2 Methods of Dispute Resolution

In the event of any dispute arising with respect to the construction and performance of this Agreement, the Parties shall first attempt to resolve the dispute through friendly negotiations. In the event that the Parties fail to reach an agreement on the dispute within 30 days after either Party's request to the other Parties for dispute resolution through negotiations, either Party may submit the relevant dispute to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration, in accordance with its arbitration rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in Beijing, and the arbitration award shall be final and binding to all Parties.

6. Taxes and Fees

Each Party shall pay any and all transfer and registration taxes, expenses, and fees incurred thereby or levied thereon in accordance with the laws of China in connection with the preparation and execution of this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts, as well as the consummation of the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and the Transfer Contracts.

7. Notices

- 7.1 All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by registered mail, prepaid postage, commercial courier services, or facsimile transmission to the address of such Party set forth below. A confirmation copy of each notice shall also be sent by email. The dates on which notices shall be deemed to have been effectively given shall be determined as follows:
-

- 7.1.1 Notices given by personal delivery, courier services, registered mail, or prepaid postage shall be deemed effectively given on the date of receipt or refusal at the address specified for such notices;
- 7.1.2 Notices given by facsimile transmission shall be deemed effectively given on the date of successful transmission (as evidenced by an automatically generated confirmation of the transmission).

7.2 For the purpose of notices, the addresses of the Parties are as follows

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: Room 3507, Floor 35, HNA-Poly International Center, No.235, Minsheng Road, Yuzhong District, Chongqing
Attn: Lin MEI
Phone:
Email:

Party B: Yan TIAN
Address:
Attn: Yan TIAN
Phone:
Email:

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.
Address: 350 metres north of Roundabout, Yanfu Road, Yancun Town, Fangshan District, Beijing
Attn: Joanne LIU
Phone:
Email:

7.3 Any Party may at any time change its address for notices by having a notice delivered to the other Parties in accordance with the terms hereof.

8. Confidentiality

The Parties acknowledge that the existence and the terms of this Agreement, and any oral or written information exchanged between the Parties in connection with the preparation and performance of this Agreement are regarded as confidential information. Each Party shall maintain the confidentiality of all such confidential information, and without obtaining the written consent of other Parties, it shall not disclose any relevant confidential information to any third parties, except for the information that: (a) is or will be featured in the public domain (other than through the receiving Party's unauthorized disclosure); (b) is under the obligation to be disclosed pursuant to the applicable laws or regulations, rules of any stock exchange, or orders of the court or other government authorities; or (c) is required to be disclosed by any Party to its shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors regarding the transaction contemplated hereunder, provided that such shareholders, directors, employees, legal counsels, or financial advisors shall be bound by the confidential obligations similar to those set forth in this Section. Disclosure of any confidential information by the shareholders, director, employees of, or agencies engaged by any Party shall be deemed disclosure of such confidential information by such Party and that Party shall be held liable for breach of this Agreement.

9. Further Warranties

The Parties agree to promptly execute the documents that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement and to take further actions that are reasonably required for or are conducive to the implementation of the provisions and purposes of this Agreement.

10. Breach of Agreement

- 10.1 If Party B or Party C conducts any material breach of any term of this Agreement, Party A shall have right to terminate this Agreement and/or require Party B or Party C to compensate all damages; this Section 10 shall not prejudice any other rights of Party A herein;
- 10.2 Party B or Party C shall not have any right to terminate this Agreement in any event unless otherwise required by the applicable laws.

11. Miscellaneous

11.1 Amendments, changes, and supplements

Any amendments, changes, and supplements to this Agreement shall require the execution of a written agreement by all of the Parties.

11.2 Entire agreement

Except for the amendments, supplements, or changes in writing executed after the execution of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement reached by and among the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede all prior oral and written consultations, representations, and contracts reached with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, including but not limited to the Prior Agreement.

11.3 Headings

The headings of this Agreement are for convenience only, and shall not be used to interpret, explain, or otherwise affect the meanings of the provisions of this Agreement.

11.4 Language

This Agreement is written in both Chinese and English, and contains three copies, with each Party having one copy. The Chinese version and English version shall have equal legal validity.

11.5 Severability

In the event that one or several of the provisions of this Agreement are found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any aspect in accordance with any laws or regulations, the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected or compromised in any respect. The Parties shall strive in good faith to replace such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions with effective provisions that accomplish to the greatest extent permitted by the relevant laws and the intentions of the Parties, and the economic effect of such effective provisions shall be as close as possible to the economic effect of those invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provisions.

11.6 Successors

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the interest of the respective successors of the Parties and the permitted assigns of such Parties.

11.7 Survival

11.7.1 Any obligations that occur or are due as a result of this Agreement upon the expiration or early termination of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or early termination thereof.

11.7.2 The provisions of Sections 5, 8, 10, and this Section 11.7 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.8 Waivers

Any Party may waive the terms and conditions of this Agreement, provided that such a waiver must be provided in writing and shall require the signatures of the Parties. No waiver by any Party in certain circumstances with respect to a breach by other Parties shall operate as a waiver by such a Party with respect to any similar breach in other circumstances.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the authorized representatives of the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Party A: Chongqing Hengyuda Technology Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

Party B: Yan TIAN

By: /s/ Yan TIAN

Party C: Yiren Financial Information Services (Beijing) Co., Ltd.

By: /s/ Ning TANG (Company seal affixed)

Name: Ning TANG

Title: Legal Representative

List of Subsidiaries and Consolidated Variable Interest Entities

Subsidiaries:	Place of Incorporation
Yirendai Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Yi Ren Heng Ye Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	PRC
Chongqing Heng Yu Da Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC
Yi Ren Information Consulting (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	PRC
Consolidated variable interest entities:	
Heng Cheng Technology Development (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	PRC
Yiren Financial Information Service (Beijing) Co., Ltd.	PRC
Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E1 *	PRC
Yiren Elite Loan Trust Beneficial Right Asset Backed Special Plan*	PRC
Huijin No. 28 Single Capital Trust E2*	PRC
Bohai Trust • Zhong Yi Property Trust No.1*	PRC
Huijin No.28 Single Capital Trust E3*	PRC
Bohai Trust • Yirendai Single Capital Trust*	PRC

* Please see Note 2 to the audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report for the details of the basis of consolidation.

**Certification by the Principal Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Yihan Fang, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Yirendai Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 30, 2018

By: /s/Yihan Fang

Name: Yihan Fang
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Yu Cong, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Yirendai Ltd.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 30, 2018

By: /s/ Yu Cong

Name: Yu Cong
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Yirendai Ltd. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Yihan Fang, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 30, 2018

By: /s/Yihan Fang

Name: Yihan Fang
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**Certification by the Principal Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Yirendai Ltd. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Yu Cong, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 30, 2018

By: /s/Yu Cong

Name: Yu Cong

Title: Chief Financial Officer

April 30, 2018

Yirendai Ltd.
10/F, Building 9, 91 Jianguo Road
Chaoyang District, Beijing 100022
The People's Republic of China

Dear Sir/Madam:

We hereby consent to the reference of our name under the headings "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure" and "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure" in Yirendai Ltd.'s annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2017 (the "Annual Report"), which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in the month of April 2018, and further consent to the incorporation by reference into the Registration Statement (No. 333-212056 and No. 333-219404). We also consent to the filing of this consent letter with the SEC as an exhibit to the Annual Report.

In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in each case, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/Han Kun Law Offices
Han Kun Law Offices

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No. 333-212056 and No. 333-219404) of our report dated April 30, 2018, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statements schedule of Yirendai Ltd., its subsidiaries and variable interest entities, (which report expresses an unqualified opinion and includes an explanatory paragraph regarding the change of reporting currency from U.S. dollars to Renminbi and the translation of Renminbi amounts to U.S. dollar amounts for the convenience of the readers in the United States of America), appearing in this annual report on Form 20-F of Yirendai Ltd. for the year ended December 31, 2017.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP
Beijing, People's Republic of China

April 30, 2018
